

July 30, 2019

EXHIBIT A



SCOPE OF SERVICES

FOR

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID(S). 442905-1-32-01 and 442909-1-52-01

DISTRICT *FIVE*

ORANGE COUNTY

July 30, 2019

EXHIBIT A



SCOPE OF SERVICES
FOR
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID(S). 442905-1-32-01

DISTRICT *FIVE*
ORANGE COUNTY

| | | |
|----|---|----|
| 1 | PURPOSE | 5 |
| 2 | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | 7 |
| 3 | PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS | 24 |
| 4 | ROADWAY ANALYSIS | 34 |
| 5 | ROADWAY PLANS | 39 |
| 6a | DRAINAGE ANALYSIS | 41 |
| 6b | DRAINAGE PLANS | 45 |
| 7 | UTILITIES | 46 |
| 8 | ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, Compliance, and ENVIRONMENTAL Clearances | 51 |
| 9 | STRUCTURES - SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS TASKS AND DRAWINGS | 57 |
| 10 | STRUCTURES - BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT REPORT | 59 |
| 11 | STRUCTURES - TEMPORARY BRIDGE | 61 |
| 12 | STRUCTURES - SHORT SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE | 62 |
| 13 | STRUCTURES - MEDIUM SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE | 64 |
| 14 | STRUCTURES - STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE | 67 |
| 15 | STRUCTURES - SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BRIDGE | 70 |
| 16 | STRUCTURES - MOVABLE SPAN | 74 |
| 17 | STRUCTURES - RETAINING WALLS | 79 |
| 18 | STRUCTURES - MISCELLANEOUS | 81 |
| 19 | SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ANALYSIS | 83 |
| 20 | SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS | 85 |
| 21 | SIGNALIZATION ANALYSIS | 86 |
| 22 | SIGNALIZATION PLANS | 88 |
| 23 | LIGHTING ANALYSIS | 90 |
| 24 | LIGHTING PLANS | 93 |

| | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 25 | LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE ANALYSIS | 94 |
| 26 | LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE PLANS | 97 |
| 27 | SURVEY | 98 |
| 28 | PHOTOGRAMMETRY | 103 |
| 29 | MAPPING | 106 |
| 30 | TERRESTRIAL MOBILE LiDAR | 109 |
| 31 | ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT | 112 |
| 32 | NOISE BARRIERS IMPACT DESIGN ASSESSMENT IN THE DESIGN PHASE | 129 |
| 33 | INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS | 134 |
| 34 | INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS PLANS | 144 |
| 35 | GEOTECHNICAL | 149 |
| 36 | 3D MODELING | 159 |
| 37 | PROJECT REQUIREMENTS | 161 |
| 38 | INVOICING LIMITS | 163 |
| | APPENDIX A | 164 |

SCOPE OF SERVICES FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICES

HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE/STRUCTURAL DESIGN

This Exhibit forms an integral part of the agreement between the State of Florida Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the DEPARTMENT or FDOT) and _____ (hereinafter referred to as the CONSULTANT) relative to the transportation facility described as follows:

Financial Project ID: **442905 1 32 01**

Federal Aid Project No.: *N/A*

County Section No.: **75020-000**

Description: ***SR 500 (US-441) Resurfacing from CR 437A North of Bradshaw Road (MP 11.524 to MP 12.513), Orange County***

Bridge No(s): *N/A*

Rail Road Crossing No: *N/A*

Context Classification: ***MP: 11.525 – 11.982 C4 - Urban General***
MP: 11.982 – 12.513 C3C – Suburban Commercial

1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Exhibit is to describe the scope of work and the responsibilities of the CONSULTANT and the DEPARTMENT in connection with the design and preparation of a complete set of construction contract documents and incidental engineering services, as necessary, for improvements to the transportation facility described herein.

Major work mix includes: ***0012 - RESURFACING***
Major work groups include: ***3.1 Minor Highway Design***
Minor work groups include: ***6.2 Traffic signal Timing***
6.3.1 ITS Analysis and Design
7.1 Signing, Pavement Marking, and Channelization
7.2 Lighting
7.3 Signalization
8.1 Control Surveying
8.2 Design, Right of Way, and Construction Surveying
9.1 Soil Exploration
9.2 Geotechnical Classification Lab Testing
9.4.1 Foundation Studies
9.5 Geotechnical Classification Lab Testing

Known alternative construction contracting methods include: *N/A*

1 PURPOSE

The general objective is for the CONSULTANT to prepare a set of contract documents including plans, specifications, supporting engineering analysis, calculations and other technical documents in accordance with FDOT policy, procedures and requirements. These Contract documents will be used by the contractor to build the project and test the project components. These Contract documents will be used by the DEPARTMENT or its Construction Engineering Inspection (CEI) representatives for inspection and final acceptance of the project. The CONSULTANT shall follow a systems engineering process to ensure that all required project components are included in the development of the Contract documents and the project can be built as designed and to specifications.

The Scope of Services establishes which items of work in the FDOT Design Manual and other pertinent manuals are specifically prescribed to accomplish the work included in this contract, and also indicate which items of work will be the responsibility of the CONSULTANT and/or the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall be aware that as a project is developed, certain modifications and/or improvements to the original concepts may be required. The CONSULTANT shall incorporate these refinements into the design and consider such refinements to be an anticipated and integral part of the work. This shall not be a basis for any supplemental fee request(s).

The CONSULTANT shall demonstrate good project management practices while working on this project. These include communication with the DEPARTMENT and others as necessary, management of time and resources, and documentation. The CONSULTANT shall set up and maintain throughout the design of the project a contract file in accordance with DEPARTMENT procedures. CONSULTANTS are expected to know the laws and rules governing their professions and are expected to provide services in accordance with current regulations, codes and ordinances and recognized standards applicable to such professional services. The Consultant shall provide qualified technical and professional personnel to perform to Department standards and procedures, the duties and responsibilities assigned under the terms of this agreement. The Consultant shall minimize to the maximum extent possible the Department's need to apply its own resources to assignments authorized by the Department.

The DEPARTMENT will provide contract administration, management services, and technical reviews of all work associated with the development and preparation of contract documents, including Construction documents. The Department's technical reviews are for high-level conformance and are not meant to be comprehensive reviews. The CONSULTANT shall be fully responsible for all work performed and work products developed under this Scope of Services. The DEPARTMENT may provide job-specific information and/or functions as outlined in this contract, if favorable.

1 PURPOSE

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The CONSULTANT shall investigate the status of the project and become familiar with concepts and commitments (typical sections, alignments, etc.) developed from prior studies and/or activities. If a Preliminary Engineering Report is available from a prior or current Project Development and Environment (PD&E) study, the CONSULTANT shall use the approved concepts as a basis for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT.

The purpose of the project is to rehabilitate the asphalt pavement to extend the service life of the existing roadway, including necessary roadside improvements, in accordance with FDOT Design Manual Section 114. The Project is in northwest Orange County, within the City of Apopka, northwest of the downtown core. SR 500 is classified as an urban principal arterial with access classification 07 from MP 11.524 to MP 12.279 and access classification 05 from MP 12.279 to MP 12.513. SR 500 is designated as an evacuation route per the Florida Division of Emergency Management.

See attached technical scope in the appendix for details.

2.1 Project General and Roadway (Activities 3, 4, and 5)

Public Involvement: *CAP LEVEL 2, with possible Public Information Meeting due to proposed driveway modifications and business impacts*

Other Agency Presentations/Meetings: *City of Apopka, Orange County, Metro-Plan, etc.*

Joint Project Agreements: *None expected*

Specification Package Preparation: *The consultant will be expected to complete a final specs package*

Value Engineering: *N/A*

Risk Assessment Workshop: *Basic level, spreadsheet only*

Plan Type: Plan only or as directed by the DEPARTMENT

Typical Section:

The project includes 3 typical sections;

1) MP 11.524 to MP 11.623 (0.099 Miles): Two 12-ft travel lanes southbound and two 13-ft travel lanes northbound, type F curb and gutter with 7-ft sidewalks at the back of curb in each direction separated by a variable width curbed raised median. Reduce the northbound travel lane widths from 13-ft to 11-ft to provide a 4-ft bicycle lane in each direction. The southbound travel lanes will remain 12-ft each.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2) MP 11.623 to MP 12.279 (0.656 Miles): Four 13-ft travel lanes (two per direction) separated by a 12-ft paved median two-way left turn lane, with type F curb and gutter and 6-ft sidewalks at the back of curb in each direction. Reduce the travel lane widths from 13-ft to 11-ft to provide a 4-ft bicycle lane in each direction.

3) MP 12.279 to MP 12.513 (0.234 Miles): Four 12-ft travel lanes (two per direction), including 4-ft bicycle lanes, with type F curb and gutter and 5-ft sidewalks in each direction separated by a variable width raised grassed median with type E curb and gutter. There are no changes proposed.

See attached Technical Scope in the appendix for details.

Pavement Design: **1 Pavement Design is anticipated**

Pavement Type Selection Report(s): **None anticipated at this time (TBD)**

Cross Slope: **MPS/Crash data indicates all travel lane cross slopes are to be maintained. Pavement cores at the time of design will determine if there is sufficient pavement structure available to variable depth mill to achieve correction. See technical scope for details.**

Access Management Classification:

Access Management Classification 07 - MP 11.524 to MP 12.279

Access Management Classification 05 - MP 12.279 to MP 12.513

Transit Route Features: **LYNX bus routes 44, 405, 106, 436N, and currently utilize the SR 500 corridor at Central Avenue to access the Apopka Super Stop, but do not have any scheduled or designated stops within project limits.**

Major Intersections/Interchanges: **To Be Determined/ See Technical Scope for details**

Roadway Alternative Analysis: **N/A**

Level of TTCP: **To Be Determined**

Temporary Lighting: **None anticipated at this time**

Temporary Signals: **None anticipated at this time**

Temporary Drainage: **As required for MOT, if needed.**

Design Variations/Exceptions: **The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing and Safety Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.**

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Back of Sidewalk Profiles: *As directed by the DEPARTMENT*

Selective Clearing and Grubbing: *Not Anticipated at this time.*

2.2 Drainage (Activities 6a and 6b)

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

System Type: See attached Technical Scope in appendix for details

2.3 Utilities Coordination (Activity 7)

The CONSULTANT is responsible to certify that all necessary arrangements for utility work on this project have been made and will not conflict with the physical construction schedule. The CONSULTANT should coordinate with DEPARTMENT personnel to coordinate transmittals to Utility Companies and meet production schedules.

The CONSULTANT shall ensure FDOT standards, policies, procedures, practices, and design criteria are followed concerning utility coordination. The FDOT standards, policies, procedures, and design criteria are contained in the current adopted Design Standards, Standard Plans, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Rule 14-46.001 (Utility Accommodation Manual), Utility User's Guide, and any Supplemental Specification, Provision, or Agreement attached to this Contract.

The CONSULTANT may employ more than one individual or utility engineering consultant to provide utility coordination and engineering design expertise. The CONSULTANT shall identify a dedicated person responsible for managing all utility coordination activities. This person shall be contractually referred to as the Utility Coordination Manager and shall be identified in the CONSULTANT proposal. The Utility Coordination Manager shall be required to satisfactorily demonstrate to the FDOT District Utilities Administrator that they have the following knowledge, skills, and expertise:

A minimum of 4 years of experience performing utility coordination in accordance with FDOT, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) standards, policies, and procedures.

A thorough knowledge of the FDOT plans production process and District utility coordination process.

A thorough knowledge of FDOT agreements, standards, policies, and procedures.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Utility Coordination Manager shall be responsible for, but not limited to, managing all utility coordination, including the following:

Assuring that Utility Coordination and accommodation is in accordance to the FDOT, FHWA, and AASHTO standards, policies, procedures, and design criteria.

Assisting the engineer of record in identifying all existing utilities and coordinating any new installations. Assisting the Engineer of Record with resolving utility conflicts.

Scheduling and performing utility coordination meetings, keeping and distribution of minutes/action items of all utility meetings, and ensuring expedient follow-up on all unresolved issues.

Distributing all plans, conflict matrixes and changes to affected utility owners and making sure this information is properly coordinated and documented.

Identifying and coordinating the completion of any FDOT or utility owner agreement that is required for reimbursement, or accommodation of the utility facilities associated with the project.

Review and certify to the District Utilities Administrator that all Utility Work Schedules are correct and in accordance with the Department's standards, policies, and procedures.

Prepare, review and process all utility related reimbursable paperwork inclusive of betterment and salvage determination.

The CONSULTANT's utility coordination work shall be performed and directed by the Utility Coordination Manager that was identified and approved by FDOT's District Utility Administrator. Any proposed change of the approved Utility Coordination Manager shall be subject to review and approval by FDOT's District Utility Administrator prior to any change being made in this contract.

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

2.4 Environmental Permits and Environmental Clearances (Activity 8)

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

The DEPARTMENT will provide compensatory wetland mitigation in accordance with Section 373.4137, Florida Statutes.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.5 Structures (Activities 9 – 18)

Bridge(s): *N/A*

Type of Bridge Structure Work: *N/A*

Retaining Walls: *N/A*

Noise Barrier Walls: *N/A*

Miscellaneous:

Mast Arms: MP 11.522 – CR 437A/ Central Avenue

Strain Pole\Diagonal Span Wire: MP 12.279 – Bradshaw Road

2.6 Signing and Pavement Markings (Activities 19 & 20)

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

2.7 Signalization (Activities 21 & 22)

Intersections:

MP 11.522 – CR 437A/ Central Ave: Relocate or replace 6 assemblies to new curb ramp locations, standard. Assembly in SE quadrant to remain due to Right of Way constraints. No signal modifications are proposed due to limited signal information at this intersection.

MP 12.279 – Bradshaw Road: 1 existing assembly in the NW quadrant at the free flow right is to be removed, relocate or replace 6 assemblies for remaining curb ramps.

Traffic Data Collection: *See Technical Scope for collected Traffic Data*

Traffic Studies: *None anticipated at this time.*

Count Stations: *There are no count stations within the project limits.*

Traffic Monitoring Sites: One Traffic Monitoring system exists within the project, MP 11.863 – Traffic Monitoring Site (TMS): Restore detection, reconstruct cabinet with pedestal mount. The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

2.8 Lighting (Activities 23 & 24)

Lighting is present and is to remain;

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- o MP 11.524 to MP 11.678: decorative lighting, both sides of the road.*
- o MP 11.678 to MP 12.279: utility pole mounted lighting, both sides of the road.*

Intersection Lighting Retrofit per FDM 231.3.2.1. is to be included at the signalized intersections;

- o MP 11.533: CR 437A (Central Avenue) o MP 12.279: Bradshaw Road*

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

2.9 Landscape (Activities 25 & 26)

Include coordination with existing and/or proposed underground utilities including but not limited to FDOT lighting, drainage and ITS. Landscape coordination with ITS shall include both underground conflicts and above-ground impacts to existing and/or proposed ITS coverage. The CONSULTANT shall closely coordinate with the Department's ITS units to ensure that all conflicts are identified, addressed and mitigated in the Contract Documents.

Planting Plans: *N/A*

Irrigation Plans: *N/A*

Hardscape Plans: *N/A*

Outdoor Advertising: *N/A*

2.10 Survey (Activity 27)

Design Survey: Obtain Design Survey, collecting data for the areas and locations shown on the concept plans. Total survey area is 1.26 AC. o Locate utilities as Quality Level B "QL B" and surface features including valve covers, meter boxes, manholes, etc. within the limits of survey locations shown on the concept plans. Quality Level A "QL A" utility information is anticipated to include 35 Vvh's.

O Locate existing drainage structures within the limits of survey locations shown on the concept plans plus the nearest connecting structure beyond those limits. Pipe sizes, flow lines, material type, etc. are required. Include additional locations to support inlet relocations and calculations described in the Drainage Scope Items and not included in the total survey area calculation above. o Include items identified by the environmental assessment.

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Subsurface Utility Exploration: *To be Determined*

Right of Way Survey: *All scope items are clearly within the apparent Right of Way or established easements. Provide apparent Right of Way within the limits of survey shown on the concept plans. Obsolete and/or abandoned driveways are to be removed as described in the Scope to improve pedestrian mobility. Verify proposed access closures with the Right of Way Office.*

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

Vegetation Survey: *N/A*

2.11 Photogrammetry (Activity 28) - *N/A*

2.12 Mapping (Activity 29) – *None anticipated at this time*

Control Survey Map: *N/A*

Right of Way Map: *N/A*

Legal Descriptions: *N/A*

Maintenance Map: *N/A*

Miscellaneous Items *N/A*

2.13 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR (Activity 30) – *N/A*

2.14 Architecture (Activity 31) – *N/A*

Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)

The intent of the LEED Green Building Rating System is the promotion of the design, construction and maintenance of buildings that are durable, healthy, affordable, and environmentally sound. This is achieved through an approach that looks not only at the building but also includes the surrounding area. Among the elements LEED includes are access to public transportation, energy usage, daylighting and views, indoor air quality, transportation, water usage, stormwater runoff, recycling, and renewable resources.

Prerequisites and credits are the two types of tasks required by LEED to rate a building's environmental impact. Prerequisites are mandatory and must be achieved for a building to meet any certification level; however, no points are earned for their completion. Points are earned for each credit that is achieved with points varying from credit to credit. Not all credits will be achievable due to external conditions while other credits will be too involved or costly to pursue. This is where the design

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

team and the FDOT must determine what credits are to be pursued and the level of certification to strive to meet.

The State has set “Certified” as the minimum target level of certification for buildings, though several Department projects have strived for a LEED Green Building Rating of “Silver”.

Hours include the efforts to design and receive certification for buildings. These hours include all disciplines involved in the effort.

2.15 Noise Barriers (Activity 32) - N/A

2.16 Intelligent Transportation Systems (Activities 33 & 34)

Any ITS items within the project limits shall be shown on plan sheets that are necessary for other work. Plan sheets are not necessary solely to show ITS elements. ITS Certification Memo will be required at Production. See District Design Memo 09-02.

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT’s Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

The Federal Highway Administration issued Rule 940 entitled Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Architecture and Standards to ensure new projects conform to the National ITS Architecture and standards as well as with a regional ITS architecture developed to reflect the local needs, issues, problems, and objectives for implementation.

For all projects with ITS activities, the CONSULTANT shall follow the Rule 940 requirements and use a Systems Engineering approach for determining the requirements for the project. The CONSULTANT shall develop all necessary documents to support the Rule 940 requirements like Concept of Operations (ConOPS), Systems Engineering Management Plan (SEMP), Requirements Traceability Verification Matrix (RTVM) and others as deemed necessary by the Department.

The ITS shall operate from the N/A TMC located at N/A using the SunGuide® (SunGuide) Software, or if SunGuide is not in use at N/A TMC, using the appropriate N/A

Interchanges: *None anticipated at this time*

Traffic Data Collection: *None anticipated at this time*

Geographical Information System (GIS) Requirements: CONSULTANT shall include in the design the GIS data collection requirements and deliverables for integration with SunGuide software and other Department GIS based asset management applications like ITS FM software.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

All design efforts shall be based on deploying “open architecture” subsystems, while remaining fully compatible with previous designs (as applicable) and the FDOT ITS Specifications. All ITS field devices and support systems shall be designed and located outside of the clear zone, or behind protective barrier, within the right of way. This includes cabinets, poles, and support hardware. Utility conflicts shall be identified and resolved during the design phase. The location of design elements will be coordinated with the District Landscape Architect to optimize landscape opportunities. The design shall minimize theft and vandalism. The CONSULTANT shall include in the design vandal resistant mechanisms to minimize theft. The CONSULTANT shall provide additional redundant power and communications systems to minimize system downtime due to vandalism.

The CONSULTANT shall design the project subsystems such that they will be monitored and controlled from the FDOT’s TMC facilities located at *N/A*. The CONSULTANT shall ensure that all ITS field devices and ancillary components comply with the FDOT’s Approved Product List (APL) and are supported within the SunGuide software or other specified software, unless otherwise approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall include in the design any required upgrade to the TMC central hardware, equipment racks, and equipment wiring, as directed by the FDOT project manager, to make the subsystems fully operations from the TMC facilities.

For projects with existing ITS, the CONSULTANT shall include in the design any required upgrade to existing ITS equipment to meet the latest FDOT standards, NEC requirements or as directed by the FDOT project manager and to make the subsystems fully operations from the TMC facilities.

ITS coordination with Landscape Architecture shall include both underground conflicts and above-ground impacts to existing and/or proposed Landscaping. The CONSULTANT shall closely coordinate with the Landscape Architect to ensure that all conflicts are identified, addressed and mitigated in the Contract Documents.

2.17 Geotechnical (Activity 35)

FDOT to perform Pavement Coring Report and provide ESAL calculation and Resilient Modulus values. The consultant shall perform and obtain the necessary geotechnical information as directed by the Geotechnical Office and Complete optional materials analysis for proposed drainage work.

2.18 3D Modeling (Activity 36)

As directed by the DEPARTMENT.

2.19 Project Schedule

Within ten (10) days after the Notice-To-Proceed, and prior to the CONSULTANT beginning work, the CONSULTANT shall provide a detailed project activity/event schedule for DEPARTMENT and CONSULTANT scheduled activities required to

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

meet the current DEPARTMENT Production Date. The schedule shall be based upon the **Letting Date of December 2021**. The current production date is **September 1st, 2021**. The schedule shall be accompanied by an anticipated payout and fiscal progress curve. For the purpose of scheduling, the CONSULTANT shall allow for a **four-week** review time for each phase submittal and any other submittals as appropriate.

The schedule shall indicate all required submittals.

All fees and price proposals are to be based on the negotiated schedule of **twenty (20)** months for final construction contract documents. However, the contract deadline is **120** months from the Notice to Proceed.

Periodically, throughout the life of the contract, the project schedule and payout and fiscal progress curves shall be reviewed and, with the approval of the DEPARTMENT, adjusted as necessary to incorporate changes in the Scope of Services and progress to date.

The approved schedule and schedule status report, along with progress and payout curves, shall be submitted with the monthly progress report.

The schedule shall be submitted in an FDOT system-compatible format.

2.20 Submittals

The CONSULTANT shall furnish construction contract documents as required by the DEPARTMENT to adequately control, coordinate, and approve the work concepts. The CONSULTANT shall distribute submittals as directed by the DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT will determine the specific number of copies required prior to each submittal.

2.21 Provisions for Work

All work shall be prepared with English units in accordance with the latest editions of standards and requirements utilized by the DEPARTMENT which include, but are not limited to, publications such as:

- General
 - Title 29, Part 1910, Standard 1910.1001, Code of Federal Regulations (29 C.F.R. 1910.1001) – Asbestos Standard for Industry, U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
 - 29 C.F.R. 1926.1101 – Asbestos Standard for Construction, OSHA
 - 40 C.F.R. 61, Subpart M - National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
 - 40 C.F.R. 763, Subpart E – Asbestos-Containing Materials in Schools, EPA
 - 40 C.F.R. 763, Subpart G – Asbestos Worker Protection, EPA
 - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design
 - AASHTO – A Policy on Design Standards Interstate System

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- AASHTO – Roadside Design Guide
- AASHTO – Roadway Lighting Design Guide
- AASHTO – A Policy for Geometric Design of Highways and Streets
- AASHTO – Highway Safety Manual
- Rule Chapter 5J-17, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.), Standards of Practice for Professional Surveyors and Mappers
- Chapter 469, Florida Statutes (F.S.) – Asbestos Abatement
- Rule Chapter 62-257, F.A.C., Asbestos Program
- Rule Chapter 62-302, F.A.C., Surface Water Quality Standards
- Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.)
- Florida Administrative Codes (F.A.C.)
- Chapters 20, 120, 215, 455, Florida Statutes (F.S.) – Florida Department of Business & Professional Regulations Rules
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection Rules
- FDOT Basis of Estimates Manual
- FDOT Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Manual
- FDOT Standard Plans
- FDOT Flexible Pavement Design Manual
- FDOT - Florida Roundabout Guide
- FDOT Handbook for Preparation of Specifications Package
- FDOT Standard Plans Instructions
- FDOT Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (“Florida Greenbook”)
- FDOT Materials Manual
- FDOT Pavement Type Selection Manual
- FDOT Design Manual
- FDOT Procedures and Policies
- FDOT Procurement Procedure 001-375-030, Compensation for Consultant Travel Time on Professional Services Agreements
- FDOT Project Development and Environment Manual
- FDOT Project Traffic Forecasting Handbook
- FDOT Public Involvement Handbook
- FDOT Rigid Pavement Design Manual
- FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
- FDOT Utility Accommodation Manual
- Manual on Speed Zoning for Highways, Roads, and Streets in Florida
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) - Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
- FHWA – National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 672, Roundabouts: An Informational Guide
- FHWA Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM) and Guideline Handbook
- Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission - Standard Manatee Construction Conditions 2005
- Florida Statutes (F.S.)
- Florida’s Level of Service Standards and Guidelines Manual for Planning

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- Model Guide Specifications – Asbestos Abatement and Management in Buildings, National Institute for Building Sciences (NIBS)
- Quality Assurance Guidelines
- Safety Standards
- Any special instructions from the DEPARTMENT
- Roadway
 - FDOT – Florida Intersection Design Guide
 - FDOT - Project Traffic Forecasting Handbook
 - FDOT - Quality/Level of Service Handbook
 - Florida’s Level of Service Standards and Highway Capacity Analysis for the SHS
 - Transportation Research Board (TRB) - Highway Capacity Manual
- Permits
 - Chapter 373, F.S. – Water Resources
 - US Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species Programs
 - Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission Protected Wildlife Permits
 - Bridge Permit Application Guide, COMDTPUB P16591.3C
 - Building Permit
- Drainage
 - FDOT Bridge Hydraulics Handbook
 - FDOT Culvert Handbook
 - FDOT Drainage Manual
 - FDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Manual
 - FDOT Exfiltration Handbook
 - FDOT Hydrology Handbook
 - FDOT Open Channel Handbook
 - FDOT Optional Pipe Materials Handbook
 - FDOT Storm Drain Handbook
 - FDOT Stormwater Management Facility Handbook
 - FDOT Temporary Drainage Handbook
 - FDOT Drainage Connection Permit Handbook
 - FDOT Bridge Scour Manual
- Survey and Mapping
 - All applicable Florida Statutes and Administrative Codes
 - Applicable Rules, Guidelines Codes and authorities of other Municipal, County, State and Federal Agencies.
 - FDOT Aerial Surveying Standards for Transportation Projects Topic 550-020-002
 - FDOT Right of Way Mapping Handbook
 - FDOT Surveying Procedure Topic 550-030-101
 - Florida Department of Transportation Right of Way Procedures Manual
 - Florida Department of Transportation Surveying Handbook

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- Right of Way Mapping Procedure 550-030-015
- Traffic Engineering and Operations and ITS
 - AASHTO - An Information Guide for Highway Lighting
 - AASHTO - Guide for Development of Bicycle Facilities
 - FHWA Standard Highway Signs Manual
 - FDOT Manual on Uniform Traffic Studies (MUTS)
 - FDOT Median Handbook
 - FDOT Traffic Engineering Manual
 - National Electric Safety Code
 - National Electrical Code
- Florida's Turnpike Enterprise
 - Florida's Turnpike Plans Preparation and Practices Handbook (TPPPH)
 - Florida's Turnpike Lane Closure Policy
 - Florida's Turnpike Drainage Manual Supplement
 - Rigid Pavement Design Guide for Toll Locations with Electronic Toll Collection
 - Flexible Pavement Design Guide for Toll Locations with Electronic Toll Collection
 - Florida's Turnpike General Tolling Requirements (GTR)
 - Additional Florida's Turnpike Enterprise standards, guides, and policies for design and construction can be found on the FTE Design Website:
<http://design.floridasturnpike.com>
- Traffic Monitoring
 - American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) Manual of Steel Construction, referred to as "AISC Specifications"
 - American National Standards Institute (ANSI) RP-8-00 Recommended Practice for Roadway Lighting
 - AASHTO AWS D1.1/ANSI Structural Welding Code – Steel
 - AASHTO D1.5/AWS D1.5 Bridge Welding Code
 - FHWA Traffic Detector Handbook
 - FDOT General Interest Roadway Data Procedure
 - FHWA Traffic Monitoring Guide
 - FDOT's Traffic/Polling Equipment Procedures
- Structures
 - AASHTO Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Bridge Design Specifications and Interims
 - AASHTO LRFD Movable Highway Bridge Design Specifications and Interims
 - AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, and Interims.
 - AASHTO/-AWS-D1. 5M/D1.5: An American National Standard Bridge Welding Code
 - AASHTO Guide Specifications for Structural Design of Sound Barriers

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- AASHTO Manual for Condition Evaluation and Load and Resistance Factor Rating (LRFR) of Highway Bridges
- FDOT Bridge Load Rating Manual
- FDOT Structures Manual
- FDOT Structures Design Bulletins (available on FDOT Structures web site only)
-
- Geotechnical
 - FHWA Checklist and Guidelines for Review of Geotechnical Reports and Preliminary Specifications
 - Manual of Florida Sampling and Testing Methods
 - Soils and Foundation Handbook
- Landscape Architecture
 - Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants
- Architectural
 - Building Codes
 - Florida Building Code:
 - Building
 - Fuel Gas
 - Mechanical
 - Plumbing
 - Existing Building
 - Florida Accessibility Code for Building Construction
 - Rule Chapter 60D, F.A.C., Division of Building Construction
 - Chapter 553, F.S. – Building Construction Standards
 - ANSI A117.1 2003 Accessible and Usable Building and Facilities
 - Titles II and III, Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), Public Law 101-336; and the ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)
- Architectural – Fire Codes and Rules
 - National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) - Life Safety Code
 - NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code
 - NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code
 - NFPA 10 - Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers
 - NFPA 11 - Standard for Low-Expansion Foam Systems
 - NFPA 11A - Standard for High- and Medium-Expansion Foam Systems
 - NFPA 12 - Standard for Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems
 - NFPA 13 - Installation of Sprinkler Systems
 - NFPA 30 - Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code
 - NFPA 54 - National Gas Fuel Code
 - NFPA 58 - LP-Gas Code
 - Florida Fire Prevention Code as adopted by the State Fire Marshal –

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Consult with the Florida State Fire Marshal's office for other frequently used codes.

- Architectural – Extinguishing Systems
 - NFPA 10 - Fire Extinguishers
 - NFPA 13 - Sprinkler
 - NFPA 14 - Standpipe and Hose System
 - NFPA 17 - Dry Chemical
 - NFPA 20 - Centrifugal Fire Pump
 - NFPA 24 - Private Fire Service Mains
 - NFPA 200 - Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems
- Architectural – Detection and Fire Alarm Systems
 - NFPA 70 - Electrical Code
 - NFPA 72 - Standard for the Installation, Maintenance and Use of Local Protective Signaling Systems
 - NFPA 72E - Automatic Fire Detectors
 - NFPA 72G - Installation, Maintenance, and Use of Notification Appliances
 - NFPA 72H - Testing Procedures for Remote Station and Proprietary Systems
 - NFPA 74 - Household Fire Warning Equipment
 - NFPA 75 - Protection of Electronic Computer Equipment
- Architectural – Mechanical Systems
 - NFPA 90A - Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
 - NFPA 92A - Smoke Control Systems
 - NFPA 96 - Removal of Smoke and Grease-Laden Vapors from Commercial Cooking Equipment
 - NFPA 204M - Smoke and Heating Venting
- Architectural – Miscellaneous Systems
 - NFPA 45 - Laboratories Using Chemicals
 - NFPA 80 - Fire Doors and Windows
 - NFPA 88A - Parking Structures
 - NFPA 105 - Smoke and Draft-control Door Assemblies
 - NFPA 110 - Emergency and Standby Power Systems
 - NFPA 220 - Types of Building Construction
 - NFPA 241 - Safeguard Construction, Alteration, and Operations
 - Rule Chapter 69A-47, F.A.C., Uniform Fire Safety For Elevators
 - Rule Chapter 69A-51, F.A.C., Boiler Safety
- Architectural – Energy Conservation
 - Rule Chapter 60D-4, F.A.C., Rules For Construction and Leasing of State Buildings To Insure Energy Conservation
 - Section 255.255, F.S., Life-Cycle Costs
- Architectural – Elevators

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- Rule Chapter 61C-5, F.A.C., Florida Elevator Safety Code
- ASME A-17.1, Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators
- Architectural – Floodplain Management Criteria
- Section 255.25, F.S., Approval Required Prior to Construction or Lease of Buildings
- Rules of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
- Architectural – Other
 - Rule Chapter 64E-6, F.A.C., Standards for On Site Sewage Disposal Systems (Septic Tanks)
 - Rule Chapter 62-600, F.A.C., Domestic Wastewater Facilities
 - Rule Chapter 62-761, F.A.C., Underground Storage Tank Systems
 - American Concrete Institute
 - American Institute of Architects - Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice
 - American Society for Testing and Materials - ASTM Standards
 - Brick Institute of America
 - DMS - Standards for Design of State Facilities
 - Florida Concrete Products Association
 - FDOT – ADA/Accessibility Procedure
 - FDOT – Building Code Compliance Procedure
 - FDOT – Design Build Procurement and Administration
 - LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building Rating System
 - National Concrete Masonry Association
 - National Electrical Code
 - Portland Cement Association - Concrete Masonry Handbook
 - United State Green Building Council (USGBC)

2.22 Services to be Performed by the DEPARTMENT When appropriate and /or available, the DEPARTMENT will provide project data including:

- Numbers for field books.
- Preliminary Horizontal Network Control.
- Access for the CONSULTANT to utilize the DEPARTMENT's Information Technology Resources.
- All Department agreements with Utility Agency Owner (UAO).
- All certifications necessary for project letting.
- Building Construction Permit Coordination (Turnpike)
- All information that may come to the DEPARTMENT pertaining to future improvements.
- All future information that may come to the DEPARTMENT during the term of the CONSULTANT's Agreement, which in the opinion of the DEPARTMENT is necessary for the prosecution of the work.
- Available traffic and planning data.
- All approved utility relocations.
- Project utility certification to the DEPARTMENT's Central Office.
- Any necessary title searches.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- Engineering standards review services.
- All available information in the possession of the DEPARTMENT pertaining to utility companies whose facilities may be affected by the proposed construction.
- All future information that may come to the DEPARTMENT pertaining to subdivision plans so that the CONSULTANT may take advantage of additional areas that can be utilized as part of the existing right of way.
- Systems traffic for Projected Design Year, with K, D, and T factors.
- Previously constructed Highway Beautification or Landscape Construction Plans
- Landscape Opportunity Plan(s)
- Existing right of way maps.
- Existing cross slope data for all RRR projects.
- Existing pavement evaluation report for all RRR projects.
- PD&E Documents
- Design Reports
- Letters of authorization designating the CONSULTANT as an agent of the DEPARTMENT in accordance with F.S. 337.274.
- Phase reviews of plans and engineering documents.
- Regarding Environmental Permitting Services:
 - Approved Permit Document when available.
 - Approval of all contacts with environmental agencies.
 - General philosophies and guidelines of the DEPARTMENT to be used in the fulfillment of this contract. Objectives, constraints, budgetary limitations, and time constraints will be completely defined by the Project Manager.
 - Appropriate signatures on application forms.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

Project Common Tasks

Project Common Tasks, as listed below, are work efforts that are applicable to many project activities, 4 (Roadway Analysis) through 36 (3D Modeling). These tasks are to be included in the project scope in each applicable activity when the described work is to be performed by the CONSULTANT.

Cost Estimates: The CONSULTANT is responsible for producing a construction cost estimate and reviewing and updating the cost estimate when scope changes occur and/or at milestones of the project. Prior to 60% plans or completion of quantities, the DEPARTMENT's Long-Range Estimate (L.R.E.) system will be used to produce a conceptual estimate, according to District policy. Once the quantities have been developed (beginning at 60% plans and no later than 90% plans) the CONSULTANT shall be responsible for inputting the pay items and quantities into AASHTOWare Project Preconstruction through the use of the DEPARTMENT's Designer Interface for generating the summary of quantities and the FDOT's in-house estimates. A Summary of Pay Items sheet shall be prepared with all required Plans submittals as required.

Technical Special Provisions: The CONSULTANT shall provide Technical Special Provisions for all items of work not covered by the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the workbook of implemented modifications.

A Technical Special Provision shall not modify the Standard Specifications and implemented modifications in any way.

The Technical Special Provisions shall provide a description of work, materials, equipment and specific requirements, method of measurement and basis of payment. Proposed Technical Special Provisions will be submitted to the District Specifications Office for initial review at the time of the Phase III plans review submission to the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager. This timing will allow for adequate processing time prior to final submittal. The Technical Special Provisions will be reviewed for suitability in accordance with the Handbook for Preparation of Specification Packages. The District Specifications Office will forward the Technical Special Provisions to the District Legal Office for their review and comment. All comments will be returned to the CONSULTANT for correction and resolution. Final Technical Special Provisions shall be digitally signed and sealed in accordance with applicable Florida Statutes.

The CONSULTANT shall contact the appropriate District Specifications Office for details of the current format to be used before starting preparations of Technical Special Provisions.

Modified Special Provisions: The CONSULTANT shall provide Modified Special Provisions as required by the project. Modified Special Provisions are defined in the Specifications Handbook.

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

A Modified Special Provision shall not modify the first nine sections of the Standard Specifications and implemented modifications in any way. All modifications to other sections must be justified to the appropriate District and Central Specifications Offices to be included in the project's specifications package.

Field Reviews: The CONSULTANT shall make as many trips to the project site as required to obtain necessary data for all elements of the project.

Technical Meetings: The CONSULTANT shall attend all technical meetings necessary to execute the Scope of Services of this contract. This includes meetings with DEPARTMENT and/or Agency staff, between disciplines and subconsultants, such as access management meetings, pavement design meetings, local governments, railroads, airports, progress review meetings (phase review), and miscellaneous meetings. The CONSULTANT shall prepare, and submit to the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager for review, the meeting minutes for all meetings attended by them. The meeting minutes are due within five (5) working days of attending the meeting.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control: It is the intention of the DEPARTMENT that design CONSULTANTS, including their subconsultant(s), are held responsible for their work, including plans review. The purpose of CONSULTANT plan reviews is to ensure that CONSULTANT plans follow the plan preparation procedures outlined in the FDOT Design Manual, that state and federal design criteria are followed with the DEPARTMENT concept, and that the CONSULTANT submittals are complete. All subconsultant document submittals shall be submitted by the subconsultant directly to the CONSULTANT for their independent Quality Assurance/Quality Control review and subsequent submittal to the DEPARTMENT.

It is the CONSULTANT'S responsibility to independently and continually QC their plans and other deliverables. The CONSULTANT should regularly communicate with the DEPARTMENT'S Design Project Manager to discuss and resolve issues or solicit opinions from those within designated areas of expertise.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of all surveys, designs, drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT and their subconsultant(s) under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all maps, design drawings, specifications, and other documentation prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan shall be one specifically designed for this project. The CONSULTANT shall submit a Quality Control Plan for approval within twenty (20) business days of the written Notice to Proceed and it shall be signed by the CONSULTANT's Project Manager and the CONSULTANT QC Manager. The Quality Control Plan shall include the names of the CONSULTANT's staff that will perform the quality control reviews. The Quality Control reviewer shall be a Florida Licensed Professional Engineer fully prequalified under F.A.C.

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

14-75 in the work type being reviewed. A marked up set of prints from a Quality Control Review indicating the reviewers for each component (structures, roadway, drainage, signals, geotechnical, signing and marking, lighting, landscape, surveys, etc.) and a written resolution of comments on a point-by-point basis will be required, if requested by the DEPARTMENT, with each phase submittal. The responsible Professional Engineer, Landscape Architect, or Professional Surveyor & Mapper that performed the Quality Control review will sign a statement certifying that the review was conducted and found to meet required specifications.

The CONSULTANT shall, without additional compensation, correct all errors or deficiencies in the designs, maps, drawings, specifications and/or other products and services.

Independent Peer Review: When directed by the DEPARTMENT, a subconsultant may perform Independent Peer Reviews.

Independent Peer Review and a Constructability/Bidability Review for design Phase Plans document submittals are required on this project. These separate reviews shall be completed by someone who has not worked on the plan component that is being reviewed. These could include but are not limited to a separate office under the Prime's umbrella, a subconsultant that is qualified in the work group being reviewed, or a CEI. It does not include persons who have knowledge of the day to day design efforts. The Constructability/Bidability Review shall be performed by a person with experience working on Department construction projects (CEI, Contractor, etc.).

The Independent Peer Review for design Phase Plans submittals shall ensure the plans meet the FDM, Standard Plans and FDOT CADD Manual. The Constructability/Bidability Review shall ensure the project can be constructed and paid for as designed. Constructability/Bidability Reviews should be conducted prior to the Phase III and Phase IV submittals, using the Phase Review Checklist (Guidance Document 1-1-A) from the Construction Project Administration Manual (CPAM) as a minimum guideline. The CONSULTANT shall submit this checklist, as well as the "marked-up" set of plans during this review, and review comments and comment responses from any previous Constructability/Bidability reviews. These items will be reviewed by District Design and District Construction.

Supervision: The CONSULTANT shall supervise all technical design activities.

Coordination: The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with all disciplines of the project to produce a final set of construction documents.

Project General Tasks

Project General Tasks, described in Sections 3.1 through 3.7 below, represent work efforts that are applicable to the project as a whole and not to any one or more specific project activity. The work described in these tasks shall be performed by the CONSULTANT when included in the project scope.

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

3.1 Public Involvement

Public involvement includes communicating to all interested persons, groups, and government organizations information regarding the development of the project. The CONSULTANT shall provide to the DEPARTMENT drafts of all Public Involvement documents (i.e., newsletters, property owner letters, advertisements, etc.) associated with the following tasks for review and approval at least *ten (10)* business days prior to printing and / or distribution.

3.1.1 Community Awareness Plan

Prepare a Community Awareness Plan (CAP) for review and approval by the DEPARTMENT within 30 calendar days after receiving Notice to Proceed. The objective of the plan is to notify local governments, affected property owners, tenants, and the public of the DEPARTMENT'S proposed construction and the anticipated impact of that construction. The CAP shall address timeframes for each review and shall include tentative dates for each public involvement requirement for the project. The CAP will also document all public involvement activities conducted throughout the project's duration. In addition to the benefits of advance notification, the process should allow the DEPARTMENT to resolve controversial issues during the design phase. This item shall be reviewed and updated periodically as directed by the DEPARTMENT throughout the life of the project.

3.1.2 Notifications

In addition to public involvement data collection, the CONSULTANT shall assist the DEPARTMENT or prepare notifications, flyers, and/or letters to elected officials and other public officials, private property owners, and tenants at intervals during plans production as identified by the DEPARTMENT. All letters and notices shall be reviewed by the *DEPARTMENT* to ensure that they are addressed to the correct and current public officials.

3.1.3 Preparing Mailing Lists

At the beginning of the project, The CONSULTANT shall identify all impacted property owners and tenants (within a minimum of 300 feet of the project corridor) The CONSULTANT shall prepare a mailing list of all such entities and shall update the mailing list as needed during the life of the project.

3.1.4 Median Modification Letters – *None anticipated at this time*

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a median modification letter to be sent to property owners along the corridor. In addition, the CONSULTANT shall prepare a sketch of each proposed median modification for inclusion in the letter. The letters will be sent on DEPARTMENT letterhead by the *CONSULTANT*.

3.1.5 Driveway Modification Letters

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a driveway modification letter to be sent to property owners along the corridor. In addition, the CONSULTANT shall prepare a sketch of each proposed driveway modification for inclusion in the letter. The letters will be sent on DEPARTMENT letterhead.

3.1.6 Newsletters

The CONSULTANT shall prepare newsletters for distribution to elected officials, public officials, property owners along the corridor and other interested parties. The letters will be sent by the CONSULTANT.

3.1.7 Renderings and Fly-Throughs

The CONSULTANT shall prepare renderings and fly-throughs for use in public meetings.

3.1.8 PowerPoint Presentations

The CONSULTANT shall prepare PowerPoint presentations for use in public meetings.

3.1.9 Public Meeting Preparations

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the necessary materials for use in public meetings.

The CONSULTANT will investigate potential meeting sites to advise the DEPARTMENT on their suitability. The **CONSULTANT** will pay all costs for meeting site rents and insurance. No DEPARTMENT meetings will be held on public school system properties.

3.1.10 Public Meeting Attendance and Follow-up

The CONSULTANT shall attend public meeting(s), assist with meeting setup and take down. The CONSULTANT shall also prepare a summary of the public meeting that includes all copies of all materials shown or provided at the public meeting. The summary shall also include a listing of all written comments made during or after the meeting and responses to those written comments.

The CONSULTANT will attend the meetings with an appropriate number of personnel to assist the DEPARTMENT'S Project Manager.

It is estimated for this project there will be **one (1)** Public meetings during the design.

3.1.11 Other Agency Meetings

In addition to scheduled public meetings the CONSULTANT may be required to participate in meetings with local governing authorities and/or Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO). The CONSULTANT's participation may include, but

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

not be limited to, presentations during the meeting, note taking, and summarizing the meeting in a memo to the file. It is estimated for this project there will be *four (4)* meetings with local governing authorities and/or MPOs during the design.

3.1.12 Web Site

The CONSULTANT shall create and/or maintain a web site for the project.

3.2 Joint Project Agreements

When the Joint Project Agreement (JPA) deliverable is not prepared by the CONSULTANT, services may include all coordination, meetings, etc., required to ensure compatibility, include JPA documents in the contract plans package and include the JPA documents in the digital delivery package.

3.3 Specifications Package Preparation

The CONSULTANT shall prepare and provide a specifications package in accordance with the DEPARTMENT'S Procedure Topic No. 630-010-005 Specifications Package Preparation and the Specifications Handbook. The CONSULTANT shall provide the DEPARTMENT names of at least two team members who have successfully completed the Specifications Package Preparation Training and will be responsible for preparing the Specifications Package for the project. The Specifications Package shall be prepared using the DEPARTMENT's Specs on the Web application. The CONSULTANT shall be able to document that the procedure defined in the Handbook for the Preparation of Specifications Packages is followed, which includes the quality assurance/quality control procedures. The specifications package shall address all items and areas of work and include any Mandatory Specifications, Modified Special Provisions, and Technical Special Provisions.

The specifications package must be submitted for review to the District Specifications Office at least 30 days prior to the contract package to Tallahassee or District due date, or sooner if required by the District Specifications Office. This submittal does not require signing and sealing and shall be coordinated through the District's Project Manager. The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the DEPARTMENT on the submittal requirements, but at a minimum shall consist of (1) the complete specifications package, (2) a copy of the marked-up workbook used to prepare the package, and (3) a copy of the final project plans.

Final submittal of the specifications package must occur at least 10 working days prior to the contract package to Tallahassee due date. This submittal shall be digitally signed, dated, and sealed in accordance with applicable Florida Statutes.

3.4 Contract Maintenance and Project Documentation

Contract maintenance includes project management effort for complete setup and maintenance of files, electronic folders and documents, developing technical monthly progress reports and schedule updates. Project documentation includes the

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

compilation and delivery of final documents, reports or calculations that support the development of the contract plans; includes uploading files to Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) or Project Suite Enterprise Edition (PSEE).

3.5 Value Engineering (Multi-Discipline Team) Review – N/A

The VE review will be conducted by a multi-disciplined independent team of DEPARTMENT and CONSULTANT personnel for the purpose of the improving the value of the project.

The CONSULTANT shall develop the design and contract documents using sound value engineering practices to the fullest extent possible, in order to support appropriate design decisions in producing the contract plans for the most efficient and economical design.

Value Engineering is an event-related activity and should occur at a time when it will provide the greatest opportunity for value improvement, as determined by the Department Project Manager and Value Engineering Coordinator. This opportune time during the design phase of a project will generally fall between completion of Phase I design plans and completion of Phase II design plans, but may occur at any time during the development of a project.

Activities required by the CONSULTANT in support of the VE team are:

Providing Materials and Information: The CONSULTANT shall allow ample time for the appropriate knowledgeable members of their staff to present current design documentation and data to the VE team, as deemed necessary for an effective project review.

The Consultant Project Manager and other key members of the design team shall meet with the VE team to explain the development of design features and how and why they were selected. The information will be provided in the form of a personal verbal presentation and the submittal of a package containing current plans and other documentation. This presentation will take place at the location of the VE study and may be followed up with additional meetings, written communications and phone enquiries.

Information and data that should be available to the VE Team include, but is not limited to the following:

- One copy of all environmental documents
- One copy of the Preliminary Engineering Report
- Three copies of all plan drawings
- Drainage alternatives information
- One copy of Bridge Development Reports
- One copy of Pavement Type Selection Report
- One copy of Pavement Design Package
- One copy of other miscellaneous reports
- Project Cost Estimate

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

The Project Cost Estimate shall include a tabulation of estimated construction costs for the proposed design. This list shall, at a minimum, contain a breakdown of costs for each major element of the design.

The CONSULTANT shall provide, in the form of a matrix, all criteria and weighted impacts used in arriving at decisions for the selection of specific design features. These criteria must include Safety, Operation, Maintenance and Public Acceptance.

All reports provided by the CONSULTANT will be returned after the VE review has been completed. However, copies of plans and drawings may be kept by the VE team.

3.6 Prime Consultant Project Manager Meetings

Includes only the Prime Consultant Project Manager's time for travel and attendance at Activity Technical Meetings and other meetings listed in the meeting summary for Task 3.6 on tab 3 Project General Task of the staff hour forms. Staff hours for other personnel attending Activity Technical Meetings are included in the meeting task for that specific Activity.

3.7 Plans Update

The effort needed for Plans Update services will vary from project to project, depending on size and complexity of the project, as well as the duration of time spent "on the shelf".

Specific services will be negotiated as necessary as a contract amendment.

3.8 Post Design Services

Post Design Services may include, but not limited to, meetings, construction assistance, plans revisions, shop drawing review, survey services, as-built drawings, and load ratings. Specific services will be negotiated at a later date as necessary as a contract amendment.

Post Design Services are not intended for instances of CONSULTANT errors and/or omissions.

3.9 Digital Delivery

The CONSULTANT shall deliver final contract plans and documents in digital format. The final contract plans and documents shall be digitally signed and sealed files delivered to the DEPARTMENT on acceptable electronic media, as determined by the DEPARTMENT.

3.10 Risk Assessment Workshop

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

This project will be subject to Risk Assessment (RA) and Management for the purpose of the identifying, quantifying and managing the potential cost and schedule risks of the project. The RA for this project will be managed by the Department Project Manager and supported by a multi-disciplined team (RA Team) of DEPARTMENT and CONSULTANT personnel and subject-matter experts (SMEs). The Department Project Manager will be the lead for the RA Team.

There will be a Risk Assessment (RA) Workshop and workshop related meetings during the design. The Workshop will generally occur before completion of Phase I design plans, but may occur at any time during the development of a project as determined by the Department Project Manager. The Department Project Manager will develop a Risk Register following the Workshop, and utilize the Risk Register throughout the life of the project to mitigate and manage the risks.

The CONSULTANT (and key subconsultant(s) if applicable), and other key members of the design team will attend and participate in the Risk Assessment Workshop for this project. This will involve a Risk Preparatory Session (half-day to 1 day plus information assessment), a Risk Assessment Workshop (1 to 3 days), and Risk Follow-Up Meeting (half-day to 1 day).

The CONSULTANT and other key members of the design team will attend and participate in associated follow-up RA meetings (approximately one meeting every three to six months as deemed necessary) with the Department Project Manager (and RA team if applicable) to discuss the risks, mitigation strategies and any updates to the Risk Register. This includes written communications and phone inquiries. The CONSULTANT will coordinate with subconsultants who need to attend the Workshop and associated meetings.

CONSULTANT shall provide the RA Team meeting materials that are deemed necessary by the Department Project Manager to conduct the Workshop and associated meetings. The meeting materials include the following:

- One copy of all environmental documents
- One copy of the Preliminary Engineering Report
- One copy of all plan drawings (three copies if a workshop is applicable)
- Drainage alternatives information
- One copy of Bridge Development Reports
- One copy of Pavement Type Selection Report
- One copy of Pavement Design Package
- One copy of other miscellaneous reports
- Project Schedule
- Project Cost Estimate

Project Cost Estimate shall include a tabulation of estimated construction costs for the proposed design, and a breakdown of costs for each major element of the design, such as Right of Way, Design, CEI, Utilities, JPA/LAP funds, etc.

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

The CONSULTANT shall allow ample time for the appropriate knowledgeable members of their staff to prepare and provide current design documentation and data. All reports provided by the CONSULTANT will be returned after the RA Workshop has been completed; however, copies of plans and drawings may be kept by the RA team. The CONSULTANT will be responsible for providing follow-up actions as necessary.

3.11 Railroad, Transit and/or Airport Coordination

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

3.11.1 Aeronautical Evaluation

The Consultant shall be responsible for complying with the requirements of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 77, if any portion of the project is within ten (10) nautical miles of the nearest point of the nearest runway of each airport/heliport described in 14 CFR Part 77.9(d). When appropriate the Consultant shall be responsible for determining whether it is necessary to file a notice of construction or alteration, related to the project structures, with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), including the utilize of the FAA Notice Criteria Tool. The results of inquiries to the Notice Criteria Tool and copies of any required filings of FAA Form 7460-1 shall be provide to the Department. All filings of 7460-1 shall be done electronically at the FAA website.

When appropriate the Consultant shall obtain Determinations (aeronautical studies) from the FAA regarding the effect of project structures on the navigable airspace and provide copies to the Department. The Department shall be immediately notified of any Notice of Presumed Hazard which may require modifications to the project plans. The Consultant shall be responsible for designating who will be responsible for compliance with the "conditions" and deadlines of the Determinations.

3.12 Landscape and Existing Vegetation Coordination

Coordinate to ensure preservation and protection of existing vegetation. Relocation of existing vegetation may be necessary in some cases. Space for proposed landscape should be preserved and conflicts with drainage, utilities, ITS, and signage should be minimized. Coordination with the District Landscape Architect may be necessary as defined in 4.12. Additionally, coordination with the Florida Scenic Highways program should be included to ensure any requirements of the FSH program are met.

3.13 Other Project General Tasks - *TO BE DETERMINED*

4 ROADWAY ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Roadway Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

4.1 Typical Section Package

The CONSULTANT shall provide an approved Typical Section Package prior to the first plans submittal.

4.2 Pavement Type Selection Report

Pavement Type Selection Reports are required for every project one mile or greater in length where work includes a modification to the base materials. The Pavement Type Selection decision will again be reviewed by FDOT Design at the time the pavement is designed to warrant reconsideration. A letter to the Project Design File documenting the pavement type decision is required, even if no report is performed.

4.3 Pavement Design Package

The CONSULTANT shall provide an approved Pavement Design Package prior to the Phase II plans submittal date.

4.4 Cross-Slope Correction

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the DEPARTMENT to obtain existing cross slope data, determine roadway limits where cross slope is potentially out of tolerance and determine a resolution.

4.5 Horizontal/Vertical Master Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall design the geometrics using the Standard Plans that are most appropriate with proper consideration given to the design traffic volumes, design speed, capacity and levels of service, functional classification, adjacent land use, design consistency and driver expectancy, aesthetics, existing vegetation to be preserved, pedestrian and bicycle concerns, ADA requirements, Safe Mobility For Life Program, access management, PD&E documents and scope of work. The CONSULTANT shall also develop utility conflict information to be provided to project Utility Coordinator in the format requested by the DEPARTMENT.

Note: When the project includes a 3D Model deliverable, also include Activity 36 3D Modeling.

4.6 Access Management

The CONSULTANT shall incorporate access management standards for each project in coordination with DEPARTMENT staff. The CONSULTANT shall review

4 ROADWAY ANALYSIS

adopted access management standards and the existing access conditions (interchange spacing, signalized intersection spacing, median opening spacing, and connection spacing). Median openings that will be closed, relocated, or substantially altered shall be shown on plan sheets and submitted with supporting documentation for review with the first plans submittal.

The DEPARTMENT shall provide access management classification information and information derived from PD&E studies and public hearings to be used by the CONSULTANT.

4.7 Roundabout Evaluation

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Roundabout Evaluation Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a Roundabout Screening for assessment of potential site impacts such as utility adjustments or relocations, right of way takes, environmental mitigation, and access management.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a Roundabout b/c Evaluation comparing a roundabout with a traditional intersection (stop controlled or signal controlled). The b/c analysis considers safety benefits associated with reduced crashes, delay, life cycle costs including right of way, utilities, construction, operation, and maintenance.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a Geometric and Operation Analysis to establish the roundabout alignment, geometry and lane requirements. Roundabout geometric and operational analysis must be documented in a preliminary report including data collection, conceptual layout, crash analysis, traffic counts, traffic forecast, and future design and opening year analysis.

The CONSULTANT shall perform all efforts required for traffic data collection and required design elements for all the above steps accordingly, including crash reports, 24-hour machine counts, peak hour turning movement counts, existing geometrics, pedestrian and bicycle volumes, posted speed limits, delay counts, design vehicle, access management, transit operations and physical and right of way limitations.

4.8 Roundabout Final Design Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall finalize the design of the roundabout in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a final roundabout operational analysis that recommends a functional geometric layout that is cost effective, safe and meets the needs of the community. A final roundabout design will be recommended for implementation, and all geometric and operational analysis will be documented in a final roundabout report.

4.9 Cross Section Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall establish and develop cross section design files in accordance with the FDOT CADD manual.

Note: If the Cross Sections are prepared using a 3D model, use Task 36.5 instead of Task 4.9 for the Cross Section Design Files.

4.10 Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP) Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall design a safe and effective TTCP to move vehicular and pedestrian traffic during all phases of construction. The design shall include construction phasing of roadways ingress and egress to existing property owners and businesses, routing, signing and pavement markings, and detour quantity tabulations, roadway pavement, drainage structures, ditches, front slopes, back slopes, drop offs within clear zone, transit stops, and traffic monitoring sites. Special consideration shall be given to the construction of the drainage system when developing the construction phases. Positive drainage must be maintained at all times. The design shall include construction phasing of roadways to accommodate the construction or relocation of utilities when the contract includes Joint Project Agreements (JPAs).

The CONSULTANT shall investigate the need for temporary traffic signals, temporary highway lighting, detours, diversions, lane shifts, and the use of materials such as sheet piling in the analysis. The Traffic Control Plan shall be prepared by a certified designer who has completed training as required by the DEPARTMENT. Before proceeding with the TTCP, the CONSULTANT shall meet with the appropriate DEPARTMENT personnel. The purpose of this meeting is to provide information to the CONSULTANT that will better coordinate the Preliminary and Final TTCP efforts.

The CONSULTANT shall consider the local impact of any lane closures or alternate routes. When the need to close a road is identified during this analysis, the CONSULTANT shall notify the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager as soon as possible. Proposed road closings must be reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT. Diligence shall be used to minimize negative impacts by appropriate specifications, recommendations or plans development. Local impacts to consider will be local events, holidays, peak seasons, detour route deterioration and other eventualities. CONSULTANT shall be responsible to obtain local authorities permission for use of detour routes not on state highways.

4.11 Master TTCP Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall develop master TTCP files showing each phase of the TTCP. This includes all work necessary for designing lane configurations, diversions, lane shifts, signing and pavement markings, temporary traffic control devices, and temporary pedestrian ways.

4.12 Selective Clearing and Grubbing

Note: Utilize Activities 25 and 26 for Standalone Landscape Projects.

a. Selective Clearing and Grubbing of Existing Vegetation Field Assessment

The CONSULTANT shall review information from the DEPARTMENT and conduct a project field assessments(s) of existing vegetation. At least one field assessment visit is to be attended by the District Landscape Architect.

The Result of the Field Assessments(s) will determine the course of action for Selective Clearing and Grubbing and the extent of the Vegetation Survey under Task 2.10.

b. Selective Clearing and Grubbing Site Inventory Analysis of Existing Vegetation and Cross-Discipline Coordination (OPTIONAL SERVICES)

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the District Utility Office, drainage engineers, and traffic engineers to ensure that preservation of existing vegetation is coordinated between all disciplines. Coordinate with the District Landscape Architect.

Based on the field assessment, the CONSULTANT may be required do a site inventory analysis of existing vegetation, opportunities for preservation and protection of existing vegetation, relocation options, and selective removal of nuisance and/or non-nuisance vegetation. Coordinate with surveyor to have trees and vegetation tagged and surveyed, per tasks 27.28 or 27.29.

c. Selective Clearing and Grubbing- Existing Vegetation Maintenance Report

The CONSULTANT shall include in the plans instructions for the care and maintenance of the plant preservation areas, and selective clearing and grubbing areas throughout the construction period. The CONSULTANT will coordinate with the District Landscape Architect to ensure that the intent of the plant preservation areas is in alignment with future highway landscape plans. The CONSULTANT should be knowledgeable in arboricultural practices to the extent that they are able to deliver detailed and informed Selective Clearing and Grubbing Plans.

4.13 Tree Disposition Plans

Consultant will prepare a Tree Disposition Plan outlining the requirements for the relocation and protection of trees located within the project boundaries. Will utilize the information collected from the Vegetation Survey and information collected under task 4.12 for Selective Clearing and Grubbing.

4.14 Design Variations and Exceptions

If available, the DEPARTMENT shall furnish the Variation/Exception Report. The CONSULTANT shall prepare the documentation necessary to gain DEPARTMENT approval of all appropriate Design Variations and/or Design Exceptions before the first submittal.

4.15 Design Report

The CONSULTANT shall prepare all applicable report(s) as listed in the Project Description section of this scope. Reports are to be delivered as a signed and sealed pdf file.

4.16 Quantities

The CONSULTANT shall develop accurate quantities and the supporting documentation, including construction days when required.

4.17 Cost Estimate

4.18 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

4.19 Other Roadway Analyses

4.20 Field Reviews

4.21 Monitor Existing Structures

The CONSULTANT shall perform field observations to visually identify existing structures within the project limits which may require settlement, vibration or groundwater monitoring by the contractor during construction in accordance with FDM Chapter 307. The CONSULTANT shall identify the necessary pay items to be included in the bid documents to monitor existing structures.

Optional Services (may be negotiated at a later date if needed): The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with and assist the geotechnical engineer and/or structural engineer to develop mitigation strategies (when applicable).

4.22 Technical Meetings

4.23 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

4.24 Independent Peer Review

4.25 Supervision

4.26 Coordination

5 ROADWAY PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare Roadway, TTCP, Utility Adjustment Sheets, plan sheets, notes, and details. The plans shall include the following sheets necessary to convey the intent and scope of the project for the purposes of construction.

- 5.1 Key Sheet**
- 5.2 Summary of Pay Items Including Quantity Input**
- 5.3 Typical Section Sheets**
 - 5.3.1 Typical Sections
 - 5.3.2 Typical Section Details
- 5.4 General Notes/Pay Item Notes**
- 5.5 Summary of Quantities Sheets**
- 5.6 Project Layout**
- 5.7 Plan/Profile Sheet**
- 5.8 Profile Sheet**
- 5.9 Plan Sheet**
- 5.10 Special Profile**
- 5.11 Back-of-Sidewalk Profile Sheet**
- 5.12 Interchange Layout Sheet**
- 5.13 Ramp Terminal Details (Plan View)**
- 5.14 Intersection Layout Details**
- 5.15 Special Details**
- 5.16 Cross-Section Pattern Sheets**
- 5.17 Roadway Soil Survey Sheets**
- 5.18 Cross Sections**
- 5.19 Temporary Traffic Control Plan Sheets**

5 ROADWAY PLANS

5.20 Temporary Traffic Control Cross Section Sheets

5.21 Temporary Traffic Control Detail Sheets

5.22 Utility Adjustment Sheets

5.23 Selective Clearing and Grubbing Sheets

5.23.1 Selective Clearing and Grubbing

5.23.2 Selective Clearing and Grubbing Details

5.24 Tree Disposition Plan Sheets

5.24.1 Tree Disposition Plan Sheets

Tree Disposition Plan Sheets will be signed and sealed drawings showing the location and vertical/horizontal landscape design of the vegetation to be relocated. The Tree Disposition Plans will be produced at the scale of the roadway drawings or at a scale that best depicts the information. Interchange and details will be shown at no larger than a 1" = 50' scale.

5.24.2 Tree Disposition Plan Tables and Schedules

5.25 Project Control Sheets

5.26 Environmental Detail Sheets

Preparation of detail sheets for potential environmental issues such as, underground fuel tanks and monitoring wells, septic tanks within the proposed right of way. All piping and pumps in association with the above referenced issues shall also be located and identified by the survey. The CONSULTANT shall relay to the DEPARTMENT any findings of contaminated soil, monitoring wells, or any features (particularly springs or sinks) relating to contamination or hazardous material.

Coordination with Permits/Environmental staff and preparing Dredge & Fill Detail sheets where applicable.

5.27 Utility Verification Sheets (SUE Data)

5.28 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

5.29 Supervision

6a DRAINAGE ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Drainage Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for designing a drainage and stormwater management system. All design work shall comply with the requirements of the appropriate regulatory agencies and the DEPARTMENT's Drainage Manual.

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate fully with the appropriate permitting agencies and the DEPARTMENT's staff. All activities and submittals should be coordinated through the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager. The work will include the engineering analyses for any or all of the following:

6a.1 Drainage Map Hydrology

Create a (pre- and/or post-condition) working drainage basin map to be used in defining the system hydrology. This map shall incorporate drainage basin boundaries, existing survey and/or LiDAR and field observations, as necessary, to define the system. Basin delineations shall also include any existing collection systems in a logical manner to aid in the development of the hydraulic model. Include coordination hours needed to convey drainage hydrologic features onto produced drainage maps.

6a.2 Base Clearance Calculations

Analyze, determine, and document high water elevations per basin which will be used to set roadway profile grade and roadway materials. Determine surface water elevations at cross drains, floodplains, outfalls and adjacent stormwater ponds. Determine groundwater elevations at intervals between the above-mentioned surface waters. Document findings in a Base Clearance Report.

6a.3 Pond Siting Analysis and Report

Evaluate pond sites using a preliminary hydrologic analysis. Document the results and coordination for all the project's pond site analyses. The Drainage Manual provides specific documentation requirements.

6a.4 Design of Cross Drains

Analyze the hydraulic design and performance of cross drains. Check existing cross drains to determine if they are structurally sound and can be extended. Document the design as required. Determine and provide flood data as required.

6a.5 Design of Ditches

6 DRAINAGE ANALYSIS

Design roadway conveyance and outfall ditches. This task includes capacity calculations, longitudinal grade adjustments, flow changes, additional adjustments for ditch convergences, selection of suitable channel lining, design of side drain pipes, and documentation. (Design of linear stormwater management facilities in separate task.)

6a.6 Design of Stormwater Management Facility (Offsite or Infield Pond)

Design stormwater management facilities to meet requirements for stormwater quality treatment, attenuation and aesthetics. Develop proposed pond layout (contributing drainage basin, shape, contours, slopes, volumes, tie-ins, aesthetics, etc.), perform routing, pollutant/nutrient loading calculations, recovery calculations, design the outlet control structure and buoyancy calculations for pond liners when necessary.

6a.7 Design of Stormwater Management Facility (Roadside Treatment Swales and Linear Ponds)

Design stormwater management facilities to meet requirements for stormwater quality treatment, attenuation and aesthetics. Develop proposed pond layout (contributing drainage basin, shape, contours, slopes, volumes, tie-ins, aesthetics, etc.), perform routing, pollutant/nutrient loading calculations, recovery calculations and design the outlet control structure.

6a.8 Design of Floodplain Compensation

Determine floodplain encroachments, coordinate with regulatory agencies, and develop proposed compensation area layout (shape, contours, slopes, volumes, etc.). Document the design following the requirements of the regulatory agency.

6a.9 Design of Storm Drains

Delineate contributing drainage areas, determine runoff, inlet locations, and spread. Calculate hydraulic losses (friction, utility conflict and, if necessary, minor losses). Determine design tailwater and, if necessary, outlet scour protection.

6a.10 Optional Culvert Material

Determine acceptable options for pipe materials using the Culvert Service Life Estimator.

6a.11 French Drain Systems

Design French Drain Systems to provide stormwater treatment and attenuation. Identify location for percolation tests and review these, determine the size and length of French Drains, design the control structure/weir, and model the system of inlets, conveyances, French Drains, and other outfalls using a routing program.

6a.11a Existing French Drain Systems

6 DRAINAGE ANALYSIS

Include this task if French Drains are proposed and the existing systems must be analyzed for a pre- versus post comparison of the peak stages and/or discharges.

6a.12 Drainage Wells

Design the discharge into deep wells to comply with regulatory requirements. Identify the location of the well, design the control structure/weir, and model the system using a routing program.

6a.13 Drainage Design Documentation Report

Compile drainage design documentation into report format. Include documentation for all the drainage design tasks and associated meetings and decisions, except for stand-alone reports, such as the Pond Siting Analysis Report and Bridge Hydraulics Report.

6a.14 Bridge Hydraulic Report

Calculate hydrology, hydraulics, deck drainage, scour, and appropriate counter measures. Prepare report and the information for the Bridge Hydraulics Recommendation Sheet.

6a.15 Temporary Drainage Analysis

Evaluate and address drainage to adequately drain the road and maintain existing offsite drainage during all construction phases. Provide documentation.

6a.16 Cost Estimate

Prepare cost estimates for the drainage components, except bridges and earthwork for stormwater management and flood compensation sites.

6a.17 Technical Special Provisions / Modified Special Provisions

6a.18 Hydroplaning Analysis

Perform a hydroplaning analysis to assist in the determination of the appropriate roadway geometry for all necessary locations (both typical sections and critical cross sections) as needed. See the FDOT Hydroplaning Guidance and FDOT FDM Chapters 210 and 211 for more information.

6a.19 Existing Permit Analysis

Data gathering including desktop analysis of local, state and federal Drainage permits.

6a.20 Other Drainage Analysis

Includes all efforts for a drainage task not covered by an existing defined task.

6 DRAINAGE ANALYSIS

6a.21 Noise Barrier Evaluation

Evaluate the capacity of drainage openings in noise barriers and locate them to ensure flows are accommodated.

6a.22 Field Reviews

6a.23 Technical Meetings

Meetings with Department staff, regulatory agencies, local governments such as meetings with District Drainage Engineer, the Water Management District, FDEP, etc.

6a.24 Environmental Look-Around Meetings

Convene a meeting with Department staff, regulatory agencies, local governments and other stakeholders to explore watershed wide stormwater needs and alternative permitting approaches.

6a.25 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

6a.26 Independent Peer Review

6a.27 Supervision

6a.28 Coordination

6b DRAINAGE PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare Drainage plan sheets, notes, and details. The plans shall include the following sheets necessary to convey the intent and scope of the project for the purposes of construction.

- 6b.1 Drainage Map (Including Interchanges)**
- 6b.2 Bridge Hydraulics Recommendation Sheets**
- 6b.3 Summary of Drainage Structures**
- 6b.4 Optional Pipe/Culvert Material**
- 6b.5 Drainage Structure Sheet(s) (Per Structure)**
- 6b.6 Miscellaneous Drainage Detail Sheets**
- 6b.7 Lateral Ditch Plan/Profile**
- 6b.8 Lateral Ditch Cross Sections**
- 6b.9 Retention/Detention Pond Detail Sheet(s)**
- 6b.10 Retention Pond Cross Sections**
- 6b.11 Erosion Control Plan Sheet(s)**
- 6b.12 SWPPP Sheet(s)**
- 6b.13 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 6b.14 Supervision**

7 UTILITIES

The CONSULTANT shall identify utility facilities and secure agreements, utility work schedules, and plans from the Utility Agency Owners (UAO) ensuring all conflicts that exist between utility facilities and the DEPARTMENT's construction project are addressed. The CONSULTANT shall certify all utility negotiations have been completed and that arrangements have been made for utility work to be undertaken.

7.1 Utility Kickoff Meeting

Before any contact with the UAO(s), the CONSULTANT shall meet with the District Utility Office (DUO) to receive guidance, as may be required, to assure that all necessary coordination will be accomplished in accordance with DEPARTMENT procedures. CONSULTANT shall bring a copy of the design project work schedule reflecting utility activities.

7.2 Identify Existing Utility Agency Owner(s)

The Consultant shall identify all utilities within and adjacent to the project limits that may be impacted by the project.

7.3 Make Utility Contacts

First Contact: The CONSULTANT shall send letters and two sets of plans to each utility, one set for the utility office, and one set to the DEPARTMENT Offices as required by the District. Includes contact by phone for meeting coordination. Request type, size, location, easements, and cost for relocation if reimbursement is claimed. Request the voltage level for power lines in the project area. Send UAO requests for reimbursement to FDOT for a legal opinion. Include the meeting schedule (if applicable) and the design schedule. Include typical meeting agenda. If scheduling a meeting, give 4 weeks advance notice.

Second Contact: At a minimum of 4 weeks prior to the meeting, the CONSULTANT shall transmit two complete sets of Phase II plans and the utility conflict information (when applicable and in the format requested by the DEPARTMENT) to each UAO having facilities located within the project limits, and one set to the DEPARTMENT Offices as required by the District.

Third Contact: Identify agreements and assemble packages. The CONSULTANT shall send agreements, letters, the utility conflict information (when applicable and in the format requested by the DEPARTMENT) and two sets of plans to the UAO(s) including all component sets, one set for the utility office, one set to construction and maintenance if required. Include the design schedule.

Not all projects will have all contacts as described above.

7.4 Exception Processing

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for transmitting/coordinating the appropriate design reports including, but not limited to, the Resurfacing, Restoration and Rehabilitation (RRR) report, Preliminary Engineering Report, Project Scope and/or the Concept Report (if applicable) to each UAO to identify any condition that may require a Utility Exception. The CONSULTANT shall identify and communicate to the UAO any facilities in conflict with their location or project schedule. The CONSULTANT shall assist with the processing of design exceptions involving Utilities with the UAO and the DEPARTMENT. Assist with processing per the UAM.

7.5 Preliminary Utility Meeting

The CONSULTANT shall schedule (time and place), notify participants, and conduct a preliminary utility meeting with all UAO(s) having facilities located within the project limits for the purpose of presenting the project, review the current design schedule, evaluate the utility information collected, provide follow-up information on compensable property rights from the FDOT Legal Office, discuss the utility work by highway contractor option with each utility, and discuss any future design issues that may impact utilities. This is also an opportunity for the UAO(s) to present proposed facilities. The CONSULTANT shall keep accurate minutes and distribute a copy to all attendees.

7.6 Individual/Field Meetings

The CONSULTANT shall meet with each UAO as necessary, separately or together, throughout the project design duration to provide guidance in the interpretation of plans, review changes to the plans and schedules, standard or selective clearing and grubbing work, and assist in the development of the UAO(s) plans and work schedules. The CONSULTANT is responsible for motivating the UAO to complete and return the necessary documents after each Utility Contact or Meeting.

7.7 Collect and Review Plans and Data from UAO(s)

The CONSULTANT shall review utility marked plans and data individually as they are received for content. Ensure information from the UAO (utility type, material and size) is sent to the designer for inclusion in the plans. Forward all requests for utility reimbursement and supporting documentation to the DUO.

7.8 Subordination of Easements Coordination

The CONSULTANT, if requested by the DEPARTMENT, shall transmit to and secure from the UAO the executed subordination agreements prepared by the appropriate DEPARTMENT office. The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the DUO the programming of the necessary work program funds to compensate the UAO.

7.9 Utility Design Meeting

The CONSULTANT shall schedule (time and place), notify participants, and conduct a Utility meeting with all affected UAO(s). The CONSULTANT shall be prepared to discuss impacts to existing trees/vegetation and proposed landscape, drainage, traffic signalization, temporary traffic control plans (TTCP) (construction phasing), review the current design schedule and letting date, evaluate the utility information collected, provide follow-up information on compensable property rights from FDOT Legal Office, discuss with each UAO the utility work by highway contractor option, discuss any future design issues that may impact utilities, etc., to the extent that they may have an effect on existing or proposed utility facilities with particular emphasis on drainage and TTCP with each UAO. The intent of this meeting shall be to assist the UAOs in identifying and resolving conflicts between utilities and proposed construction before completion of the plans, including utility adjustment details. Also, to work with the UAOs to recommend potential resolution between known utility conflicts with proposed construction plans as may be deemed practical by the UAO. The CONSULTANT shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings and distribute a copy to all attendees within 3 days. See Task 4.5 (Horizontal/Vertical Master Design File) and Task 4.9 (Cross Section Design Files) for utility conflict location identification and adjustments.

7.10 Review Utility Markups & Work Schedules and Processing of Schedules & Agreements

The CONSULTANT shall review utility marked up plans and work schedules as they are received for content and coordinate review with the designer. Send color markups and schedules to the appropriate DEPARTMENT office(s) such as survey, geotechnical, drainage, structures, lighting, roadway, signals, utilities, landscape architecture, municipalities, maintaining agency, and District Traffic Operations for review and comment if required by the District. Coordinate with the District for execution. Distribute Executed Final Documents. Prepare Work Order for UAO(s). The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the DUO the programming of necessary Work Program funds.

7.11 Utility Coordination/Follow-up

The CONSULTANT shall provide utility coordination and follow up. This includes follow-up, interpreting plans, and assisting the UAOs with completion of their work schedules and agreements. Includes phone calls, face-to-face meetings, etc., to motivate and ensure the UAO(s) complete and return the required documents in accordance with the project schedule. Ensure the resolution of all known conflicts. The CONSULTANT shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings and distribute a copy to all attendees. This task can be applied to all phases of the project.

7.12 Utility Constructability Review

The CONSULTANT shall review utility schedules against construction contract time, and phasing for compatibility. Coordinate with and obtain written concurrence from the construction office. See Task 4.5 (Horizontal/Vertical Master Design File) and Task 4.9 (Cross Section Design Files) for utility conflict identification and adjustments.

7 UTILITIES

7.13 Additional Utility Services

The CONSULTANT shall provide additional utility services. Additional services will be determined when the services are required and requested. This item is not usually included in the scope at the time of negotiation. It is normally added as a supplemental agreement when the need is identified.

7.14 Processing Utility Work by Highway Contractor (UWHC)

This includes coordination of utility design effort between the DEPARTMENT and the UAO(s). The CONSULTANT shall conduct additional coordination meetings, prepare and process the agreements, review tabulation of quantities, perform UWHC constructability and biddability review, review pay items, cost estimates and Technical Special Provisions (TSP) or Modified Special Provision (MSP) prepared by the UAO. This does not include utility the utility design effort. This item is not usually included in the scope at the time of negotiation. It is normally added as a supplemental agreement when the need is identified. Effort for the EOR is not included in this task, see Roadway Analysis Task Group 4.

7.15 Contract Plans to UAO(s)

If requested by the District, the CONSULTANT shall transmit the contract plans as processed for letting to the UAO(s). Transmittals to UAO(s) may be by certified mail, return receipt requested.

7.16 Certification/Close-Out

This includes hours for transmitting utility files to the DUO and preparation of the Utility Certification Letter. The CONSULTANT shall certify to the appropriate DEPARTMENT representative the following:

All utility negotiations (Full execution of each agreement, approved Utility Work Schedules, Technical Special Provisions or Modified Special Provisions written, etc.) have been completed with arrangements made for utility work to be undertaken and completed as required for proper coordination with the physical construction schedule.

OR

An on-site inspection was made and no utility work will be involved.

OR

Plans were sent to the Utility Companies/Agencies and no utility work is required.

7.17 Other Utilities

The CONSULTANT shall provide other utility services. This includes all efforts for a utility task not covered by an existing defined task. Required work will be defined in the scope and negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS and ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

The CONSULTANT shall notify the DEPARTMENT Project Manager, Environmental Permit Coordinator, and other appropriate DEPARTMENT personnel in advance of all scheduled meetings with the regulatory agencies to allow a DEPARTMENT representative to attend. The CONSULTANT shall copy in the Project Manager and the Environmental Permit Coordinator on all permit related correspondence and meetings. The Consultant shall use current regulatory guidelines and policies for all permits required as identified in Section 2.4.

8.1 Preliminary Project Research

The CONSULTANT shall perform preliminary project research and shall be responsible for regulatory agency coordination to assure that design efforts are properly directed toward permit requirements. The research shall include but should not be limited to a review of the project's PD&E documents including the Environmental Document, Natural Resources Evaluation Report, and Cultural Resources Assessment Survey Report.

The CONSULTANT shall research any existing easements or other restrictions that may exist both within or adjacent to the proposed project boundary. Project research may include but should not be limited to review of available: federal, state, and local permit files and databases; and local government information including county and property appraiser data. The CONSULTANT shall determine if any Sovereign Submerged Lands easements need to be modified or acquired. Any applicable information will be shown on the plans as appropriate.

8.2 Field Work

8.2.1 Pond Site Alternatives:

The CONSULTANT shall review alternative pond sites as directed by the DEPARTMENT and information shall be included in the Pond Siting Report.

8.2.2 Establish Wetland Jurisdictional Lines and Assessments:

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for, but not limited to, the following activities:

- Determine landward extent of wetlands and other surface waters as detailed in Rule Chapter 62-340, F.A.C., as ratified in Section 373.4211, F.S.; United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Delineation Manual (Technical Report Y-87-1); Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region (ERD/EL TR-10-20).
- Collect all data and information necessary to determine the jurisdictional boundaries of wetlands and other surface waters as defined by the rules or regulations of each permitting agency processing a DEPARTMENT permit application for the project.
- Set seasonal high-water levels in adjacent wetlands with biological indicators
- Obtain a jurisdictional determination as defined by the rules or regulations of each permitting agency processing a DEPARTMENT permit application for the project.
- Prepare aerial maps showing the jurisdictional boundaries of wetlands and other surface waters. Aerial maps shall be reproducible, of a scale of 1" = 400' or more detailed and

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

be recent photography. The maps shall show the jurisdictional boundaries of each agency. Photo copies of aerials are not acceptable. When necessary, a wetland specific survey will be prepared by a registered surveyor and mapper. All surveyed jurisdictional boundaries are to be tied to the project's baseline of survey.

- Prepare a written assessment of the current condition and functional value of the wetlands and other surface waters. Prepare data in tabular form which includes the ID number for each wetland (and other surface water, if necessary) impacted, size of wetland to be impacted, type of impact, and identify any wetland (by ID number and size) within the project limits that will not be impacted by the project.
- Prepare appropriate agency forms to obtain required permits. Forms may include but are not limited to the USACE "Wetland Determination Data Form – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region"; the USACE "Approved Jurisdictional Determination Form"; Uniform Mitigation Assessment Method forms and/or project specific data forms.

8.2.3 Species Surveys:

The CONSULTANT shall conduct wildlife surveys as defined by rules or regulations of any permitting agency, or commenting agency that is processing a DEPARTMENT permit.

8.3 Agency Verification of Wetland Data

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for verification of wetland and other surface water data identified in Section 8.2 and coordinating regulatory agency field reviews, including finalization of assessments and jurisdictional determinations with applicable agencies.

8.4 Complete and Submit All Required Permit Applications

The CONSULTANT shall collect all of the data and information necessary to prepare the permit applications and obtain the environmental permits required to construct the project as identified in the Project Description and as described in 8.4.1, 8.4.2, and 8.12 (Other Permits). The CONSULTANT shall prepare each permit application in accordance with the rules and/or regulations of the regulatory agency responsible for issuing a specific permit and/or authorization to perform work. The permit application packages must be approved by the DEPARTMENT prior to submittal to regulatory agencies.

The CONSULTANT will submit all permit applications, as directed by the DEPARTMENT, and be responsible for payment of all permit and public noticing fees.

8.4.1 Complete and Submit all Required Wetland Permit Applications:

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, complete, and submit required wetland permit (i.e. ERP, Section 404) application packages to the appropriate regulatory agencies. This includes, but is not limited to, applications submitted to WMDs and/or DEP, and USACE. The application package may include but is not limited to attachments (i.e. project location map, aerials, affidavit of ownership, pictures, additional technical analysis, etc.), a cover letter with project description as well as completion of applicable agency forms. The CONSULTANT shall prepare and respond to agency Requests for Additional Information (RAIs), including necessary revisions to the application package. All responses and completed application packages must be approved by the District Permit Coordinator prior to submittal to the regulatory agencies. Geotechnical permitting should also be prepared, submitted, and obtained.

8.4.2 Complete and Submit all Required Species Permit Applications:

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, complete and submit required species permit applications to the appropriate agencies. This includes federal and state protected species permit application packages as required. The work includes completion of application package (i.e. project location map, aerials, affidavit of ownership, pictures, additional technical analysis, etc.), and cover letter with project description as well as completion of applicable forms. The CONSULTANT shall respond to agency RAIs, including necessary revisions to the application package. All responses and completed applications must be approved by the District Permit Coordinator prior to submittal to the regulatory agency.

8.5 Coordinate and Review Dredge and Fill Sketches

The CONSULTANT shall review Dredge and Fill Detail sheets to ensure information on the sketch(es) meet the requirements of the regulatory agencies and are appropriate for environmental permit application submittal and acquisition. The CONSULTANT will also provide environmental data/information as needed to support the preparation of the Dredge and Fill sketches.

8.6 Prepare USCG Permit Application

8.7 Prepare Water Management District or Local Water Control District Right of Way Occupancy Permit Application

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the preparation of the ROW Occupancy permit application in accordance with the regulatory agency requirements. The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for acquiring the ROW Occupancy permit.

8.8 Prepare Coastal Construction Control Line (CCCL) Permit Application

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the preparation of the CCCL permit application and acquire the final "Notice to Proceed" authorization from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). Legal advertisements shall be published one time in a newspaper that meets the notification requirements of the FDEP.

8.9 Prepare USACE Section 408 Application to Alter a Civil Works Project

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the preparation of the Section 408 (33 USC 408) application and obtaining Section 408 permission.

8.10 Compensatory Mitigation Plan

If impacts cannot be avoided, the CONSULTANT shall prepare a mitigation plan to be included as a part of the application(s).

Prior to the development of mitigation alternatives, the CONSULTANT shall meet with the Project Manager and Environmental Permit Coordinator to determine the DEPARTMENT's policies in proposing mitigation. The CONSULTANT shall develop a mitigation plan based upon the general guidelines provided by the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT will be directed by the DEPARTMENT to investigate the mitigation

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

options that meet federal and state requirements in accordance with section 373.4137, F.S. Below are mitigation options:

- Purchase of mitigation credits from a mitigation bank
- Payment to DEP/WMD for mitigation services
- Monetary participation in offsite regional mitigation plans
- Creation/restoration of wetlands

In the event that physical creation or restoration is the only feasible alternative to offset wetland impacts, the CONSULTANT shall collect all of the data and information necessary to prepare mitigation plans acceptable to all permitting agencies and commenting agencies who are processing or reviewing a permit application for a DEPARTMENT project. Prior to selection of a final creation/restoration mitigation site, the CONSULTANT will provide the following services in the development of a mitigation plan:

- Preliminary jurisdictional determination for each proposed site
- Selection of alternative sites
- Coordination of alternative sites with the DEPARTMENT/all environmental agencies
- Written narrative listing potential sites with justifications for both recommended and non-recommended sites.

8.11 Mitigation Coordination and Meetings

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with DEPARTMENT personnel prior to approaching any environmental permitting or commenting agencies. Once a mitigation plan has been reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT, the CONSULTANT will be responsible for coordinating the proposed mitigation plan with the environmental agencies. The CONSULTANT will provide mitigation information needed to update the FDOT Environmental Impact Inventory.

8.12 Other Environmental Permits

ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES, RE-EVALUATIONS, AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

8.13 Technical Support to the DEPARTMENT for Environmental Clearances and Re-evaluations (use when CONSULTANT provides technical support only)

The CONSULTANT shall provide engineering and environmental support for the DEPARTMENT to obtain environmental clearances for all changes to the project after the PD&E study was approved. These changes include but are not limited to pond and/or mitigation sites identified, land use or environmental changes, and major design changes.

8.13.1 NEPA or SEIR Re-evaluation: During the development of the final design plans, the CONSULTANT shall be responsible for coordinating with the District Project Manager to provide necessary engineering information required in the preparation of the re-evaluation by the DEPARTMENT. The preparation of environmental re-evaluations includes those as listed in Part 1, Chapter 13 of the DEPARTMENT's PD&E Manual: Right of Way, Design Change, and Construction Advertisement.

Re-evaluations will be completed in accordance with Part 1, Chapter 13 of the PD&E Manual. The CONSULTANT shall provide information to update the Project Commitment

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

Record for incorporation into the re-evaluation.

It is the responsibility of the CONSULTANT to provide the District Project Manager with engineering information on major design changes including changes in typical section, roadway alignment, pond site selection, right of way requirements, bridge to box culvert, drainage, and traffic volumes that may affect noise models.

8.13.2 Archaeological and Historical Resources: The CONSULTANT shall provide necessary technical information to the District's Project Manager to analyze the impacts to all cultural and historical resources due to changes in the project in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 8 of the PD&E Manual.

8.13.3 Wetland Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall provide necessary technical information to the District's Project Manager to analyze the impacts to wetlands and other surface waters in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 9 of the PD&E Manual due to changes in the project.

8.13.4 Essential Fish Habitat Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall provide necessary technical information to the District's Project Manager to analyze the impacts to essential fish habitat in accordance Part 2, Chapter 17 of the PD&E Manual due to changes in the project.

8.13.5 Protected Species and Habitat Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall provide necessary technical information to the District's Project Manager to analyze the impacts to all protected species and habitat in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 16 of the PD&E Manual due to changes in the project. The CONSULTANT shall perform the necessary analysis to complete agency consultation in accordance with Section 7 or Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act.

8.14 Preparation of Environmental Clearances and Re-evaluations (use when CONSULTANT prepares all documents associated with a re-evaluation)

The CONSULTANT shall prepare reports and clearances for all the changes to the project that occurred after the PD&E study was approved. These changes could include but are not limited to pond and/or mitigation sites identified, land use or environmental changes, and major design changes.

8.14.1 NEPA or SEIR Re-evaluation: During the development of the final design plans, the CONSULTANT shall be responsible for collecting the data and preparing a re-evaluation in accordance with Part 1, Chapter 13 of the PD&E Manual.

8.14.2 Archaeological and Historical Resources: The CONSULTANT shall collect data necessary to completely analyze the impacts, due to changes in the project or project area, to all cultural and historic resources, and prepare a Cultural Resource Assessment Survey Report, in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 8 of the PD&E Manual.

8.14.3 Wetland Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall analyze the impacts to wetlands due to changes to the project and complete the wetlands section of a Natural Resources Evaluation Report, in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 9 of the PD&E Manual.

8.14.4 Essential Fish Habitat Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall analyze the impacts to essential fish habitat due to changes to the project and complete the Essential Fish Habitat section of a Natural Resources Evaluation Report, in accordance with Part 2,

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

Chapter 17 of the PD&E Manual.

8.14.5 Protected Species and Habitat Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall collect data necessary to prepare the protected species and habitat section of the Natural Resources Evaluation Report, and analyze the impacts to protected species and habitat by the changes to the project, in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 16 of the PD&E Manual. The CONSULTANT shall perform the necessary analysis to complete agency consultation in accordance with Section 7 or Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act.

8.15 Contamination Impact Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall prepare Contamination Screening Evaluation for the project limits including stormwater ponds and floodplain compensation sites as described in Part 2, Chapter 20, of the PD&E Manual. The appropriate level of analysis and deliverable type will be approved by the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager and District Contamination Impact Coordinator. The draft Level 1 Contamination Screening Evaluation document shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager and District Contamination Impact Coordinator for review and final approval. The CONSULTANT shall include an evaluation of any new contamination impacts due to changes to the project from the PD&E design concept, if applicable, and any new discharges or new potential contamination impacts not evaluated in any previously completed Contamination Screening Evaluation. The project impacts, conclusions and recommendations, figures, tables and appendices will be provided in a Level I Contamination Screening Evaluation Report.

The DEPARTMENT will provide Level II assessment services. If contamination is identified within the limits of construction, the CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the District Contamination Impact Coordinator to properly mark identified contamination areas in the plans and develop specifications as appropriate.

8.16 Asbestos Survey

The Department will provide asbestos and metal based coatings survey services.

If asbestos or metal based coatings above threshold levels are found on the bridge(s), the CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the District Contamination Impact Coordinator to obtain plan notes, general notes, specifications, pay item notes, and Operation and Maintenance (O&M) plan for any asbestos to remain in place.

8.17 Technical Meetings

8.18 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

8.19 Supervision

8.20 Coordination

9 STRUCTURES - SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS TASKS AND DRAWINGS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze, design, and develop contract documents for all structures in accordance with applicable provisions as defined in Section 2.19, Provisions for Work. Individual tasks identified in Sections 9 through 18 are defined in the Staff Hour Estimation Handbook and within the provision defined in Section 2. 20, Provisions for Work. Contract documents shall display economical solutions for the given conditions.

The CONSULTANT shall provide Design Documentation to the DEPARTMENT with each submittal consisting of structural design calculations and other supporting documentation developed during the development of the plans. The design calculations submitted shall adequately address the complete design of all structural elements. These calculations shall be neatly and logically presented on digital media or, at the DEPARTMENT's request, on 8 1/2"x11" paper and all sheets shall be numbered. The final design calculations shall be signed and sealed by a Florida-licensed professional engineer. A cover sheet indexing the contents of the calculations shall be included and the engineer shall sign and seal that sheet. All computer programs and parameters used in the design calculations shall include sufficient backup information to facilitate the review task.

- 9.1 Key Sheet and Index of Drawings**
- 9.2 Project Layout**
- 9.3 General Notes and Bid Item Notes**
- 9.4 Miscellaneous Common Details**
- 9.5 Incorporate Report of Core Borings**
- 9.6 Standard Plans- Bridges**
- 9.7 Existing Bridge Plans**
- 9.8 Assemble Plan Summary Boxes and Quantities**
- 9.9 Cost Estimate**
- 9.10 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions**
- 9.11 Field Reviews**
- 9.12 Technical Meetings**
- 9.13 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 9.14 Independent Peer Review**
- 9.15 Supervision**

9 STRUCTURES – SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS TASKS AND DRAWINGS

9.16 Coordination

10 STRUCTURES - BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT REPORT – N/A

The Consultant shall prepare a Bridge Development Report (BDR). The BDR shall be submitted as part of the Phase I Roadway Submittal, General Requirements.

General Requirements

10.1 Bridge Geometry

10.2 Ship Impact Data Collection

10.3 Ship Impact Criteria

Superstructure Alternatives

10.4 Short-Span Concrete

10.5 Medium-Span Concrete

10.6 Long Span Concrete

10.7 Structural Steel

Foundation and Substructure Alternatives

10.8 Pier/Bent

10.9 Shallow Foundations / GRS Abutments

10.10 Deep Foundations

Movable Span

10.11 Data Collection and Design Criteria

10.12 Movable Span Geometrics and Clearances

10.13 Deck System Evaluation

10.14 Framing Plan Development

10.15 Main Girder Preliminary Design

10.16 Conceptual Span Balance/Counterweight

10.17 Support System Development

10.18 Drive Power Calculations

10 STRUCTURES – BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT REPORT

10.19 Drive System Development

10.20 Power and Control Development

10.21 Conceptual Pier Design

10.22 Foundation Analysis (FL PIER)

10.23 Tender Visibility Study

Other BDR Issues

10.24 Aesthetics

10.25 TTCP/Staged Construction Requirements

10.26 Constructability Requirements

10.27 Load Rating for Damaged/Widened Structures

10.28 Quantity and Cost Estimates

10.29 Quantity and Cost Estimates - Movable Span

10.30 Wall Type Justification

Report Preparation

10.31 Exhibits

10.32 Exhibits - Movable Span

10.33 Report Preparation

10.34 Report Preparation - Movable Span

10.35 BDR Submittal Package

Preliminary Plans

When ONLY Phase I plans are final deliverable, use Task Nos. as shown for applicable bridge types for project Activities 12 thru 16. Staff hours to be negotiated and scaled appropriately.

11 STRUCTURES - TEMPORARY BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Temporary Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5. The CONSULTANT shall contact FDOT Office of Maintenance to determine the type and availability of temporary before deciding on the temporary bridge type to be used.

General Layout Design and Plans

11.1 Overall Bridge Final Geometry

11.2 General Plan and Elevation

11.3 Miscellaneous Details

End Bent Design and Plans

11.4 End Bent Structural Design

11.5 End Bent Details

Intermediate Bent Design and Plans

11.6 Intermediate Bent Structural Design

11.7 Intermediate Bent Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

11.8 Foundation Layout

12 STRUCTURES - SHORT SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Short Span Concrete Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

General Layout Design and Plans

12.1 Overall Bridge Final Geometry

12.2 Expansion/Contraction Analysis

12.3 General Plan and Elevation

12.4 Construction Staging

12.5 Approach Slab Plan and Details

12.6 Miscellaneous Details

End Bent Design and Plans

12.7 End Bent Geometry

12.8 End Bent Structural Design

12.9 End Bent Plan and Elevation

12.10 End Bent Details

Intermediate Bent Design and Plans

12.11 Bent Geometry

12.12 Bent Stability Analysis

12.13 Bent Structural Design

12.14 Bent Plan and Elevation

12.15 Bent Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

12.16 Foundation Layout

Superstructure Design and Plans

12.17 Finish Grade Elevation Calculation

12 STRUCTURES – SHORT SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE

12.18 Finish Grade Elevations

Cast-In-Place Slab Bridges

12.19 Bridge Deck Design

12.20 Superstructure Plan

12.21 Superstructure Sections and Details

Prestressed Slab Unit Bridges

12.22 Prestressed Slab Unit Design

12.23 Prestressed Slab Unit Layout

12.24 Prestressed Slab Unit Details and Schedule

12.25 Deck Topping Reinforcing Layout

12.26 Superstructure Sections and Details

Reinforcing Bar Lists

12.27 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar List

Load Rating

12.28 Load Rating

13 STRUCTURES - MEDIUM SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Medium Span Concrete Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

General Layout Design and Plans

13.1 Overall Bridge Final Geometry

13.2 Expansion/Contraction Analysis

13.3 General Plan and Elevation

13.4 Construction Staging

13.5 Approach Slab Plan and Details

13.6 Miscellaneous Details

End Bent Design and Plans

13.7 End Bent Geometry

13.8 Wingwall Design and Geometry

13.9 End Bent Structural Design

13.10 End Bent Plan and Elevation

13.11 End Bent Details

Intermediate Bent Design and Plans

13.12 Bent Geometry

13.13 Bent Stability Analysis

13.14 Bent Structural Design

13.15 Bent Plan and Elevation

13.16 Bent Details

Pier Design and Plans

13.17 Pier Geometry

13.18 Pier Stability Analysis

13.19 Pier Structural Design

13.20 Pier Plan and Elevation

13.21 Pier Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

13.22 Foundation Layout

Superstructure Deck Design and Plans

13.23 Finish Grade Elevation (FGE) Calculation

13.24 Finish Grade Elevations

13.25 Bridge Deck Design

13.26 Bridge Deck Reinforcing and Concrete Quantities

13.27 Diaphragm Design

13.28 Superstructure Plan

13.29 Superstructure Section

13.30 Miscellaneous Superstructure Details

Reinforcing Bar Lists

13.31 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar List

Continuous Concrete Girder Design

13.32 Section Properties

13.33 Material Properties

13.34 Construction Sequence

13.35 Tendon Layouts

13.36 Live Load Analysis

13.37 Temperature Gradient

13.38 Time Dependent Analysis

13.39 Stress Summary

- 13.40 Ultimate Moments**
- 13.41 Ultimate Shear**
- 13.42 Construction Loading**
- 13.43 Framing Plan**
- 13.44 Girder Elevation, including Grouting Plan and Vent Locations**
- 13.45 Girder Details**
- 13.46 Erection Sequence**
- 13.47 Splice Details**
- 13.48 Girder Deflections and Camber**
- Simple Span Concrete Design
- 13.49 Prestressed Beam**
- 13.50 Prestressed Beam Schedules**
- 13.51 Framing Plan**
- Beam Stability
- 13.52 Beam/Girder Stability**
- Bearing
- 13.53 Bearing Pad and Bearing Plate Design**
- 13.54 Bearing Pad and Bearing Plate Details**
- Load Rating
- 13.55 Load Ratings**

14 STRUCTURES - STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Structural Steel Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

General Layout Design and Plans

14.1 Overall Bridge Final Geometry

14.2 Expansion/Contraction Analysis

14.3 General Plan and Elevation

14.4 Construction Staging

14.5 Approach Slab Plan and Details

14.6 Miscellaneous Details

End Bent Design and Plans

14.7 End Bent Geometry

14.8 Wingwall Design and Geometry

14.9 End Bent Structural Design

14.10 End Bent Plan and Elevation

14.11 End Bent Details

Intermediate Bent Design and Plans

14.12 Bent Geometry

14.13 Bent Stability Analysis

14.14 Bent Structural Design

14.15 Bent Plan and Elevation

14.16 Bent Details

Pier Design and Plans

14.17 Pier Geometry

14.18 Pier Stability Analysis

14.19 Pier Structural Design

14 STRUCTURES – STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE

14.20 Pier Plan and Elevation

14.21 Pier Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

14.22 Foundation Layout

Superstructure Deck Design and Plans

14.23 Finish Grade Elevation (FGE) Calculation

14.24 Finish Grade Elevations

14.25 Bridge Deck Design

14.26 Bridge Deck Reinforcing and Concrete Quantities

14.27 Superstructure Plan

14.28 Superstructure Section

14.29 Miscellaneous Bridge Deck Details

Reinforcing Bar Lists

14.30 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar List

Structural Steel Plate Girder Design

14.31 Unit Modeling

14.32 Section Design

14.33 Stiffener Design and Locations

14.34 Cross-frame Design

14.35 Connections

14.36 Bearing Assembly Design and Detailing (With Jacking Analysis)

14.37 Splice Design

14.38 Shear Stud Connectors

14.39 Deflection Analysis

14.40 Framing Plan

14.41 Girder Elevation

14.42 Structural Steel Details

14.43 Splice Details

14.44 Girder Deflections and Camber

Structural Steel Box Girder Design

14.45 Unit Modeling

14.46 Section Design

14.47 Stiffener Design and Locations

14.48 Interior Cross-Frame Design

14.49 Exterior Cross-Frame Design

14.50 Connections

14.51 Bearing Assembly Design and Detailing (with Jacking Analysis)

14.52 Splice Design

14.53 Shear Stud Connectors

14.54 Deflection Analysis

14.55 Framing Plan

14.56 Girder Elevation

14.57 Structural Steel Details

14.58 Splice Details

14.59 Girder Deflections and Camber

Erection Scheme

14.60 Erection Scheme Analysis

14.61 Erection Scheme

Load Rating

14.62 Load Rating

15 STRUCTURES - SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Segmental Concrete Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

General Layout Design and Plans

- 15.1 Final Bridge Geometry**
- 15.2 Casting Geometry Calculation**
- 15.3 Finish Grade Geometry Calculation**
- 15.4 Finish Grade Elevations**
- 15.5 Construction Schedule**
- 15.6 General Plan and Elevation**
- 15.7 Approach Slab Plan and Details**
- 15.8 Miscellaneous Details**
- 15.9 Existing Bridge Plans**

End Bent Design and Plans

- 15.10 End Bent Geometry**
- 15.11 Wingwall Geometry and Design**
- 15.12 End Bent Structural Design**
- 15.13 End Bent Plan and Elevation**
- 15.14 End Bent Details**

Pier Design and Plans

- 15.15 Pier Geometry**
- 15.16 Pier Stability Analysis**
- 15.17 Pier Construction Loads**
- 15.18 Pier Structural Design**
- 15.19 Pier Plan and Elevation**

15.20 Pier Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

15.21 Foundation Layout

Longitudinal Analysis

15.22 Section Properties

15.23 Material Properties

15.24 Superimposed Dead Loads

15.25 Construction Sequence

15.26 Tendon Layouts

15.27 Live Load Analysis

15.28 Temperature Gradient

15.29 Time Dependent Analysis

15.30 Stress Summary

15.31 Ultimate Moments

15.32 Ultimate Shear

15.33 Construction Loading

Transverse Analysis

15.34 Time Dependent Analysis

15.35 Live Load Analysis

15.36 Temperature Gradient

15.37 Stress Summary

15.38 Ultimate Moments

15.39 Construction Loading

Superstructure Design

15.40 Typical Segment

- 15.41 Pier Segment
- 15.42 Expansion Joint Segment
- 15.43 Blister Details
- 15.44 Deviator Blocks
- 15.45 Bearings
- 15.46 Expansion Joints
- 15.47 Special Analysis
- Superstructure Plans
- 15.48 Typical Sections
- 15.49 Finish Grade Elevations
- 15.50 Segment Layout / Designations
- 15.51 Typical Segments
- 15.52 Variable Depth Segments
- 15.53 Pier Segments
- 15.54 Expansion Joint Segments
- 15.55 CIP Closure Joint Details
- 15.56 Casting Geometry
- 15.57 Integrated 3-D Drawings
- Post-Tensioning Details
- 15.58 Bulkhead Details
- 15.59 Transverse Tendon Layout
- 15.60 Longitudinal Tendon Layout
- 15.61 Temporary Post-Tensioning
- 15.62 Quantities and Stressing Schedule
- 15.63 Future Post-Tensioning

15.64 Anchorage Blisters

15.65 Deviation Blocks

15.66 PT Grouting Plan Details

Miscellaneous Details

15.67 Erection Sequence and Details

15.68 Access Opening Details

15.69 Bearings

15.70 Expansion Joints

15.71 Vermin Screen Details

15.72 Railing Details

15.73 Lighting and Luminaries

15.74 Architectural Details

15.75 Special Systems

Reinforcing Bar Lists

15.76 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar Lists

Load Rating

15.77 Load Rating (LRFR)

16 STRUCTURES - MOVABLE SPAN – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Movable Span Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

Final Design Bascule Pier

16.1 Pier Deck

16.2 Leaf/Pier Clearance Diagrams

16.3 Load Shoe Columns

16.4 Trunnion Columns

16.5 Foundations

16.6 Footing

16.7 Seal

16.8 Back Wall (Approach Span Bearings) Closed Piers only

16.9 Bascule Pier Deck Elevations

Bascule Pier Dimensions - Detailing

16.10 Pier Plan Views

16.11 Pier Elevations Views

16.12 Pier Sections

Bascule Pier Reinforcing Details

16.13 Pier Reinforcing

Bascule Pier Miscellaneous Details

16.14 Pier Barrier Details

16.15 Stair Details

16.16 Handrail Details

16.17 Ladder and Hatch Details

16.18 Pier Equipment

16.19 Bascule Pier Notes and Summary of Quantities

16.20 Miscellaneous Details

Bascule Leaf Design

16.21 Deck Design

16.22 Sidewalk Design

16.23 Stringer Design

16.24 Typical Floorbeam Design

16.25 End Floorbeam Design

16.26 Deep Floorbeam Design

16.27 Sidewalk Bracket Design

16.28 Roadway Bracket Design

16.29 Main Girder Influence Lines

16.30 Main Girder Design

16.31 Trunnion Girder Design

16.32 Main Girder Camber Data

16.33 Leaf Lateral Bracing Design

16.34 Counterweight Design

16.35 Live Load Shoe Design

16.36 Barrier Design

16.37 Deck Elevations

16.38 Balance Calculations

Bascule Leaf Detailing

16.39 Bascule GP&E

16.40 Bascule Leaf Notes

16.41 Framing Plan

- 16.42 Flooring Plan and Details
 - 16.43 Typical Section and Finish Grade Elevations
 - 16.44 Girder Elevation
 - 16.45 Girder Details
 - 16.46 Camber Layout
 - 16.47 Floor Beams
 - 16.48 Counterweight Girder/Box
 - 16.49 Trunnion Girder
 - 16.50 Cylinder Girder
 - 16.51 Lateral Bracing Details
 - 16.52 Counterweight Bracing Details
 - 16.53 Joint Details
 - 16.54 Traffic Barrier Details
 - 16.55 Pedestrian Rail and Support Details
 - 16.56 Curb and Sidewalk Details
 - 16.57 Barrier and Sidewalk Bracket Details
 - 16.58 Counterweight Details
 - 16.59 Stress Table or Influence Lines
- Mechanical Design
- 16.60 Final Power Requirements
 - 16.61 Trunnion Assembly
 - 16.62 Span Locks
 - 16.63 Sump Pumps
- Mechanical Drive Design
- 16.64 Drive Shafts, Couplings, Keys, Bearings and Supports

16.65 Rack and Pinion, Bearings and Supports

16.66 Drive Train

16.67 Motor Brakes and Machinery Brakes

Hydraulic Drive Design

16.68 Hydraulic Drive

Machinery Detailing

16.69 Machinery Layout

16.70 Machinery Elevation

16.71 Machinery Section

16.72 Trunnion Assembly

16.73 Drive Details

16.74 Span Locks

Electrical Design

16.75 Load Analysis

16.76 Power Distribution

16.77 Drive Equipment

16.78 Bridge Controls

16.79 Grounding

16.80 Lightning and Surge Suppression

16.81 Pier Lighting

Electrical Detailing

16.82 Electrical Plan and Elevation

16.83 Electrical Symbols and Abbreviations

16.84 Single/Three Line Diagram

16.85 Panel Board and Light Fixture Schedules

- 16.86 Wire and Conduit Schedules and Diagrams**
- 16.87 Control Desk/Panel Layout**
- 16.88 Control Schematics**
- 16.89 PLC Logic**
- 16.90 Communication System**
- 16.91 Navigation Lighting Details**
- 16.92 Pedestrian Gate, Traffic Gate, and Barrier Details**
- 16.93 Submarine Cable**
- 16.94 Miscellaneous Details**
- Control House
- 16.95 Architectural Design**
- 16.96 Architectural Details**
- 16.97 Structural Design**
- 16.98 Structural Details**
- 16.99 HVAC/Plumbing Design**
- 16.100 HVAC/Plumbing/Electrical Cables**
- Reinforcing Bar Lists
- 16.101 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar List**
- Load Rating
- 16.102 Load Rating**

17 STRUCTURES - RETAINING WALLS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Retaining Wall(s) as specified in Section 2.5.

General Requirements

17.1 Key Sheet

17.2 Horizontal Wall Geometry

Permanent Proprietary Walls

17.3 Vertical Wall Geometry

17.4 Semi-Standard Drawings

17.5 Wall Plan and Elevations (Control Drawings)

17.6 Details

Temporary Proprietary Walls

17.7 Vertical Wall Geometry

17.8 Semi-Standard Drawings

17.9 Wall Plan and Elevations (Control Drawings)

17.10 Details

Cast-In-Place Retaining Walls

17.11 Design

17.12 Vertical Wall Geometry

17.13 General Notes

17.14 Wall Plan and Elevations (Control Drawings)

17.15 Sections and Details

17.16 Reinforcing Bar List

Other Retaining Walls and Bulkheads

17.17 Design

STAGE I
July 30, 2019

FPID(S): 442905-1-32-01

17.18 Vertical Wall Geometry

17.19 General Notes, Tables and Miscellaneous Details

17.20 Wall Plan and Elevations

17.21 Details

18 STRUCTURES - MISCELLANEOUS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Miscellaneous Structure(s) as specified in Section 2.5.

Concrete Box Culverts

- 18.1 Concrete Box Culverts**
- 18.2 Concrete Box Culverts Extensions**
- 18.3 Concrete Box Culvert Data Table Plan Sheets**
- 18.4 Concrete Box Culvert Special Details Plan Sheets**

Strain Poles

- 18.5 Steel Strain Poles**
- 18.6 Concrete Strain Poles**
- 18.7 Strain Pole Data Table Plan Sheets**
- 18.8 Strain Pole Special Details Plan Sheets**

Mast Arms

- 18.9 Mast Arms**
- 18.10 Mast Arms Data Table Plan Sheets**
- 18.11 Mast Arms Special Details Plan Sheets**

Overhead/Cantilever Sign Structure

- 18.12 Cantilever Sign Structures**
- 18.13 Overhead Span Sign Structures**
- 18.14 Special (Long Span) Overhead Sign Structures**
- 18.15 Monotube Overhead Sign Structure**
- 18.16 Bridge Mounted Signs (Attached to Superstructure)**
- 18.17 Overhead/Cantilever Sign Structures Data Table Plan Sheets**
- 18.18 Overhead/Cantilever Sign Structures Special Details Plan Sheets**

18 STRUCTURES – MISCELLANEOUS

High Mast Lighting

18.19 Non-Standard High Mast Lighting Structures

18.20 High Mast Lighting Special Details Plan Sheets

Noise Barrier Walls (Ground Mount)

18.21 Horizontal Wall Geometry

18.22 Vertical Wall Geometry

18.23 Summary of Quantities – Aesthetic Requirements

18.24 Control Drawings

18.25 Design of Noise Barrier Walls Covered by Standards

18.26 Design of Noise Barrier Walls not Covered by Standards

18.27 Aesthetic Details

Special Structures

18.28 Fender System

18.29 Fender System Access

18.30 Special Structures

18.31 Other Structures

18.32 Condition Evaluation of Signal and Sign Structures, and High Mast Light Poles

**18.33 Condition Evaluation of Signal and Sign Structures, and High Mast Light Poles
(No As built or Design Plans Available)**

18.34 Analytical Evaluation of Signal and Sign Structures, and High Mast Light Poles

18.35 Ancillary Structures Report

19 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Signing and Pavement Markings Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

19.1 Traffic Data Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall review the approved preliminary engineering report, typical section package, traffic technical memorandum and proposed geometric design alignment to identify proposed sign placements and roadway markings. Perform queue analysis.

19.2 No Passing Zone Study

The CONSULTANT shall perform all effort required for field data collection, and investigation in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's Manual on Uniform Traffic Studies.

The CONSULTANT shall submit the signed and sealed report to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval.

19.3 Reference and Master Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the Signing & Marking Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files.

19.4 Multi-Post Sign Support Calculations

The CONSULTANT shall determine the appropriate column size from the DEPARTMENT's Multi-Post Sign Program(s).

19.5 Sign Panel Design Analysis

Establish sign layout, letter size and series for non-standard signs.

19.6 Sign Lighting/Electrical Calculations

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Lighting/Electrical Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a photometric analysis to be submitted as part of the Lighting Design Analysis Report. An analysis shall be provided for each new and/or modified sign panel which requires lighting.

The Consultant shall submit voltage drop calculations and load analysis for each new and/or modified sign panel which requires lighting.

19 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ANALYSIS

- 19.7 Quantities**
- 19.8 Cost Estimate**
- 19.9 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions**
- 19.10 Other Signing and Pavement Marking Analysis**
- 19.11 Field Reviews**
- 19.12 Technical Meetings**
- 19.13 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 19.14 Independent Peer Review**
- 19.15 Supervision**
- 19.16 Coordination**

20 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of Signing and Pavement Marking Plans in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums that includes the following.

- 20.1 Key Sheet**
- 20.2 Summary of Pay Items Including Quantity Input**
- 20.3 Tabulation of Quantities**
- 20.4 General Notes/Pay Item Notes**
- 20.5 Project Layout**
- 20.6 Plan Sheet**
- 20.7 Typical Details**
- 20.8 Guide Sign Work Sheet(s)**
- 20.9 Traffic Monitoring Site**
- 20.10 Cross Sections**
- 20.11 Special Service Point Details**
- 20.12 Special Details**
- 20.13 Interim Standards**
- 20.14 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of traffic design drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications and other services prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or it may be one specifically designed for this project.

- 20.15 Supervision**

20 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS

21 SIGNALIZATION ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Signalization Analysis Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

21.1 Traffic Data Collection

The CONSULTANT shall perform all effort required for traffic data collection, including crash reports, 24 hr. machine counts, 8 hr. turning movement counts, 7 day machine counts, and speed & delay studies.

21.2 Traffic Data Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall determine signal operation plan, intersection geometry, local signal timings, pre-emption phasing & timings, forecasting traffic, and intersection analysis run.

21.3 Signal Warrant Study

21.4 Systems Timings

The CONSULTANT shall determine proper coordination timing plans including splits, force offs, offsets, and preparation of Time Space Diagram.

21.5 Reference and Master Signalization Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the Signalization Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files.

21.6 Reference and Master Interconnect Communication Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the Interconnect Communication Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files.

21.7 Overhead Street Name Sign Design

The CONSULTANT shall design Signal Mounted Overhead Street Name signs.

21.8 Pole Elevation Analysis

21.9 Traffic Signal Operation Report

N/A

21.10 Quantities

21.11 Cost Estimate

21 SIGNALIZATION ANALYSIS

21.12 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

21.13 Other Signalization Analysis

21.14 Field Reviews

The CONSULTANT shall collect information from the maintaining agencies and conduct a field review. The review should include, but is not limited to, the following:

- Existing Signal and Pedestrian Phasing
- Controller Make, Model, Capabilities and Condition/Age
- Condition of Signal Structure(s)
- Type of Detection as Compared with Current District Standards
- Interconnect Media
- Controller Timing Data

21.15 Technical Meetings

21.16 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of traffic design drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications and other services prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or it may be one specifically designed for this project.

21.17 Independent Peer Review

21.18 Supervision

21.19 Coordination

22 SIGNALIZATION PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of Signalization Plans in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums, which includes the following:

- 22.1 Key Sheet**
- 22.2 Summary of Pay Items Including Designer Interface Quantity Input**
- 22.3 Tabulation of Quantities**
- 22.4 General Notes/Pay Item Notes**
- 22.5 Plan Sheet**
- 22.6 Interconnect Plans**
- 22.7 Traffic Monitoring Site**
- 22.8 Guide Sign Worksheet**
- 22.9 Special Details**
- 22.10 Special Service Point Details**
- 22.11 Mast Arm/Monotube Tabulation Sheet**
- 22.12 Strain Pole Schedule**
- 22.13 TTCP Signal (Temporary)**
- 22.14 Temporary Detection Sheet**
- 22.15 Utility Conflict Sheet**
- 22.16 Interim Standards**
- 22.17 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of traffic design drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications and other services prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be

22 SIGNALIZATION PLANS

documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or it may be one specifically designed for this project.

22.18 Supervision

23 LIGHTING ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Lighting Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

23.1 Lighting Justification Report

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a Lighting Justification Report. The report shall be submitted under a separate cover with the Phase I plans submittal, titled Lighting Justification Report. The report shall provide analyses for mainlines, interchanges, and arterial roads and shall include all back-up data such that the report stands on its own. Back up data shall include current ADT's, general crash data average cost from the Florida Highway Safety Improvement Manual, crash details data from the last three years, and preliminary lighting calculations.

The report shall address warrants to determine if lighting warrants are met, and shall include a benefit-cost analysis to determine if lighting is justified. The report shall include calculations for the night-to-day crash ratio as well as a table summarizing the day-time and the night-time crashes. The report shall follow the procedures outlined in the FDOT Manual on Uniform Traffic Studies (MUTS) manual which utilize ADT, Three Year Crash Data, night/day crash ratio, percentage of night ADT, etc.

23.2 Lighting Design Analysis Report

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a Preliminary Lighting Design Analysis Report. The report shall be submitted under a separate cover with the Phase II plans submittal. The report shall provide analyses for each signalized intersection lighting design and each typical section of the mainline, typical section for the ramps (one and/or two lanes), interchanges, underdeck lighting, and arterial roads. Each lighting calculation shall be properly identified as to the area that it covers.

The report shall include the Lighting Design Criteria that will be used. For projects with corridor lighting, the report shall include the evaluation of at least three lighting design alternatives. The report shall provide a recommendation on the alternative to use. Each alternative shall be properly described; the alternatives shall consider different pole heights, lamp wattage, and arm lengths. Each alternative shall be provided with a cost estimate that includes initial cost in addition to operations and maintenance cost for one year.

The report shall also include the lighting calculations for each lighted sign.

After approval of the preliminary report, the CONSULTANT shall submit a revised report for each submittal. The Lighting Design Analysis Report shall include:

Voltage drop calculations

Load analysis calculations for each branch circuit

23.3 Voltage Drop Calculations

The CONSULTANT shall submit voltage drop calculations showing the equation or equations used along with the number of luminaries per circuit, the length of each circuit, the size conductor or conductors used and their ohm resistance values. The voltage drop incurred on each circuit (total volts and percentage of drop) shall be calculated, and all work necessary to calculate the voltage drop values for each circuit should be presented in such a manner as to be duplicated by the District.

The Voltage Drop Calculations shall be submitted as part of the Lighting Design Analysis Report.

23.4 FDEP Coordination and Report

23.5 Reference and Master Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the Lighting Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files.

23.6 Temporary Lighting

The CONSULTANT shall provide temporary lighting requirements for all affected phases of construction to light roadways in areas where required. The temporary lighting shall be included with the Temporary Traffic Control Plans with proper notes, illumination and uniformity criteria and details.

23.7 Design Documentation

The CONSULTANT shall submit a Design Documentation with each plans submittal under a separate cover and not part of the roadway documentation book. At a minimum, the design documentation shall include:

- Phase submittal checklist.
- Structural calculations for special conventional pole concrete foundations.
- Correspondence with the power company concerning new electrical service.

23.8 Quantities

23.9 Cost Estimate

23.10 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

23.11 Other Lighting Analysis

23.12 Field Reviews

The CONSULTANT shall collect information from the maintaining agencies and conduct a field review. The review should include but is not limited to the following:

23 LIGHTING ANALYSIS

- Existing Lighting Equipment
- Load Center, Capabilities and Condition/Age
- Condition of Lighting Structure(s)
- Verification of horizontal clearances
- Verification of breakaway requirements

23.13 Technical Meetings

23.14 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

23.15 Independent Peer Review

23.16 Supervision

23.17 Coordination

24 LIGHTING PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of Lighting Plans in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

24.1 Key Sheet

24.2 Summary of Pay Item Sheet Including Designer Interface Quantity Input

24.3 Tabulation of Quantities

24.4 General Notes/Pay Item Notes

24.5 Pole Data, Legend & Criteria

24.6 Service Point Details

24.7 Project Layout

24.8 Plan Sheet

24.9 Special Details

24.10 Temporary Lighting Data and Details

24.11 Temporary Traffic Control Plan Sheets

24.12 Interim Standards

24.13 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of traffic design drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications and other services prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or it may be one specifically designed for this project.

24.14 Supervision

25 LANDSCAPE ANALYSIS – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Landscape Architecture Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

25.1 Data Collection

All research required to collect data necessary to complete the initial design analysis. Includes identifying local ordinances and collection of other project data.

25.2 Site Inventory and Analysis for Proposed Landscape

Includes identification of opportunities and constraints for the proposed landscape project based on existing site conditions. Identify available planting areas for nursery landscape material. Summary of analysis, if required, is included in conceptual design. Roll plots may be required.

25.2a Selective Clearing and Grubbing Site Inventory

25.2b Inventory and Analysis

25.2c1 Vegetation Disposition Plan- Mainline

25.2c2 Vegetation Disposition Plan- Interchange

25.3 Planting Design

25.3a Conceptual Planting Design

Includes delineation of all proposed planting types, scheme development and preliminary costs and reports. The design shall be submitted with the Phase I plans.

25.3a1 Report Preparation

25.3a2 Mainline

25.3a3 Interchanges, Intersections, and Rest Areas

25.3a4 Toll Plazas

25.3b Final Planting Design

Includes identifying the species/type, size, location, spacing, and quality of all plants.

25.3b1 Master Design File Creation

25.3b2 Mainline

25 LANDSCAPE ANALYSIS

25.3b3 Interchanges, Intersections, and Rest Areas

25.3b4 Toll Plazas

25.4 Irrigation Design

25.4a Conceptual Irrigation Design

Conceptual Design: Typically not done in master design file. Includes determination of water and power sources. Phase I design level.

25.4a1 Feasibility Report: Includes analysis of methods, materials and operation costs associated with proposed irrigation system design.

25.4a2 Mainline

25.4a3 Interchanges, Intersections, and Rest Areas

25.4a4 Toll Plazas

25.4b Final Irrigation Design

Includes all work in master design files. Irrigation Design includes, but is not limited to, the locations and sizes of pumps, pump stations, mainlines, lateral lines, irrigation heads, valves, backflow and control devices.

25.4b1 Mainline

25.4b2 Interchanges, Intersections, and Rest Areas

25.4b3 Toll Plazas

25.5 Hardscape Design

25.5a Conceptual Hardscape Design

Includes all work in master design files. Hardscape Design includes, but is not limited to, sidewalks, plazas, Steps, Fountains, Walls, Pedestrian bridges, non-regulatory signs or project graphics, roadway aesthetics, site furnishings.

25.5b Final Hardscape Design

Includes all work in master design files. Hardscape Design includes, but is not limited to, sidewalks, plazas, Steps, Fountains, Walls, Pedestrian bridges, non-regulatory signs or project graphics, roadway aesthetics, site furnishings.

25.6 Roll Plots

Task includes any roll plots for the project to aid in developing final plans (landscape opportunity, disposition, site inventory and analysis, etc.)

25 LANDSCAPE ANALYSIS

25.7 Cost Estimates

25.8 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions
25.9 Inspection Services

Services may include: on-site inspection, construction, observation, monitoring, supervision, and any reporting requirements.

25.10 Other Landscape Services

25.11 Outdoor Advertising

Includes all work required to determine locations of all outdoor advertising permitted within the roadway project limits. Includes all work required to determine the proposed view zones and the supporting documentation.

25.12 Field Reviews

25.13 Technical Meetings / Public Meetings

25.14 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

25.15 Independent Peer Review

25.16 Supervision

25.17 Project Coordination

25.18 Interdisciplinary Coordination

26 LANDSCAPE PLANS – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of Landscape Plans which includes the following.

- 26.1 Key Sheet**
- 26.2 Tabulation of Quantities and Plant Schedule**
- 26.3 General Notes**
- 26.4 Tree and Vegetation Protection and Relocation Plans and Tree Disposition Plans**
- 26.5 Planting Plans for Linear Roadway Projects**
- 26.6 Planting Plans (Interchanges and Toll Plazas)**
- 26.7 Planting Details and Notes**
- 26.8 Irrigation Plans for Linear Roadway Project**
- 26.9 Irrigation Plans for Interchange and Toll Plazas**
- 26.10 Irrigation Details and Notes**
- 26.11 Hardscape Plans**
- 26.12 Hardscape Details and Notes**
- 26.13 Landscape Maintenance Plan**

The CONSULTANT shall include a written plan for care and maintenance of the plants and beds, hardscape, and irrigation system after the establishment period. The landscape maintenance plan will be developed in performance based language and will be in coordination with the local government entity who assumes the maintenance obligation.

- 26.14 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 26.15 Supervision**

27 SURVEY

The CONSULTANT shall perform survey tasks in accordance with all applicable statutes, manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memoranda.

The CONSULTANT shall submit all survey notes and computations to document the surveys. All field survey work shall be recorded in approved media and submitted to the DEPARTMENT. Field books submitted to the DEPARTMENT must be of an approved type. The field books shall be certified by the surveyor in responsible charge of work being performed before the final product is submitted.

The survey notes shall include documentation of decisions reached from meetings, telephone conversations or site visits. All like work (such as bench lines, reference points, etc.) shall be recorded contiguously. The DEPARTMENT may not accept field survey radial locations of section corners, platted subdivision lot and block corners, alignment control points, alignment control reference points and certified section corner references. The DEPARTMENT may instead require that these points be surveyed by true line, traverse or parallel offset.

27.1 Horizontal Project Control (HPC)

Establish or recover HPC, for the purpose of establishing horizontal control on the Florida State Plane Coordinate System or datum approved by the District Surveyor (DS) or District Location Surveyor (DLS); may include primary or secondary control points. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, and preparation of forms.

27.2 Vertical Project Control (VPC)

Establish or recover VPC, for the purpose of establishing vertical control on datum approved by the District Surveyor (DS) or the District Location Surveyor (DLS); may include primary or secondary vertical control points. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, and preparation of forms.

27.3 Alignment and/or Existing Right of Way (R/W) Lines

Establish, recover or re-establish project alignment. Also includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports for identifying mainline, ramp, offset, or secondary alignments. Depict alignment and/or existing R/W lines (in required format) per DEPARTMENT R/W Maps, platted or dedicated rights of way.

27.4 Aerial Targets

Place, locate, and maintain required aerial targets and/or photo identifiable points. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports. Placement of the targets will be at the discretion of the aerial firm.

27.5 Reference Points

Reference Horizontal Project Control (HPC) points, project alignment, vertical control points, section, ¼ section, center of section corners and General Land Office (G.L.O.) corners as required.

27.6 Topography/Digital Terrain Model (DTM) (3D)

Locate all above ground features and improvements for the limits of the project by collecting the required data for the purpose of creating a DTM with sufficient density. Shoot all break lines, high and low points. Effort includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.7 Planimetric (2D)

Locate all above ground features and improvements. Deliver in appropriate electronic format. Effort includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.8 Roadway Cross Sections/Profiles

Perform cross sections or profiles. May include analysis and processing of all field-collected data for comparison with DTM.

27.9 Side Street Surveys

Refer to tasks of this document as applicable.

27.10 Underground Utilities

Designation includes 2-dimensional collection of existing utilities and selected 3-dimensional verification as needed for designation. Location includes non-destructive excavation to determine size, type and location of existing utility, as necessary for final 3-dimensional verification. Survey includes collection of data on points as needed for designates and locates. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, and delivery of all appropriate electronic files.

27.11 Outfall Survey

Locate all above ground features and improvements for the limits of the project by collecting the required data for the purpose of a DTM. Survey with sufficient density of shots. Shoot all break lines, high and low points. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.12 Drainage Survey

Locate underground data (XYZ, pipe size, type, condition and flow line) that relates to above ground data. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.13 Bridge Survey (Minor/Major)

Locate required above ground features and improvements for the limits of the bridge. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.14 Channel Survey

Locate all topographic features and improvements for the limits of the project by collecting the required data. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, maps, and/or reports.

27.15 Pond Site Survey

Refer to tasks of this document as applicable.

27.16 Mitigation Survey

Refer to tasks of this document as applicable.

27.17 Jurisdiction Line Survey

Perform field location (2-dimensional) of jurisdiction limits as defined by respective authorities, also includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, preparation of reports.

27.18 Geotechnical Support

Perform 3-dimensional (X,Y,Z) field location, or stakeout, of boring sites established by geotechnical engineer. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data and/or reports.

27.19 Sectional/Grant Survey

Perform field location/placement of section corners, 1/4 section corners, and fractional corners where pertinent. Includes analysis and processing of all field-collected data and/or reports.

27.20 Subdivision Location

Survey all existing recorded subdivision/condominium boundaries, tracts, units, phases, blocks, street R/W lines, common areas. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data and/or reports. If unrecorded subdivision is on file in the public records of the subject county, tie existing monumentation of the beginning and end of unrecorded subdivision.

27.21 Maintained R/W

Perform field location (2-dimensional) of maintained R/W limits as defined by respective authorities, if needed. Also includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, preparation of reports.

27.22 Boundary Survey

Perform boundary survey as defined by DEPARTMENT standards. Includes analysis and processing of all field-collected data, preparation of reports.

27.23 Water Boundary Survey

Perform Mean High Water, Ordinary High Water and Safe Upland Line surveys as required by DEPARTMENT standards.

27.24 Right of Way Staking, Parcel / Right of Way Line

Perform field staking and calculations of existing/proposed R/W lines for on-site review purposes.

27.25 Right of Way Monumentation

Set R/W monumentation as depicted on final R/W maps for corridor and water retention areas.

27.26 Line Cutting

Perform all efforts required to clear vegetation from the line of sight.

27.27 Work Zone Safety

Provide work zone as required by DEPARTMENT standards.

27.28 Vegetation Survey

Locate vegetation within the project limits.

27.29 Tree Survey

Locate individual trees or palms within the project limits.

27.30 Miscellaneous Surveys

Refer to tasks of this document, as applicable, to perform surveys not described herein. The percent for Supplemental will be determined at negotiations. This item can only be used if authorized in writing by the District Surveyor (DS), District Location Surveyor (DLS) or their representative.

27.31 Supplemental Surveys

Supplemental survey days and hours are to be approved in advance by DS or DLS. Refer to tasks of this document, as applicable, to perform surveys not described herein.

27.32 Document Research

Perform research of documentation to support field and office efforts involving surveying and mapping.

27.33 Field Review

Perform verification of the field conditions as related to the collected survey data.

27.34 Technical Meetings

Attend meetings as required and negotiated by the Surveying and Mapping Department.

27.35 Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC)

Establish and implement a QA/QC plan. Also includes subconsultant review, response to comments and any resolution meetings if required, preparation of submittals for review, etc.

27.36 Supervision

Perform all activities required to supervise and coordinate project. These activities must be performed by the project supervisor, a Florida P.S.M. or their delegate as approved by the District Surveying Office.

27.37 Coordination

Coordinate survey activities with other disciplines. These activities must be performed by the project supervisor, a Florida P.S.M. or their delegate as approved by the District Surveying Office.

28 PHOTOGRAMMETRY

The CONSULTANT shall perform photogrammetric tasks in accordance with all applicable statues, manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memoranda.

In addition to the maps and photographic products, the CONSULTANT shall submit all computations to document the mapping. This will include documentation of all decisions reached from meetings, telephone conversations, and site visits.

28.1 Flight Preparation

Review record data, create target diagrams, and plan the mission.

28.2 Control Point Coordination

Determine photo identifiable control points, and mark contact prints.

28.3 Mobilization

Perform pre- and post-flight aircraft inspection; prepare the aircraft and camera for the mission.

28.4 Flight Operations

Operate the aircraft, aerial camera, and other instruments to obtain aerial photography.

28.5 Film Processing

Process, check, and annotate the aerial film.

28.6 Photo Products

Prepare contact prints, contact diapositives, and photo enlargements.

28.7 Scanning

Scan photographic images.

28.8 LiDAR

Includes data acquisition, post processing of LiDAR data to XYZ coordinates for "bare earth" classification.

28.9 Aerial Triangulation

Measure and adjust control within aerial images.

28 PHOTOGRAMMETRY

28.10 Surfaces

Includes collection of break lines and spot elevations.

28.11 Ortho Generation

Includes creation of final images.

28.12 Rectified Digital Imagery (Georeferenced)

Create the rectified digital image.

28.13 Mosaicking

Create the mosaic.

28.14 Sheet Clipping

Create plot files for sheets from the database.

28.15 Topographics (3D)

Prepare topographic maps including surface and planimetrics. (Photogrammetrist will not propose hours for Surfaces and Topographics.)

28.16 Planimetrics (2D)

Prepare 2D planimetric map.

28.17 Drainage Basin

Includes preparing drainage basin maps in clipped "sheet" format.

28.18 CADD Edit

Perform final edit of graphics for delivery of required Microstation design files (.dgn), CADD, and Geopak files.

28.19 Data Merging

Merge photogrammetric files, field survey files, and data from other sources.

28.20 Miscellaneous

Other tasks not specifically addressed in this document.

28.21 Field Review

Perform on site review of maps.

28.22 Technical Meetings

Attend meetings as required.

28.23 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Establish and implement a QA/QC plan.

28.24 Supervision

Supervise all photogrammetric activities. This task must be performed by the project supervisor, a Florida P.S.M.

28.25 Coordination

Coordinate with all elements of the project to produce a final photogrammetric product.

29 MAPPING

The CONSULTANT will be responsible for the preparation of control survey maps, right of way maps, maintenance maps, sketches, other miscellaneous survey maps, and legal descriptions as required for this project in accordance with all applicable DEPARTMENT Manuals, Procedures, Handbooks, District specific requirements, and Florida Statutes. All maps, surveys and legal descriptions will be prepared under the direction of a Florida Professional Surveyor and Mapper (PSM) to DEPARTMENT size and format requirements utilizing DEPARTMENT approved software, and will be designed to provide a high degree of uniformity and maximum readability. The CONSULTANT will submit maps, legal descriptions, quality assurance check prints, checklists, electronic media files and any other documents as required for this project to the DEPARTMENT for review at stages of completion as negotiated.

Master CADD File

29.1 Alignment

29.2 Section and 1/4 Section Lines

29.3 Subdivisions / Property Lines

29.4 Existing Right of Way

29.5 Topography

29.6 Parent Tract Properties and Existing Easements

29.7 Proposed Right of Way Requirements

The ENGINEER OF RECORD (EOR) will provide the proposed requirements. The PSM is responsible for calculating the final geometry. Notification of Final Right of Way Requirements along with the purpose and duration of all easements will be specified in writing.

29.8 Limits of Construction

The limits of construction DGN file as provided by the EOR will be imported or referenced to the master CADD file. Additional labeling will be added as required. The PSM is required to advise the EOR of any noted discrepancies between the limits of construction line and the existing/proposed right of way lines, and for making adjustments as needed when a resolution is determined.

29.9 Jurisdictional/Agency Lines

These lines may include, but are not limited to, jurisdictional, wetland, water boundaries, and city/county limit lines.

Sheet Files

- 29.10 Control Survey Cover Sheet**
- 29.11 Control Survey Key Sheet**
- 29.12 Control Survey Detail Sheet**
- 29.13 Right of Way Map Cover Sheet**
- 29.14 Right of Way Map Key Sheet**
- 29.15 Right of Way Map Detail Sheet**
- 29.16 Maintenance Map Cover Sheet**
- 29.17 Maintenance Map Key Sheet**
- 29.18 Maintenance Map Detail Sheet**
- 29.19 Reference Point Sheet**

This sheet(s) will be included with the Control Survey Map, Right of Way Map and Maintenance Map.

29.20 Project Control Sheet

This sheet depicts the baseline, the benchmarks, the primary and secondary control points and their reference points including the type of material used for each point, their XYZ coordinates, scale factors and convergence angles. This sheet(s) may be included with the Control Survey Map, Right of Way Map and Maintenance Map.

29.21 Table of Ownerships Sheet

Miscellaneous Surveys and Sketches

- 29.22 Parcel Sketches**
- 29.23 TITF Sketches**
- 29.24 Other Specific Purpose Survey(s)**
- 29.25 Boundary Survey(s) Map**
- 29.26 Right of Way Monumentation Map**
- 29.27 Title Search Map**
- 29.28 Title Search Report**

29.29 Legal Descriptions

29.30 Final Map/Plans Comparison

The PSM will perform a comparison of the final right of way maps with the available construction plans to review the correctness of the type of parcel to be acquired and the stations/offsets to the required right of way. The PSM will coordinate with the EOR to resolve any conflicts or discrepancies and provide documentation of the review.

29.31 Field Reviews

29.32 Technical Meetings

29.33 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

29.34 Supervision

29.35 Coordination

29.36 Supplemental Mapping

This task is to cover efforts resulting from major design and/or development changes after 60% map development that affect the right of way requirements/parent tract property lines and may include any number of tasks. Request and approval to utilize the Supplemental Mapping hours will be in writing and approved by the District Right of Way Surveyor prior to any work being done under this task.

30 TERRESTRIAL MOBILE LiDAR

The CONSULTANT shall perform Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR tasks in accordance with all applicable statutes, manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memoranda.

In addition to the maps and LiDAR products, the CONSULTANT shall submit all computations and reports to support the mapping. This will include documentation of all decisions reached from meetings, telephone conversations, and site visits.

30.1 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR Mission Planning

Research and prepare materials necessary for the successful execution of the Mobile LiDAR Mission. This includes but is not limited to route and safety planning, GPS /data acquisition scheduling, weather reports, and site terrain research.

30.2 Project Control Point Coordination

All efforts necessary to coordinate the proper placement of project ground control i.e. base stations, transformation control points, and validation points, supporting the Mobile LiDAR survey.

30.3 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR Mobilization

Prepare the LiDAR sensor and vehicle for project data collection, and get specialized personnel and equipment on site.

30.4 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR Mission

Perform site calibrations of LiDAR sensor and collect laser survey data, including any simultaneous base station GPS occupations and operation of any necessary safety equipment.

30.5 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR Processing

Download and post process collected measurement data from Mobile LiDAR vehicle sensors, and any base stations occupied during mission. Analyze Mobile LiDAR measurement points and scan route overlaps. Separate any large point cloud data sets into manageable file sizes with corresponding indexes.

30.6 Terrestrial Mobile Photography Processing

Process, reference, and name digital photographic imagery files collected during Mobile LiDAR mission.

30.7 Transformation / Adjustment

30 TERRESTRIAL MOBILE LiDAR

Adjust LiDAR point cloud data to Project Control points. Create point cloud data file(s) in approved digital format. Prepare required reports of precision and accuracy achieved. If this task is performed by separate firm, or is the final product to be delivered, include effort for Survey Report.

30.8 Classification / Editing

Identify and attribute (classify) point cloud data into requested groups. Classify or remove erroneous points.

30.9 Specific Surface Reporting

Prepare reports, data and/or graphics of specific surface details such as, but not limited to pavement rutting, bridge structure clearance to roadway surface.

30.10 Topographic (3D) Mapping

Produce three dimensional (3D) topographic survey map(s) from collected Mobile LiDAR data. This includes final preparation of Construction Information Management (CIM) deliverable, if applicable.

30.11 Topographic (2D) Planimetric Mapping

Produce two dimensional (2D) planimetric map(s) from collected Mobile LiDAR data.

30.12 CADD Edits

Perform final edit of graphics for delivery of required CADD files. This includes final presentation of CIM deliverable, if applicable.

30.13 Data Merging

Merge Mobile LiDAR survey and mapping files, with other field survey files, and data from other sources.

30.14 Miscellaneous

Other tasks not specifically addressed in this document.

30.15 Field Reviews

Perform on site review of maps.

30.16 Technical Meetings

Attend meetings as required.

30.17 Quality Assurance/ Quality Control

Establish and implement a QA/QC plan.

30.18 Supervision

Supervise all Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR activities. This task must be performed by the project supervisor, a Florida P.S.M.

30.19 Coordination

Coordinate with all elements of the project to produce a final product.

31 ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT – N/A

PHASE I - 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT

After receipt of written authorization to proceed from the DEPARTMENT and based on the approvals and any authorized adjustments to the Project Scope, Project Schedule or Budget, the Design Professional shall prepare, submit and present for approval by the DEPARTMENT, Phase I (30%) documents, comprised of, but not limited, to the following:

Documents

- Architectural and Civil site plan(s) showing, in addition to site survey requirements, landscaping, drainage, water retention ponds, sewage disposal and water-supply system, chilled water supply and return piping and such physical features that may adversely affect or enhance the safety, health, welfare, visual environment, or comfort of the occupants.
- A statement on the site plan signed and dated by the Design Professional or his designated subconsultant, including identifying the number of existing trees, the number and size of required trees, and the number of proposed trees to be planted, and other relevant features.
- Soil testing results including a copy of the Geotechnical Engineer's report on the site, and proposed method of treatment when unusual soil conditions or special foundation problems are indicated.
- Review of anticipated LEED points and certification level; adjust attempted points as needed to meet target certification level.

Drawing(s) to include as a minimum, the following deliverables:

- Floor plan drawn at an architectural scale that will allow the entire facility to be shown on one sheet, without breaklines, and which indicates project phasing as applicable to the Scope.
- Floor plans drawn at 3/32 inch or larger scale showing typical occupied spaces or special rooms with dimensions, sanitary facilities, stairs, elevators, identification of accessible areas for the disabled and other program requirements.
- Floor plans drawn at 3/32 inch or larger scale showing typical spaces or special rooms with dimensions, indicating door and window layouts and other relevant features.
- For alterations or additions to an existing facility: Indicate the connections and tie-ins to the existing facilities, including all existing spaces, exits, plumbing fixtures and locations and any proposed changes thereto. Distinguish between new and existing areas for renovation, remodeling, or an addition and show demolition plans of areas to be removed.
- Furniture and Equipment plans drawn at 1/8 inch or larger scale showing typical spaces or special rooms with dimensions, equipment and furnishing layouts and other relevant features.
- Reflected ceiling plans drawn at 3/32 inch or larger scale showing typical spaces or special rooms with dimensions, major lighting equipment and ceiling panel layouts.

31 ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT

- Roof and miscellaneous plans to be drawn at 3/32 inch or larger scale showing dimensioned features penetrations, equipment and other relevant features.
- Plumbing fixture locations and fixture unit calculations, isometrics, one line diagram and riser details, schedule of common fixtures and other relevant features.
- All exterior building elevations to illustrate and indicate the scale, finish, size and fenestration of the facility.
- Sufficient building and wall sections to show dimensions, proposed construction material, and relationship of finished floor to finished grades.
- Preliminary Structural Drawings to include plans and sections indicating systems, connections and foundations.
- Mechanical Drawings to include ceiling plans with a single line duct layout, location of grease trap(s), LP gas tank location, natural gas piping to existing utilities. Provide narrative description to include a description of proposed HVAC system equipment including the chiller, pumps, AHUs, cooling tower, electric duct heaters and other relevant features.
- Electrical Drawings include plans with lighting layouts for outdoors and major interior spaces and electrical outlets for all major spaces. Show location of electrical rooms, transformers, emergency generator. Also show locations of mechanical equipment such as chillers, compressors and air handler units and their respective electrical connections and other relevant features.
- Equipment and Furnishing Schedules to indicate major equipment that will be provided by the Contractor and those that will be provided by the DEPARTMENT or others.

Life-Safety plans to show exit strategy, rated doors, emergency wall openings, range and fume hoods, eye wash, emergency showers, ramps, vertical lifts, and other relevant features.

- By symbol, indicate fire extinguishers, fire alarm equipment, smoke vents, master valves and emergency disconnects, emergency lighting, emergency power equipment, fire sprinklers, exit signs, smoke and fire dampers, and other life-safety equipment relevant to the facility.
- By symbol, indicate connections and tie-ins to existing equipment.

For existing facilities where remodeled or renovated spaces are required and where an ADA and code conforming ramp cannot be utilized, document proposed vertical platform lifts or inclined wheelchair lifts and provide the following documents as part of or in addition to the required life safety plans:

- Floor plans of proposed vertical platform lifts including layout drawings showing corridor widths and exiting from the affected facility.
- Sketches of proposed inclined wheel chair lift to include layout drawings showing clear and affected areas of the following conditions stairway width in the folded and unfolded position, the upper and lower platform storage locations, and the means of egress from the affected areas of the facility.

Outline Specifications

- Organized to conform to the formats for outline specifications as established by the Construction Specifications Institute's current edition of Master Format on the date of

execution of the Contract.

- Complete for Divisions 2 through 16 for finishes, material, and systems including structural, HVAC, electrical, plumbing and specialty items, including fire sprinklers, alarm systems, electronic controls and computer networking components.

Other Requirements

- Provide a Life-Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA) for review and approval. LCCA shall be by a commercially available life-cycle cost analysis program and as required by the State of Florida and the DEPARTMENT.
- Design to meet or exceed Florida Energy Efficiency Code for Building Construction (FEEC). Submit completed FEEC forms, including calculations for mechanical systems, documenting energy efficiency ratio rating of HVAC equipment, electrical systems, insulation, and building envelope shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval.
- The Design Professional shall advise the DEPARTMENT of any adjustments to the budget and shall submit a fully detailed Phase I estimate of probable construction cost, projected to the expected time of bid and containing sufficient detail to provide information necessary to evaluate compliance with the Construction Budget set for this project. Format estimate and provide detail matching the organization and content of the project's Outline Specifications complete for Divisions 2 through 16.
- Provide an updated Project Development Schedule reflecting development and anticipated schedules for all subsequent project activities.
- Preliminary color boards to review two color selection schemes.

Staff from each of the Design Professional's major technical disciplines, and subconsultants shall attend coordination, review and presentation meetings with the Owner to explain the design concept and technical resolution of their respective building or site systems.

The Design Professional shall submit five (5) sets of all documents required under this phase without additional charge, for approval by the Owner. The Design Professional shall not proceed with the next phase until the completion of all required presentations and reports and receipt of a written Authorization to Proceed with the next phase.

PHASE II - 60% DOCUMENTS:

After written Authorization to Proceed from DEPARTMENT and based on the approved Phase I documents, and any adjustments in the scope or quality of the project or in the Fixed Limit of Construction Cost authorized by DEPARTMENT, the Design Professional shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, Phase II (60% Construction) Documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project. The Design Professional is responsible for the full compliance of the design with all applicable codes. Phase II documents comprised of, but not limited to, the following:

Documents

- Updated Florida Energy Efficiency Code for Building Construction (FEEC) compliance forms.

- Calculations: Provide preliminary calculations for structural, mechanical and electrical systems.
- Review of anticipated LEED points and certification level; adjust attempted points as needed to meet target certification level.

Drawings

Site Plan(s) and detailing which, in addition to the Phase I requirements, indicate the following:

- Spot elevations, based on the civil grading plan, for the perimeter of the new construction, sidewalk, or any other areas pertinent to the drainage of rainwater.
- Location of storm water service for new construction roof drainage.
- Parking lot lighting poles, location and type.
- Final location for manholes, handholds, and pull boxes.
- Layout of underground distribution systems (normal power emergency power, fire alarm, master clock, intercommunication, television, telephone, security, control and spares).
- Locations of all site improvements, playground and equipment, street furniture, planters and other features.
- Details of all curbing, typical parking spaces (regular and handicap accessible), handicap ramps, directional signage, site lighting, flagpole and fence foundations, and any other site conditions pertinent to the scope of work.

A plan to delineate staging areas, site barriers, and other area designations to control the public from construction activities and traffic.

Landscape plans and details including, a plant list clearly noted and cross-referenced, details for shrub and tree plantings, identification of plants and trees to remain, to be removed or relocated, and other necessary documentation.

Irrigation plans and details delineating the entire area of the project, and addressing necessary connections, alteration, repair or replacement of any existing irrigation.

Floor plans to include the following:

- All dimensions and any cross references explaining the extent of work, wall types, or other component, assembly or direction regarding the Construction.
- Wall chases, floor drains and rainwater leaders.
- Show structural tie columns and coordinate with the floor plan.
- Cross referenced interior elevations.
- Delineate and note all built-in cabinetry or equipment.
- Identify room and door numbers with all doors having individual numbers.

Demolition Plans

Indicate required demolition activities.

- Provide separate demolition plan(s) and other drawings (elevations, sections, etc.) if the

scope of work includes demolition which is too excessive to indicate in drawings depicting new construction.

- Indicate notes on the extent of the demolition: address dimensions at locations where partial walls are being removed or altered, existing room names and numbers, existing partitions, equipment, plumbing, HVAC or electrical elements,
- Include notes dealing with protection of existing areas as a result of demolition.
- Delineate any modifications to existing buildings involving structural elements within the structural documents rather than on the architectural.

Building elevations developed further than at Phase II and including delineation of building joints (including dimensionally located stucco control joints), material locations, elevation height, and other building features.

Building and wall sections to establish vertical controls and construction types. Include clear graphic, and notes on construction assemblies and systems to be used, dimensions, heights. Provide, associated detailing to delineate solutions for difficult connections.

Reflected ceiling plans to indicate ceiling types, heights, ceiling grid layout, light fixture types, mechanical diffuser and return location, and sprinkler heads if area is sprinklered. Delineate and detail any dropped soffits or joint conditions between different materials. Coordinate with architectural, electrical, mechanical, and plumbing disciplines.

Roof Plans

- Indicate all roof penetrations, including drains, scuppers, exhaust fans, and any other equipment on the roof. Show direction of roof slopes with elevations at the high and low points, type of roofing system to be used, expansion joints, typical parapet, and flashing details.
- Provide dimensions to locate all penetrations and cross-reference details.

Large scale building details as appropriate to this level of document development and as required to establish vertical controls for the Project. Include clear graphics and notes on construction assemblies and systems to be used, and dimensions and heights. Provide associated detailing to delineate solutions for difficult connections.

Interior elevations of all rooms including cross references of cabinetry details, dimensions and heights, notes indicating type of equipment (and whether equipment is in or out of contract), wall materials, finishes, and classroom equipment, and accessories.

Details of casework as necessary to appropriately delineate custom or pre-manufactured casework. Provide appropriate schedules referencing manufacturer's numbers or catalogs, finishes, hardware, and other construction characteristics.

Details of the following:

- Door jamb, head and sill conditions.
- Wall and partition types.
- Window head, sill and jamb conditions, and anchorage methods shown, in lieu of

referencing to manufacturer's standards.

- Interior signage to include classroom and building identification, emergency exiting and equipment signs, and any other items pertinent to the identification of the project. Coordinate with electrical discipline.
- Interior and exterior expansion control connections.
- Any other specialized items necessary to clearly express the intent of the project design.

Room finishes and door schedules coordinated with the floor plans, developed to 60% completion.

Structural foundation and framing plans, with associated diagrams, schedules, notes, detailing and section drawings completed sufficiently to communicate the design intent and coordination with other disciplines.

Mechanical Drawings

- Provide double line ductwork layout and HVAC equipment layout drawings with related diagrams and schematic diagrams, schedules, notes, detailing and section drawings completed sufficiently to communicate the design intent and coordination with other disciplines.
- Provide plumbing equipment, and fixture drawings with related diagrams, schedules, notes, detailing and section drawings completed sufficiently to communicate the design intent and coordination with other disciplines.
- Provide dimensioned 1/2-inch scale plans, elevations and sections of the mechanical rooms showing service, clearance, room openings, nominal equipment size, ceiling height, duct clearance between bottom of joist and top of ceiling and any ceiling mounted lighting fixtures, electrical equipment or other building assembly or component, etc.

Electrical

Provide drawings for the following systems:

- Lighting including, circuiting and luminaire identification and switching. Also provide illuminance computer printout for all indoor typical indoor spaces and parking lots.
- Convenience outlets and circuiting, special outlets and circuiting, and power systems and equipment. Provide riser diagrams for all electrical systems including master clock, intercom, fire alarm, ITV, computer networking/telephone. Also, provide for emergency and normal power distribution. Provide light fixture schedule.
- Panel schedule may be in preliminary form but circuitry must be included.
- Applicable installation details.
- General legend and list of abbreviations.
- Voltage drop computations for all main feeders.
- Short circuit analysis
- Provide 1/2" scale floor plan and wall elevations for all electrical rooms.
- Indicate surge protector for main switchboard and electrical panels.

Specifications

- Provide preliminary Project Manual including front-end documents. Completion of fill-in items in Bidding documents and other "Division 0" documents is not required.
- Provide a preliminary Division 1 based upon the standard documents provided by the Owner and edited by the Design Professional after consultation with the Owner to establish project specific requirements.
- Include progress set of all other Sections in Divisions 2-16 with each section developed to demonstrate to the Owner an understanding of the project and an appropriate level of developmental progress comparable to that of the drawings.
- Specification sections shall be organized to follow the Construction Specification Institute's (CSI) current edition of Master Format with each section developed to include CSIs standard 3-part section and page formats with full paragraph numbering.

An updated Project Development Schedule, formatted as a preliminary construction schedule reflecting continued Project development and illustrating anticipated schedules for all subsequent project activities including permitting and submittal coordination with all agencies having jurisdiction on the Project, project phasing, site, mobilization, temporary facilities, general construction sequencing, anticipated substantial completion dates, DEPARTMENT occupancy, and all other significant Project events.

Colorboards illustrating color selections, finishes, textures and aesthetic qualities for all finish materials for final review and approval by the DEPARTMENT, and to establish a final palette of material selections for development of subsequent specifications, schedules and other requirements for incorporation into the Contract Documents.

A letter from the Design Professional and each of the major technical disciplines and any necessary subconsultants or explaining how each previous comment concerning the project has been addressed or corrected.

Staff from each of the Design Professional's major technical disciplines, and subconsultants shall attend coordination, review and presentation meetings with the Owner to explain the design concept and technical resolution of their respective building or site systems.

The Design Professional shall submit five (5) sets of all documents required under this phase without additional charge, for approval by the Owner. The Design Professional shall not proceed with the next phase until the completion of all required presentations and reports and receipt of a written Authorization to Proceed with the next phase.

PHASE III - 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SUBMITTAL

After written Authorization to Proceed from DEPARTMENT and based on the approved Phase II documents and any adjustments in the scope or quality of the project or in the Fixed Limit of Construction Cost authorized by DEPARTMENT, the Design Professional shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, Phase III (100% Construction) Documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project. The Design Professional is responsible for the full compliance of the design with all applicable codes. Phase III documents are to be comprised of, but not limited to, the following:

31 ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT

General Requirements

- Updated Florida Energy Efficiency Code for Building Construction (FEEC) compliance forms. Submit five (5) copies signed and sealed by a State of Florida registered design professional.
- Signed and Sealed/Statements of Compliance: Only complete documents, properly signed and sealed by the Project Consultant and respective subconsultants, will be accepted for review; in addition, these documents shall contain a statement of compliance by the architect or engineer of record as follows: "To the best of my knowledge and belief these drawings, and the project manual are complete, and comply with the Department of Transportation Requirements".
- Submit engineering calculations for mechanical, electrical, and structural systems in a separately bound manual.
- Review of anticipated LEED points and certification level; adjust attempted points as needed to meet target certification level.

Drawings

The drawings shall include all previous phase review requirements, and the Phase III 100% document requirements specified above, along with the following:

- Site plans including, but not limited to, area location map, legal description of property, demolition, excavation, utilities, finish grading, landscaping, mechanical, electrical, civil/structural, and architectural site plans:
- Drawings include at a minimum, the following:
- Key sheets including a table of contents and statement of compliance by the design professional. Each discipline shall have a list of abbreviations, schedule of material indications, and schedule of notations and symbols at the beginning of their section of the plans.
- Architectural drawings including floor plans, door, window and finish schedules, roof plans, elevations, sections, and details.
- Civil/Structural drawings including paving, traffic loops, service drives, parking; drainage; foundation plans; floor plans; roof plans; structural plans; sections; details; and, pipe, culvert, beam and column schedules.
- Mechanical drawings including floor plans; sections; details; riser diagrams; kitchen exhaust hoods; and, equipment, fan, and fixture schedules.
- Electrical drawings including floor plans; sections; details; riser diagrams, and fixture and panel schedules.
- The drawings should indicate that the approved mechanical/electrical systems, from the previous phases FEEC/LCCA analysis, have been incorporated into the documents.

Staff from each of the Design Professional's major technical disciplines, and subconsultants shall attend coordination, review and presentation meetings with the Owner to explain the design concept and technical resolution of their respective building or site systems.

The Design Professional shall submit five (5) sets of all documents required under this phase without additional charge, for approval by the Owner. The Design Professional shall not proceed with the next phase until the completion of all required presentations and reports

and receipt of a written Authorization to Proceed with the next phase.

PHASE IV FINAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SUBMITTAL:

After written Authorization to Proceed from DEPARTMENT and based on the approved Phase III documents and any adjustments in the scope or quality of the project or in the Fixed Limit of Construction Cost authorized by DEPARTMENT, the Design Professional shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, Phase IV (Final Construction) Documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project: The Design Professional is responsible for the full compliance of the design with all applicable codes. Phase IV documents are to be comprised of, but not limited to, the following:

General Requirements

- This submittal is the official record set and shall be the bid documents.
- Signed and Sealed/Statements of Compliance: Only complete documents, properly signed and sealed by the Project Consultant and respective subconsultants, will be accepted for review; in addition, these documents shall contain a statement of compliance by the architect or engineer of record as follows: "To the best of my knowledge and belief these drawings, and the project manual are complete, and comply with the DEPARTMENT of Transportation Requirements".
- Submit engineering calculations for mechanical, electrical, and structural systems in a separately bound manual.
- Update anticipated LEED points and certification level; adjust attempted points as needed to meet target certification level.

Drawings

The drawings shall include all previous phase review requirements, and the Phase IV final document requirements specified above, along with the following:

- Site plans including, but not limited to, area location map, legal description of property, demolition, excavation, utilities, finish grading, landscaping, mechanical, electrical, civil/structural, and architectural site plans:
- Drawings include at a minimum, the following:
- Key sheets including a table of contents and statement of compliance by the design professional. Each discipline shall have a list of abbreviations, schedule of material indications, and schedule of notations and symbols at the beginning of their section of the plans.
- Architectural drawings including floor plans, door, window and finish schedules, roof plans, elevations, sections, and details.
- Structural drawings including foundation plans; floor plans; roof plans; structural plans; sections; details; and, beam and column schedules.
- Mechanical drawings including floor plans; sections; details; riser diagrams; kitchen exhaust hoods; and, equipment, fan, and fixture schedules.
- Electrical drawings including floor plans; sections; details; riser diagrams, and fixture and panel schedules.

- The drawings should indicate that the approved mechanical/electrical systems, from the previous phases FEEC/LCCA analysis, have been incorporated into the documents.

Upon completion of the Final Construction Documents, the Design Professional shall submit to the Owner five (5) copies of the Drawings, Specifications, reports, programs, a final up dated Project Development Schedule, a final up-dated Statement of Probable Construction Cost and such other documents as reasonably required by Owner.

All documents for this phase shall be provided in both hard copy and in electronic media. The DEPARTMENT will approve Phase IV documents for submission to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval.

Architectural Plans

- 31.1 Architectural Program Review/Verification**
- 31.2 Key Sheet and Index of Sheets**
- 31.3 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, and Legend**
- 31.4 Life Safety Plans**
- 31.5 Site Plans**
- 31.6 Floor Plans (small scale)**
- 31.7 Floor Plans (large scale)**
- 31.8 Exterior Elevations**
- 31.9 Roof Plans**
- 31.10 Roof Details**
- 31.11 Interior Elevations**
- 31.12 Rest Room Plans (Enlarged)**
- 31.13 Rest Room Elevations**
- 31.14 Building Sections**
- 31.15 Stair Section, Enlarged Stair Plan and Details**
- 31.16 Reflective Ceiling Plans**
- 31.17 Room Finish Schedule or Finish Plan**
- 31.18 Door and Window Finish Schedule**

- 31.19 Door Jamb Details and Window Details**
- 31.20 Exterior Wall Sections**
- 31.21 Interior Wall Sections**
- 31.22 Overhead Door Details**
- 31.23 Curtain Wall Details**
- 31.24 Fascia, Soffit and Parapet Details**
- 31.25 Signage Details**
- 31.26 Miscellaneous Details**
- 31.27 Repetitive Sheets**
- 31.28 Design Narrative Reports**
- 31.29 Permitting**
- 31.30 Other Pertinent Project Documentation**
- 31.31 Cost Estimate**
- 31.32 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages**
- 31.33 Field Reviews**
- 31.34 Technical Meetings**
 - 31.34.1 FDOT
 - 31.34.2 Local Governments (cities)
 - 31.34.3 Local Governments (counties)
 - 31.34.4 Other Meetings
 - 31.34.5 Progress Meetings
 - 31.34.6 Phase Review Meetings
- 31.35 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 31.36 Meeting with Independent Peer Review**
- 31.37 Supervision**

Structural Plans

- 31.38 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, and Legend**
- 31.39 Foundation Plans (Small Scale)**
- 31.40 Foundation Plans (Large Scale)**
- 31.41 Slab Plans (Small Scale)**
- 31.42 Slab Plans (Large Scale)**
- 31.43 Slab Placement Plans**
- 31.44 Slab Placement Details**
- 31.45 Foundation Sections**
- 31.46 Foundation Details**
- 31.47 Slab Sections**
- 31.48 Slab Details**
- 31.49 Roof Framing Plans (Small Scale)**
- 31.50 Roof Framing Plans (Large Scale)**
- 31.51 Roof Loading Plans and Details**
- 31.52 Roof Sections**
- 31.53 Roof Details**
- 31.54 Bearing Wall Sections**
- 31.55 Bearing Wall Details**
- 31.56 Column Sections**
- 31.57 Column Details**
- 31.58 Miscellaneous Sections**
- 31.59 Repetitive Sheets**
- 31.60 Other Pertinent Project Documentation**
- 31.61 Cost Estimate**

31.62 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages

31.63 Field Reviews

31.64 Technical Meetings

31.64.1 FDOT

31.64.2 Local Governments (cities)

31.64.3 Local Governments (counties)

31.64.4 Other Meetings

31.64.5 Progress Meetings

31.64.6 Phase Review Meetings

31.65 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

31.66 Independent Peer Review

31.67 Supervision

Mechanical Plans

31.68 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, Legend, and Code Issues

31.69 Plans (Small Scale)

31.70 Plans (Large Scale)

31.71 Details

31.72 Sections

31.73 Piping Schematics

31.74 Control Plans

31.75 Schedules

31.76 HVAC Calculations

31.77 Life Cycle Cost Analysis

31.78 Repetitive Sheets

31.79 Other Pertinent Project Documentation

- 31.80 Cost Estimate**
- 31.81 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages**
- 31.82 Field Reviews**
- 31.83 Technical Meetings**
 - 31.83.1 FDOT
 - 31.83.2 Local Governments (cities)
 - 31.83.3 Local Governments (counties)
 - 31.83.4 Other Meetings
 - 31.83.5 Progress Meetings
 - 31.83.6 Phase Review Meetings
- 31.84 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 31.85 Independent Peer Review**
- 31.86 Supervision**
 - Plumbing Plans
- 31.87 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, Legend, and Code Issues**
- 31.88 Plans (Small Scale)**
- 31.89 Plans (Large Scale)**
- 31.90 Isometrics (Large Scale)**
- 31.91 Riser Diagrams**
- 31.92 Details**
- 31.93 Repetitive Sheets**
- 31.94 Other Pertinent Project Documentation**
- 31.95 Cost Estimate**
- 31.96 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages**
- 31.97 Field Reviews**

31.98 Technical Meetings

31.98.1 FDOT

31.98.2 Local Governments (cities)

31.98.3 Local Governments (counties)

31.98.4 Other Meetings

31.98.5 Progress Meetings

31.98.6 Phase Review Meetings

31.99 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

31.100 Independent Peer Review

31.101 Supervision

Fire Protection Plans

31.102 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, Legend, and Code Issues

31.103 Fire Protection Plan

31.104 Riser Diagram, Details, and Partial Plans

31.105 Hydraulic Calculation

31.106 Repetitive Sheets

31.107 Other Pertinent Project Documentation

31.108 Cost Estimate

31.109 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages

31.110 Field Reviews

31.111 Technical Meetings

31.111.1 FDOT

31.111.2 Local Governments (cities)

31.111.3 Local Governments (counties)

31.111.4 Other Meetings

31.111.5 Progress Meetings

31.111.6 Phase Review Meetings

31.112 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

31.113 Independent Peer Review

31.114 Supervision

Electrical Plans

31.115 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, Legend, and Code Issues

31.116 Electrical Site Plan

31.117 Lighting Plans

31.118 Lighting Fixtures Schedules

31.119 Lighting Fixtures Details

31.120 Lightning Protection Plans

31.121 Lightning Protection Details

31.122 Power Plans

31.123 Power Distribution Riser Diagrams

31.124 Panel Board Schedules

31.125 Data Plans

31.126 Data Details

31.127 Communication Plans

31.128 Communication Details

31.129 Security Alarm System Plans

31.130 Miscellaneous Details

31.131 Repetitive Sheets

31.132 Energy Analysis

31.133 Other Pertinent Project Documentation

31.134 Cost Estimate

31.135 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages

31.136 Field Reviews

31.137 Technical Meetings

31.137.1 FDOT

31.137.2 Local Governments (cities)

31.137.3 Local Governments (counties)

31.137.4 Other Meetings

31.137.5 Progress Meetings

31.137.6 Phase Review Meetings

31.138 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

31.139 Independent Peer Review

31.140 Supervision

31.141 LEED Certification

31.142 Coordination

31.143 Building Information Modeling (BIM)

**32 NOISE BARRIERS IMPACT DESIGN ASSESSMENT IN THE DESIGN PHASE –
N/A**

The CONSULTANT shall fulfill the commitments resulting from the traffic noise analysis and noise barrier evaluation performed during the Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Phase, as directed and clarified by the DEPARTMENT.

The noise analysis shall be performed in accordance with the FDOT's Noise Policy (Part 2, Chapter 17 of the FDOT's PD&E Manual) and the FDOT's Traffic Noise Modeling and Analysis Guidelines. The noise analysis and noise abatement evaluation shall be performed by or supervised/reviewed by a person(s) who has attended the Department's Traffic Noise Analysis training course or has attended and successfully completed the National Highway Institute's Highway Traffic Noise Course (FHWA-NHI-142051). The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) approved noise model, the Traffic Noise Model (TNM) Version 2.5 (or most current version) shall be used for the noise analysis, unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT.

32.1 Noise Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall review the preferred PD&E alternative to identify any design changes that would require a reanalysis of traffic noise. Coordination will be held with the District Environmental Management Office, prior to initiating any reanalysis, to discuss possible effects of design changes on the validity of in the noise study performed during PD&E.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a land use review to identify noise sensitive sites that may have received a building permit subsequent to the PD&E noise study but prior to the Date of Public Knowledge (DPK), or to identify areas where the land use may have changed or is subject to change. New noise sensitive sites meeting DPK requirements that were not considered during the PD&E phase will be subject to a traffic noise analysis to be performed by the CONSULTANT. Additionally, noise sensitive sites analyzed in the PD&E phase may have to be re-analyzed if affected by design changes.

The CONSULTANT shall review any commitments made during the PD&E phase regarding possible traffic noise impacts to special use locations. Analysis of special use locations shall be performed using the DEPARTMENT's "A Method to Determine Reasonableness and Feasibility of Noise Abatement at Special Use Locations" document and shall be coordinated with the District Environmental Management Office.

The CONSULTANT shall review the commitments made during the PD&E phase regarding noise barrier concepts determined to be potentially feasible and reasonable. The CONSULTANT will update the analysis of feasibility and reasonableness for noise barriers recommended for further consideration during the design phase and for any additional noise barriers required, using design information (e.g., profile data, horizontal alignment data, etc.) and incorporate into the analysis

32 NOISE BARRIERS IMPACT DESIGN ASSESSMENT IN THE DESIGN PHASE

any new conditions or additional costs related to noise barrier construction that have been identified during design. A design phase noise analysis will be performed at any additional locations required (based on DPK requirements or roadway design changes). Additional survey may also be required at proposed barrier locations.

Changes to, or fulfillment of, the original noise abatement commitments made during PD&E shall be documented in a Noise Study Report (NSR) Addendum to be prepared by the CONSULTANT in coordination with the District Environmental Management Office. A copy of the final NSR Addendum shall be provided to the District Environmental Management Office.

Traffic Data: The CONSULTANT shall review the traffic data obtained during the PD&E phase to determine if the data remains valid for design phase reanalysis. If the traffic data is no longer valid, the CONSULTANT shall provide to the noise analyst the following data for each road segment (i.e. intersection to intersection) for the design year with the proposed improvements to the road:

- Level of Service C (LOS C) directional volumes
- Demand peak hour volumes (peak and off-peak directions)
- Posted speed
- Percentage of heavy trucks (HT) in the design hour
- Percentage of medium trucks (MT) in the design hour
- Percentage of buses in the design hour
- Percentage of motorcycles (MC) in the design hour

With the exception of LOS C volumes, the data above shall also be provided for all interchange/highway ramps. The District Noise Specialist may also identify cross streets for which the same data is necessary. (e.g., a cross street for which noise sensitive sites are in close proximity to the project). The CONSULTANT shall contact the District Noise Specialist for direction on the format to be used for providing the traffic data and any requirements regarding approval of the data prior to its use for noise analysis. The traffic data to be used in the noise analysis must be generated by a qualified traffic engineer/planner who works for the DEPARTMENT or is a DEPARTMENT consultant.

32.2 Noise Barrier Evaluation

The CONSULTANT will present the data along with recommendations to the DEPARTMENT for selection of the noise barrier's locations, barriers heights and lengths to be incorporated into the design plans. These recommendations shall consider the noise barrier feasibility and reasonableness.

An evaluation of proposed noise barriers will be performed to identify any engineering conflicts or constraints. The CONSULTANT will be responsible for documenting any resolutions to engineering conflicts or issues that require modification to or preclude construction of a noise barrier. At a minimum, the engineering review will consider the following:

- Right of way needs including access rights (air, light, view, ingress/egress,

- outdoor advertising conflicts)
- Limited access issues
- Necessary construction and maintenance easements
- Safety issues (e.g., line of sight)
- Maintenance issues
- Structural and vegetative restrictions within easement
- Utility conflicts
- Drainage issues
- Environmental issues
- Other criteria as applicable

The CONSULTANT shall re-analyze noise barrier(s) for feasibility and reasonableness and re-establish barrier height and length if design constraints require alteration in a barrier's location or dimensions.

After reestablishing the recommended height and length of the barrier(s), the CONSULTANT shall coordinate with design engineers and the District Planning and Environmental Office to include the barrier(s) on the design plans. In addition, the CONSULTANT will present a memo to the DEPARTMENT Project Manager containing a recommendation for selection of the barrier height and length to be carried forward for public input. This recommendation shall consider amount of noise reduction provided, engineering constraints and cost (reasonableness). In addition, the CONSULTANT will also consider the overall visual appearance in relation to the existing and proposed site conditions. This includes smoothing the profile along the top of a noise barrier to the extent possible while minimizing any loss in the amount of noise reduction provided and extending the ends of a noise barrier to cover additional receivers. Extending the ends of a noise barrier will not exceed the cost criteria and will only be performed when it is appropriate and in the public interest.

32.3 Public Involvement

If noise barriers are determined to be feasible and cost reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall carry out the public involvement and surveys necessary to report to the DEPARTMENT whether or not the majority of the impacted and/or benefited receptors desire the construction of a noise barrier. Input shall also be obtained from the public regarding barrier aesthetics (color and texture) on one or both sides of the barrier. The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for coordinating with local government officials.

As a minimum, the following tasks shall be completed by the CONSULTANT for public involvement purposes:

- Identification of impacted and/or benefited property owners
- Identification of renters and non-residing property owners (for a property that may be rented)
- Preparation of a mailing list (property owners, renters and non-residing property owners)
- Preparation of a summary package (including an information letter, aerial showing the noise barrier location and a survey form to document the recipients position to be sent to property owners, and occupants/non-residing property owners informing them of the proposed noise barrier
- If necessary, preparation of additional mailings and/or door-to-door/telephone surveys until a majority decision is obtained or until directed by the District Noise Specialist
- Tallying of survey results
- Noise barrier aesthetics coordination
- Public meetings coordination (including arranging the meeting location, advertisements, displays, etc.)
- Responding to public inquiries on an individual basis in coordination with the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall bring to the attention of the DEPARTMENT unforeseen conditions and issues which are relevant to the project decision. Other than noise barrier length, height and location, the CONSULTANT shall abstain from indicating preferences for any of the barrier options prior to or during contact with the property owners unless specifically requested to do so by the DEPARTMENT. Following the public involvement process, the CONSULTANT shall produce a final noise barrier recommendation that identifies the starting and ending points for all noise barriers, the top elevation(s), and the aesthetic elements to be provided (e.g. – color, texture, graphics).

32.4 Outdoor Advertising Identification

The CONSULTANT shall identify potential noise barriers that may block the view of an existing lawfully erected sign that is governed by and conforms to state and federal requirements for land use, size, height and spacing consistent with the requirements of Florida Statute (FS) 479.25 and the FDOT Noise Policy (Part 2, Chapter 17 of the PD&E Manual). The CONSULTANT shall notify the Department's Project Manager of a potential noise barrier(s) that may affect the visibility of a legally permitted outdoor advertising sign. Resolution of the potential conflict shall be documented in the NSR and included in the environmental document.

32.5 Noise Study Report (NSR) Addendum

The results of noise barrier evaluations performed by the CONSULTANT shall be documented in the NSR Addendum (in accordance with Chapter 264 of the FDOT Design Manual (FDM)) and shall include the results of the computer modeling (electronically), public involvement activities and final noise abatement commitments.

32.6 Technical Meetings

Prior to proceeding with the noise barrier analysis, the CONSULTANT shall discuss and coordinate with the appropriate District Project Manager and the District Environmental Management Office staff. The purpose of this discussion will be for the DEPARTMENT to provide the CONSULTANT with all pertinent project information and to confirm the methodologies to be used to conduct the noise analysis. This meeting is mandatory and should occur after the Notice to Proceed is given to the CONSULTANT. It is the responsibility of the CONSULTANT to undertake the necessary action (i.e. phone calls, meetings, correspondence, etc. to ensure that District Project Manager and the District Environmental Management Office staff is kept informed of the noise analysis efforts so that these tasks are accomplished in a manner that will enhance the overall success of the project.

32.7 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

QA/QC reviews will be performed for all NSR Addendums submitted to the DEPARTMENT. Documentation of the QA/QC will be provided to the District Project Manager.

The CONSULTANT shall ensure that the noise barrier(s) location(s), length, height and aesthetics as shown on the final design plans are consistent with the results of the noise barrier evaluation and recommendation documented in the original NSR and/or the NSR Addendum.

32.8 Supervision

32.9 Coordination

33 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Analysis Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, existing ITS standard operating procedures, strategic plans, Florida's SEMP guidelines, National and regional ITS architectures, and current design memoranda.

ITS work includes the application of sensor, computer, electronics and communication technologies and management strategies, in an integrated manner, to improve the safety and efficiency of the surface transportation system. ITS includes, but is not limited to, Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS), Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS), Advanced Rural Transportation Systems (ARTS), Advanced Public Transportation Systems (APTS), Advanced Highway Systems (AHS), Commercial Vehicle Operation (CVO) and Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) Systems.

In instances where the CONSULTANT performs analysis or prepares the design packages for the deployment of ITS, the CONSULTANT will not be allowed to compete as a proposing firm, or participate as a subconsultant to a proposing firm during subsequent advertisements involving work performed under this contract.

33.1 ITS Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall review the approved preliminary engineering report, typical section package, traffic technical memorandum and proposed geometric design alignment to identify impacts to existing ITS components (if applicable) and proposed ITS field device placements. The CONSULTANT shall review all related District ITS plans and documentation for the project corridor to ensure all cited ITS elements are included in this project, and develop a Concept of Operations (ConOps), Project Systems Engineering Management Plan (PSEMP), RTVM, and other documents as necessary for conformance with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) requirements. The CONSULTANT shall use applicable DEPARTMENT requirements and guidelines, including, but not limited to, the FDM, Standard Plans, and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction in the design of ITS. The CONSULTANT design is expected to include the following attributes, facilities, infrastructure, ITS devices, systems, and associated work: ***None anticipated at this time.***

CCTV camera system shall provide 100 percent coverage of all mainline lanes, entrance and exit ramps, interchanges (includes view of crossing arterials), blind spots (such as those caused due to existing and proposed bridges, existing and proposed signage, vegetation, and horizontal and vertical curvatures). Cameras shall be spaced to meet the Project requirements, guidance from the ConOps, and as approved by the DEPARTMENT.

Vehicle detection devices shall be spaced as required to meet the Project requirements (speed, volume, and occupancy detection), guidance from the ConOps and as approved by the DEPARTMENT.

33 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Both expressway and arterial dynamic message signs (DMS) shall be located to meet the Project requirements, guidance from the ConOps, and as approved by the DEPARTMENT. All FDOT FDM requirements shall be met for DMS locations. DMS locations shall be designed in conjunction with the Project's master signing design.

The CONSULTANT shall review the existing TMC Operations and develop additional incident management service requirements as necessary to support during the Construction Phase of the Project. The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with District's Traffic Operations ITS Office for additional information regarding existing Incident Management and TMC Operational Procedures (If desired by the District).

All ITS devices shall be compatible with the latest version of the National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol (NTCIP) and compatible with SunGuide software platform.

The CONSULTANT shall design the project such that all ITS field devices and ancillary components comply with FDOT's Approved Product List (APL) and are supported within the SunGuide software or other software approved by the DEPARTMENT.

Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Camera Assembly

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design and exact field locations for the camera assemblies. The camera subsystem shall provide overlapping coverage to overcome visual blockage. Camera assemblies may include a camera lowering device (CLD).

The camera subsystem shall be designed to provide additional benefits such as the monitoring of DMS operations and security surveillance of critical infrastructure elements. A stand-alone DMS confirmation camera shall be designed and installed to support TMC operations to verify and confirm the posted DMS messages (if desired by the DEPARTMENT). The position, height, and design of each camera pole shall be finalized during the design phase of the project. Each site shall be designed for overall monitoring capability, as well as designed to provide safe and effective maintenance conditions.

The camera assembly deployment shall be designed to provide fields of view that give the required corridor coverage. The CONSULTANT shall determine the camera location by performing a videography study at each proposed camera site. The study shall include video at the proposed camera location and elevation with respect to the roadway elevation. The CONSULTANT shall identify the final number and locations of the camera assemblies based on the videography study.

The camera system design shall ensure that the video quality is not degraded due to wind or vibration. The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of the poles and foundations to minimize the potential for vibration. The CONSULTANT shall prepare cross section plan sheets showing details of horizontal and vertical clearances of the proposed equipment with identified utilities.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of the grounding and lightning protection system based on FDOT criteria

The CCTV camera assembly shall comply with the latest version of FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Supplemental Specification 682.

Vehicle Detection Subsystem

The CONSULTANT shall select vehicle detection technology to meet the Project needs, ConOps requirements, and as approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of a non-intrusive vehicle detection subsystem for the roadway facilities. The detectors shall be positioned near other ITS field device infrastructure including the fiber-optic splice vaults when feasible to reduce cost. Final detection station locations shall be based on a number of location variables identified during the design phase.

The vehicle detection subsystem shall collect and process volume, speed and occupancy data on a lane-by-lane basis for the corridor mainlines, in both directions of travel. The data will be used by the TMC for functions including detecting incidents, determining travel times, estimating traffic conditions for dissemination to travelers, sharing information with other agencies, and data archiving for transportation planning and historical data analysis. The vehicle detection subsystem shall allow for connectivity to the TMC.

Vehicle detectors must meet the Project requirements under all environmental and traffic conditions expected for the corridors. The detection system shall produce accurate volume, speed and occupancy data for all corridor traffic operation conditions. The CONSULTANT design must limit the likelihood of occlusions, other blocking of vehicles and adjacent lanes detection that degrade the detection system performance below specified accuracy. Design the system so that signs, walls, guardrails, and other physical elements do not degrade detection performance.

The system shall allow remote configuration, calibration, monitoring, and diagnostic of real-time traffic activities from a remote location, such as the TMC, using the FDOT SunGuide central software and software provided by the detection system vendor.

The CONSULTANT shall determine the exact location of the field devices to meet the desired coverage and functional requirements of vehicle detectors. The detector and associated cabinet locations shall be identified by the CONSULTANT. The CONSULTANT will coordinate and perform a detailed site survey with a factory trained and certified representative of the detection system manufacturer being proposed in their design. The site survey must confirm that the design does not exceed the operational capabilities of the proposed detection technology or device.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of a vehicle detection system that allows travel times to be automatically calculated for roadway facilities. The travel time system may utilize a variety of vehicle detection systems, including

loop, video, microwave, wireless magnetometer, and Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) systems. The system shall utilize the project communications backbone in order to collect and distribute travel time data to the TMCs.

When utilizing transponders, they will be read by AVI reader equipment placed at checkpoints along the roadway. As a transponder passes a checkpoint, its data shall be acquired by the AVI system. The AVI system shall automatically add the time, date, transponder reading antenna number, and the antenna location to the transponder identification code and store the data.

Systems that rely upon transponders shall utilize supplemental toll tag readers placed at appropriate existing device locations as applicable, as well as interchanges and at intermediate locations throughout the project as required to provide the required coverage to satisfy travel time measurement requirements. Using the designed communications, the transponder information shall be forwarded to the TMC for further processing.

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate all design efforts for use of SunPass AVI transponders with the Florida's Turnpike Enterprise (FTE) Tolls group.

The vehicle detection system utilized shall comply with the latest version of FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Specification 660.

Dynamic Message Sign Subsystem

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of the DMS subsystem for the roadway facilities.

The position of each DMS shall be finalized during the design phase of the project. The CONSULTANT shall select DMS technology, type, and display to meet the Project requirements and ConOps requirements.

The CONSULTANT shall locate the DMS to satisfy the required sign functionality and to provide the required visibility of the signs. The project communications system shall enable full control of the DMS from the TMC facilities. All DMS hardware, software and related infrastructure components shall be fully compatible with SunGuide software. All DMS shall include a dedicated confirmation camera that allows for visual verification of the messages posted on the DMS by a TMC Operator (if desired by the District).

The CONSULTANT shall design support structures to accommodate the specified DMS to meet the design functional, operational, and maintenance requirements.

The DMS shall be designed in accordance with the latest version of FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Supplemental Specification 700.

All Highway Signing, including Dynamic Message Signs, shall comply with the latest version of FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Specification 700.

Roadway Weather Information Systems (RWIS)

The CONSULTANT shall develop Technical Special Provisions or Modified Special Provisions for RWIS based upon the unique needs of the project. The CONSULTANT shall ensure that, each RWIS site consists of a remote processing unit (RPU), communication hardware, and determine the site-specific components as required from below:

Fog/Smoke Detection sensor;

Classifying Precipitation;

Precipitation Occurrence Sensor;

Air Temperature/Relative Humidity Sensor;

Wind Speed and Direction Sensor;

RWIS Tower/Pole Structure, foundation, base, and cabinet with electrical service, and lightning protection & grounding assembly; and,

Communication hardware.

The RWIS subsystem shall include all hardware, software, and licenses to operate, including SQL database for the TMC and RWIS Central Hardware for TMC.

33.2 Communications

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the development of a communications plan to determine the optimal communications medium for the project corridor. The plan shall be developed prior to submittal of Phase I plans. The plan shall identify communications media alternatives and provide a cost estimate that includes initial, operations and maintenance cost for the life cycle of the communications network. The plan shall ensure that video, voice, and data will be communicated in real-time between center-to-field and center-to-center (C2C) nodes as applicable. The communications system design must utilize non-proprietary, open-architecture, standards-based, robust, scalable, and proven technology. The communication plan analysis shall address communication and connections between field devices, communications and connections between field devices and the TMC, center-to-center communications between TMCs, and any other communication links or connections required to meet project goals. The plan must include bandwidth analysis and recommendations, needs assessment, and provide recommendations regarding minimum requirements, media, network devices, protocols, network topology, communication redundancy, future needs, spare capacity, and any communications or data sharing with other agencies.

After approval of the plan, the CONSULTANT shall submit a revised plan including a detailed design analysis for each submittal. The CONSULTANT's communications design shall include multiple redundant paths for each location,

which allows for automatic switching of communications path onto a secondary path, if the primary path is impacted (if desired by the District).

The communications system components shall be in accordance with Sections 630, 633, and 635 of the latest FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (online edition).

33.3 Grounding and Lightning Protection

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for a complete and reliable grounding and lightning protection design to provide personnel and equipment protection against faults, surge currents and lightning transients.

The grounding and lightning protection system shall be designed in accordance with the latest version of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Specification 620.

33.4 Power Subsystem

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for an electrical design in accordance with all NEC requirements. No solar power should be utilized as a power solution for the Project unless otherwise approved by the DEPARTMENT. To enhance power reliability, the CONSULTANT shall design a power distribution and backup system consisting of, at a minimum, underground power conduits and conductors, transformers, generators, automatic transfer switches, UPS, and all associated equipment. The power backup system shall supply electrical power in event of commercial power supply failure for all system components. Power equipment shall be installed in areas to avoid wet locations. All connections and equipment shall be protected from moisture and water intrusion. The CONSULTANT shall ensure that vandal resistant mechanisms for all electrical infrastructure shall be included as part of the Design.

The CONSULTANT shall submit the power system design and voltage drop calculations for the power distribution system as part of phase II, III, and IV design submittals. The CONSULTANT shall conduct a short circuit and protection coordination study for the designed power system and document the study as part of the power system design report.

33.5 Voltage Drop Calculations

The electrical design shall address allowable voltage drops per the NEC. The CONSULTANT shall submit voltage drop calculations for any electrical circuit providing power to the ITS field devices beyond the electric utility service point. The calculations shall document the length of each circuit, its load, the size conductor or conductors used and their ohm resistance values and the required voltages from the service point to the respective ITS devices to maintain voltage drops with allowable limits. The voltage drop incurred on each circuit (total volts and percentage of drop) shall be calculated, and all work necessary to calculate the voltage drop values for each circuit should be presented in such a manner as to be

duplicated by the District. Load analysis calculations shall be submitted. All voltage drop calculations shall allow for future expansion of ITS infrastructure, if identified in the Project ConOps.

33.6 Design Documentation

The CONSULTANT shall submit a Design Documentation Book with each plan submittal under separate cover and not part of the roadway documentation book. At a minimum, the design documentation book shall include:

- Computation books for all applicable items on plans.
- Phase submittal checklist.
- Three-way quantity check list
- Structural calculations for all structures
- Voltage drop calculations.
- Load analysis calculations.

33.7 Existing ITS

The CONSULTANT shall research any required legacy system or system components that may be impacted by new work, such as: existing communications; existing types, numbers, locations, models, manufacturers, and age of ITS devices; as-built plans; existing operating software; existing center-to-field devices; and C2C communications and capabilities.

33.8 Queue Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall perform a queue analysis at high volume interchanges and high frequency conflict / crash locations to determine optimal placement of DMS using project forecasted traffic volumes. This analysis shall be performed prior to submittal of the Phase I plans. The Consultant shall perform other traffic engineering analysis as necessary to ensure that the DMS locations are selected based on optimum message delivery to the motorists.

33.9 Reference and Master ITS Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the ITS design file to include all necessary design elements and the reference files for topo, R/W roadway, utilities files, etc. This effort includes the design and layout of proposed ITS devices, including but not limited to: CCTV / Detection poles, DMS, detection devices, advanced traffic controllers, conduit, cabinet-related pull boxes, service points, fiber optic sizing, and communications hubs. All existing ITS infrastructure shall be referenced to the new ITS plan sheets (if applicable).

33.10 Reference and Master Communications Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the communication design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files as well as reference files of topo, R/W, roadway, utilities files, existing ITS communications infrastructure,

etc. This effort includes design and layout of proposed communications conduit, cabinet, pull boxes, splice boxes, standard route markers, communications plan overview, fiber optic splicing, connections, communications hubs, etc.

33.11 Pole Elevation Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall evaluate pole elevation requirements and design pole heights to meet the Project requirements including field of view; elimination of occlusion; site access for maintenance vehicles and personnel; access to pole mounted equipment, such as CCTV cameras, traffic detectors, and cabinets; and probability of lightning strike.

33.12 Sign Panel Design Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall design all ITS signing in conjunction with the Roadway Master Signing. This includes any static sign panel that includes changeable message elements. Expressway and arterial full size DMS shall not be co-located with other static signs. *If desired by the District.*

33.13 Quantities

The CONSULTANT shall include all work required to determine the quantities for all items, including ITS structures and devices, interconnect, and infrastructure (such as conduits, pull boxes, splice boxes, fusion splices, splice enclosures, etc.). This work effort shall include generating accurate quantities for computing the engineer's estimate as required by the District. Use digital submittal of plans as required by the DEPARTMENT.

33.14 Cost Estimate

The CONSULTANT shall prepare an engineer's cost estimate for the project using historical data from the FDOT or from other Industry sources. The CONSULTANT shall also load the pay items and quantities into AASHTOWare Project Preconstruction for generating the Summary of Pay Items and the FDOT's in-house estimates.

33.15 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

The CONSULTANT shall develop Technical Special Provisions (TSP) and Modified Special Provisions (MSP) for the specific items or conditions of the project that are not addressed in the FDOT's Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions.

33.16 Other ITS Analyses – *None anticipated at this time.*

33.17 Field Reviews

The CONSULTANT shall conduct a field review for the required phase submittals. The review shall identify necessary data for all elements of the project including, but not limited to, the following:

- Existing ITS Field Devices as compared with the latest FDOT standards and District requirements
- Device Make, Model, Capabilities, Condition / Age, Existence of SunGuide Software Driver
- Condition of Structure(s), cabinets, and other above-ground infrastructure and devices
- Type of Detection as Compared with Current District Standards
- Underground Infrastructure
- Proximity of other utilities
- Traffic Operations
- Any other field reconnaissance as necessary to develop a complete ITS design package

33.18 Technical Meetings

The CONSULTANT shall attend meetings as necessary support the project.

33.19 Quality Assurance / Quality Control

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of designs, drawings, specifications, and other services and work furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications, and other documentation prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or may be one specifically designed for this project. The CONSULTANT shall utilize the District's quality control checklist. The responsible Professional Engineer that performed the Quality Control review shall sign a statement certifying that the review was conducted.

The CONSULTANT shall, without additional compensation, correct all errors or deficiencies in their works.

33.20 Supervision

The CONSULTANT shall provide all efforts required to supervise all technical design activities.

33.21 Coordination

STAGE I
July 30, 2019

FPID(S): 442905-1-32-01

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with Survey, Geotech, Drainage, Structures, Lighting, Roadway Design, Utilities, municipalities, maintaining agencies and Traffic Operations to produce a final set of construction contract documents and to ensure that a high degree of accuracy for the design plans is achieved.

34 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of ITS Plans in accordance with the FDOT Design Manual that includes the following:

34.1 Key Sheet

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the key sheet in accordance with the latest format depicted in the FDOT Design Manual.

MUTCD

Standard Specs

Standard Plans

34.2 Summary of Pay Items Including Designer Interface Quantity Input

The CONSULTANT shall include quantity input into Designer Interface and create the CADD generated sheet.

34.3 Tabulation of Quantities

The CONSULTANT shall place pay item numbers, descriptions, quantities and grand totals on the tabulation sheet(s) and provide updating of the tabulation of quantities sheets during the design period.

34.4 General Notes / Pay Item Notes

The CONSULTANT shall include all pertinent general notes and pay item notes as deemed fit and as established by the District.

34.5 Project Layout

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plan sheet(s) with an overview of the entire project that include stations and offsets, project limits, intersection locations, devices, device identification using SunGuide nomenclature, and plan sheet coverage.

34.6 Typical and Special Details

The CONSULTANT shall prepare typical and / or special details for conditions in the project not addressed by the DEPARTMENT's Standard Plans for Design, Construction, Maintenance, and Utility Operations on the State Highway System. The CONSULTANT shall prepare special details not addressed by FDOT Standard Plans, including block diagrams, hub cabinets, wiring diagrams, solar power service, and special mounting details.

34.7 Plan Sheet

34 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the ITS plan sheets utilizing the Design file to include all necessary information related to the project design elements and all associated reference files. The plan sheets shall include general and pay item notes and pay items. The plans shall depict the location of pull boxes, splice boxes, conduit runs and device locations with setbacks from the travel way. Devices shall be located by station and offset.

34.8 ITS Communications Plans

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for the communications network. These plans shall consist of block diagrams, splicing diagrams, port assignments, wiring diagrams, and all other information necessary to convey the design concept to the contractor. These plans shall be included in the ITS plan set and be prepared in a manner consistent with immediately adjacent ITS project installations (planned or installed).

The communication system shall be an open-architecture, non-proprietary, real-time, multimedia communications network. The communication system design must be compatible and completely interoperable with the existing systems.

– None anticipated at this time.

The CONSULTANT's design shall include protecting and maintaining the existing ITS infrastructure. For locations where existing ITS infrastructure is impacted, the CONSULTANT's design shall include mitigation to minimize the downtime of existing system as per the District's requirements.

The CONSULTANT is responsible for the design of the communication infrastructure and its integration with the DEPARTMENT's communication system. Additionally, the CONSULTANT shall determine the most cost effective, best performing, communication connectivity option. The communication system must allow command and control as well as data and video transmission between the field devices and the TMCs at: *N/A*.

Conduit paths shall be selected to provide a continuous duct system on one side of the road unless otherwise requested by the FDOT. The various components of ITS deployment will be located on both sides of the freeway and therefore under pavement bore and lateral conduits will be necessary to access equipment locations.

The CONSULTANT shall produce fiber optic cable splicing diagrams to show the connectivity of the fiber optic cable from its termini at field devices to the TMC. The diagrams shall denote new and existing fiber routes, splices, and terminations involved in the work. The diagrams shall identify cables by size, tube color / number and stand colors / numbers. All cables shall be identified either by numbering system identified either by numbering system identified on the plans or by bounding devices. The diagrams shall denote the types of connectors in the patch panels.

34.9 Fiber Optic Splice Diagrams

The CONSULTANT shall produce fiber optic cable splicing diagrams to show the connectivity of the fiber optic cable from its termini at field devices to the TMC. The diagrams shall denote new and existing fiber routes, splices, and terminations involved in the work. The diagrams shall identify cables by size, tube color / number and stand colors / numbers. All cables shall be identified either by numbering system identified either by numbering system identified on the plans or by bounding devices. The diagrams shall denote the types of connectors in the patch panels.

34.10 Grounding and Lightning Protection Plans

The CONSULTANT shall include efforts to design a complete and reliable lightning protection design for each pole and associated devices, ITS device installation, as well as device cabinets and communications hubs, etc. if not already addressed in the FDOT's Standard Plans for Design, Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations on the State Highway System.

34.11 Cross Sections

The CONSULTANT shall prepare cross sections for ITS devices.

34.12 Guide Sign Work Sheet(s)

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the guide sign work sheets to include all necessary information related to the design of the static and dynamic message signs in the project corridor.

34.13 Special Service Point Details

The CONSULTANT shall design any special service point and electrical distribution system beyond the electric utility company's service point. The plan shall depict with pay items, general and plan notes the locations of transformers, switches, disconnects, conduits, pull boxes and power conductors. The plans shall identify the location of underground and overhead service points with identifying pole and transformer numbers.

34.14 Strain Pole Schedule

The CONSULTANT shall incorporate the schedule detail chart for concrete or steel strain poles in the plan set.

34.15 Overhead / Cantilever Sign Structure

For overhead truss and cantilever mounted devices, the CONSULTANT shall evaluate pertinent data and information to develop the layout for locating and mounting devices to the horizontal element of the structure, and coordinate the design of the structures with the roadway and structural engineers.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for determining the overhead/cantilever structure requirements for proper installation of the DMS, viewing angle and site distance requirement as per Chapter 2e – Guide Signs-Freeways and Expressways in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and Florida Department of Transportation FDOT Design Manual (FDM) and all other applicable manuals and guidelines as per governing regulations.

34.16 Other Overhead Sign Structures (Long Span, Monotube, etc.)

For other overhead sign structures, the CONSULTANT shall evaluate pertinent data and information to develop layout for locating and mounting device to the horizontal element of the structure, and coordinate the design of the structures with the roadway and structural engineers.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for determining the requirements for other type of structures (long span, monotube, etc) used as part of the project for proper installation of the DMS, viewing angle and site distance requirement as per Chapter 2e – Guide Signs-Freeways and Expressways in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and Florida Department of Transportation FDOT Design Manual (FDM) and all other applicable manuals and guidelines as per governing regulations.

34.17 Temporary Traffic Control Plans

The CONSULTANT shall prepare Temporary Traffic Control Plans (TTCP) to minimize impact to traffic during the construction of ITS field devices and associated communications infrastructure that will be deployed along the project corridor.

The TTCP shall strive to maintain and sustain center-to-field device connectivity and operability to the ITS field devices previously deployed along the project corridor. The TTCP effort shall consider and mitigate the impacts of the project's various construction phases so as to sustain center-to-field devices connectivity and operability, maintaining operational quality as a minimum at the level provided prior to construction start and minimizing down time as much as possible. The CONSULTANT shall develop the TTCP sheets for the project, providing temporary communications as necessary, notes, details, and direction applicable to the ITS elements and associated communications for inclusion in the TTCP.

The CONSULTANT shall review the existing TMC Operations and develop additional incident management service requirements as necessary to support during the Construction Phase of the Project. The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with District's Traffic Operations ITS Office for additional information regarding existing Incident Management and TMC Operational Procedures. *If desired by the District*

34.18 Interim Standards

The CONSULTANT shall adhere to all Department's Interim Standards for ITS applications.

34.19 GIS Data and Asset Management Requirements

The CONSULTANT is responsible for providing Geographic Information System (GIS), spatial data, for the ITS components design. This information is required to integrate ITS components to the SunGuide software. A coordinate point compatible with the Florida State Plane System or FDOT's current coordinate plane system shall be collected for all ITS components part of the Project design. All GIS information provided shall be compatible with the FDOT's ITS FM asset management software.

The information shall be transferred to the as-built plans and submitted to the District in electronic format along with the as-built plans.

The Global Positioning System (GPS) unit shall be provided by the CONSULTANT and used to collect data with a minimum accuracy of three (3) meters when differentially corrected. The CONSULTANT shall collect spatial data points and physical address location for:

- DMS location (mainline and arterial)
- Vehicle detection pole location
- CCTV camera pole location
- Ground mounted cabinets
- Fiber optic cable path (fiber backbone)
- Communications hubs
- Standard route markers
- Lateral fiber optic cable connections
- Lateral power cable connections
- Pull boxes (power and fiber)
- Splice boxes
- Power drops (service point and cable path)

34.20 Quality Assurance / Quality Control

The CONSULTANT shall utilize the District's quality control checklist for traffic design drawings in addition to the QC effort described in section three.

34.21 Supervision

The CONSULTANT shall supervise all technical design activities.

35 GEOTECHNICAL

The CONSULTANT shall, for each project, be responsible for a complete geotechnical investigation. All work performed by the CONSULTANT shall be in accordance with DEPARTMENT standards, or as otherwise directed by the District Geotechnical Engineer. The District Geotechnical Engineer will make interpretations and changes regarding geotechnical standards, policies and procedures and provide guidance to the CONSULTANT.

Before beginning each phase of investigation and after the Notice to Proceed is given, the CONSULTANT shall submit an investigation plan for approval and meet with the DEPARTMENT's Geotechnical Engineer or representative to review the project scope and DEPARTMENT requirements. The investigation plan shall include, but not be limited to, the proposed boring locations and depths, and all existing geotechnical information from available sources to generally describe the surface and subsurface conditions of the project site. Additional meetings may be required to plan any additional field efforts, review plans, resolve plans/report comments, resolve responses to comments, and/or any other meetings necessary to facilitate the project.

The CONSULTANT shall notify the DEPARTMENT in adequate time to schedule a representative to attend all related meetings and field activities.

35.1 Document Collection and Review

CONSULTANT will review printed literature including topographic maps, county agricultural maps, aerial photography (including historic photos), ground water resources, geology bulletins, potentiometric maps, pile driving records, historic construction records and other geotechnical related resources. Prior to field reconnaissance, CONSULTANT shall review U.S.G.S., S.C.S. and potentiometric maps, and identify areas with problematic soil and groundwater conditions.

Roadway

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for coordination of all geotechnical related field work activities. The CONSULTANT shall retain all samples until acceptance of Phase IV plans. Rock cores shall be retained as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

Obtain pavement cores as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

If required by the District Geotechnical Engineer, a preliminary roadway exploration shall be performed before the Phase I plans submittal. The preliminary roadway exploration will be performed and results provided to the Engineer of Record to assist in setting roadway grades and locating potential problem areas. The preliminary roadway exploration shall be performed as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

CONSULTANT shall perform specialized field-testing as required by project needs and as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

All laboratory testing and classification will be performed in accordance with applicable DEPARTMENT standards, ASTM Standards or AASHTO Standards, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

35.2 Develop Detailed Boring Location Plan

Develop a detailed boring location plan. Meet with DEPARTMENT Geotechnical Project Manager for boring plan approval. If the drilling program expects to encounter artesian conditions, the CONSULTANT shall submit a methodology(s) for plugging the borehole to the DEPARTMENT for approval prior to commencing with the boring program.

35.3 Stake Borings/Utility Clearance

Stake borings and obtain utility clearance.

35.4 Muck Probing

Probe standing water and surficial muck in a detailed pattern sufficient for determining removal limits to be shown in the Plans.

35.5 Coordinate and Develop TTCP for Field Investigation

Coordinate and develop Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP). All work zone traffic control will be performed in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's Standard Plans Index 102 series.

35.6 Drilling Access Permits

Obtain all State, County, City, and Water Management District permits for performing geotechnical borings, as needed.

35.7 Property Clearances

Notify property tenants in person of drilling and field activities, if applicable. Written notification to property owners/tenants is the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager.

35.8 Groundwater Monitoring

Monitor groundwater, using piezometers.

35.9 LBR / Resilient Modulus Sampling

Collect appropriate samples for Limerock Bearing Ratio (LBR) testing. Deliver Resilient Modulus samples to the District Materials Office or the State Materials Office in Gainesville, as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35 GEOTECHNICAL

35.10 Coordination of Field Work

Coordinate all field work required to provide geotechnical data for the project.

35.11 Soil and Rock Classification - Roadway

Refine soil profiles recorded in the field, based on results of laboratory testing.

35.12 Design LBR

Determine design LBR values from the 90% and mean methods when LBR testing is required by the DEPARTMENT.

35.13 Laboratory Data

Tabulate laboratory test results for inclusion in the geotechnical report, the report of tests sheet (Roadway Soil Survey Sheet), and for any necessary calculations and analyses.

35.14 Seasonal High-Water Table

Review the encountered ground water levels and estimate seasonal high ground water levels. Estimate seasonal low ground water levels, if requested.

35.15 Parameters for Water Retention Areas

Calculate parameters for water retention areas, exfiltration trenches, and/or swales.

35.16 Delineate Limits of Unsuitable Material

Delineate limits of unsuitable material(s) in both horizontal and vertical directions. Assist the Engineer of Record with detailing these limits on the cross-sections. If requested, prepare a plan view of the limits of unsuitable material.

35.17 Electronic Files for Cross-Sections

Create electronic files of boring data for cross-sections.

35.18 Embankment Settlement and Stability

Estimate the total magnitude and time rate of embankment settlements. Calculate the factor of safety against slope stability failure.

35.19 Monitor Existing Structures

Provide Roadway EOR guidance on the radius to review existing structures for monitoring.

Optional services (may be negotiated at a later date if needed): Identify existing structures in need of settlement, vibration and/or groundwater monitoring by the

35 GEOTECHNICAL

contractor during construction and coordinate with the EOR and structural engineer (when applicable) to develop mitigation strategies. When there is risk of damage to the structure or facility, provide recommendations in the geotechnical report addressing project specific needs and coordinate those locations with the EOR. See FDM Chapter 307 and Chapter 9 of the Soils and Foundations Handbook.

35.20 Stormwater Volume Recovery and/or Background Seepage Analysis

Perform stormwater volume recovery analysis as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35.21 Geotechnical Recommendations

Provide geotechnical recommendations regarding the proposed roadway construction project including the following: description of the site/alignment, design recommendations and discussion of any special considerations (i.e. removal of unsuitable material, consolidation of weak soils, estimated settlement time/amount, groundwater control, high groundwater conditions relative to pavement base, etc.) Evaluate and recommend types of geosynthetics and properties for various applications, as required.

35.22 Pavement Condition Survey and Pavement Evaluation Report

If a pavement evaluation is performed, submit the report in accordance with Section 3.2 of the Materials Manual: Flexible Pavement Coring and Evaluation. Enter all core information into the Pavement Coring and Reporting (PCR) system.

35.23 Preliminary Roadway Report

If a preliminary roadway investigation is performed, submit a preliminary roadway report before the Phase I plans submittal. The purpose of the preliminary roadway report will be to assist in setting road grades and locating potential problems.

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.
- A report of tests sheet that summarizes the laboratory test results, the soil stratification (i.e. soils grouped into layers of similar materials) and construction recommendations relative to Standard Plans Indices 120-001 and 120-002.
- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis.
- An appendix that contains stratified soil boring profiles, laboratory test data sheets, sample embankment settlement and stability calculations, design LBR calculation/graphs, and other pertinent calculations.
- The CONSULTANT will respond in writing to any changes and/or comments from the DEPARTMENT and submit any responses and revised reports.

35.24 Final Report

The Final Roadway Report shall include the following:

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.

- A report of tests sheet that summarizes the laboratory test results, the soil stratification (i.e. soils grouped into layers of similar materials) and construction recommendations relative to Standard Plans Indices 120-001 and 120-002.
- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis.
- An appendix that contains stratified soil boring profiles, laboratory test data sheets, sample embankment settlement and stability calculations, design LBR calculation/graphs, and other pertinent calculations.
- The CONSULTANT will respond in writing to any changes and/or comments from the DEPARTMENT and submit any responses and revised reports.

35.25 Auger Boring Drafting

Draft auger borings as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35.26 SPT Boring Drafting

Draft SPT borings as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

Structures

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for coordination of all geotechnical related fieldwork activities. The CONSULTANT shall retain all samples until acceptance of Phase IV plans. Rock cores shall be retained as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

CONSULTANT shall perform specialized field-testing as required by needs of project and as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

All laboratory testing and classification will be performed in accordance with applicable DEPARTMENT standards, ASTM Standards or AASHTO Standards, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

The staff hour tasks for high embankment fills and structural foundations for bridges, box culverts, walls, high-mast lighting, overhead signs, mast arm signals, strain poles, buildings, and other structures include the following:

35.27 Develop Detailed Boring Location Plan

Develop a detailed boring location plan. Meet with DEPARTMENT Geotechnical Project Manager for boring plan approval. If the drilling program expects to encounter artesian conditions, the CONSULTANT shall submit a methodology(s) for plugging the borehole to the DEPARTMENT for approval prior to commencing with the boring program.

35.28 Stake Borings/Utility Clearance

Stake borings and obtain utility clearance.

35.29 Coordinate and Develop TTCP for Field Investigation

Coordinate and develop TTCP plan. All work zone traffic control will be performed in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's Standard Plans Index 102 series.

35.30 Drilling Access Permits

Obtain all State, County, City, and Water Management District permits for performing geotechnical borings, as needed.

35.31 Property Clearances

Notify property tenants in person of drilling and field activities, if applicable. Written notification to property owners/tenants is the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager.

35.32 Collection of Corrosion Samples

Collect corrosion samples for determination of environmental classifications.

35.33 Coordination of Field Work

Coordinate all field work required to provide geotechnical data for the project.

35.34 Soil and Rock Classification - Structures

Soil profiles recorded in the field should be refined based on the results of laboratory testing.

35.35 Tabulation of Laboratory Data

Laboratory test results should be tabulated for inclusion in the geotechnical report and for the necessary calculations and analyses.

35.36 Estimate Design Groundwater Level for Structures

Review encountered groundwater levels, estimate seasonal high groundwater levels, and evaluate groundwater levels for structure design.

35.37 Selection of Foundation Alternatives (BDR)

Evaluation and selection of foundation alternative, including the following:

- GRS-IBS
- Spread footings
- Prestressed concrete piling - various sizes
- Steel H- piles
- Steel pipe piles
- Drilled shafts

- Foundation analyses shall be performed using approved DEPARTMENT methods. Assist in selection of the most economical, feasible foundation alternative.

35.38 Detailed Analysis of Selected Foundation Alternate(s)

Detailed analysis and basis for the selected foundation alternative. Foundation analyses shall be performed using approved DEPARTMENT methods and shall include:

- GRS-IBS (including the parameters identified in the Instructions for Developmental Design Standard D6025 to be provided by the Geotechnical Engineer)
- Spread footings (including soil bearing capacity, minimum footing width, and minimum embedment depth).
- For pile and drilled shaft foundations, provide graphs of ultimate axial soil resistance versus tip elevations. Calculate scour resistance and/or downdrag (negative skin friction), if applicable.
- CONSULTANT shall assist the Engineer of Record in preparing the Pile Data Table (including test pile lengths, scour resistance, downdrag, minimum tip elevation, etc.)
- Provide the design soil profile(s), which include the soil model/type of each layer and all soil-engineering properties required for the Engineer of Record to run the FBPIer computer program. Review lateral analysis of selected foundation for geotechnical compatibility.
- Estimated maximum driving resistance anticipated for pile foundations.
- Provide settlement analysis.

35.39 Bridge Construction and Testing Recommendations

Provide construction and testing recommendations including potential constructability problems.

35.40 Lateral Load Analysis (Optional)

Perform lateral load analyses as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35.41 Walls

Provide the design soil profile(s), which include the soil model/type of each layer and all soil engineering properties required by the Engineer of Record for conventional wall analyses and recommendations. Review wall design for geotechnical compatibility and constructability.

Evaluate the external stability of conventional retaining walls and retained earth wall systems. For retained earth wall systems, calculate and provide minimum soil reinforcement lengths versus wall heights, and soil parameters assumed in analysis. Estimate differential and total (long term and short term) settlements.

Provide wall construction recommendations.

35.42 Sheet Pile Wall Analysis (Optional)

Analyze sheet pile walls as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35.43 Design Soil Parameters for Signs, Signals, High Mast Lights, and Strain Poles and Geotechnical Recommendations

- Provide the design soil profile(s) that include the soil model/type of each layer and all soil properties required by the Engineer of Record for foundation design. Review design for geotechnical compatibility and constructability.

35.44 Box Culvert Analysis

- Provide the design soil profile(s) that include the soil model/type of each layer and all soil properties required by the Engineer of Record for foundation design. Review design for geotechnical compatibility and constructability.
- Provide lateral earth pressure coefficients.
- Provide box culvert construction and design recommendations.
- Estimate differential and total (long term and short term) settlements.
- Evaluate wingwall stability.

35.45 Preliminary Report - BDR

The preliminary structures report shall contain the following discussions as appropriate for the assigned project:

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.
- Summary of structure background data, S.C.S., U.S.G.S., geologic and potentiometric data.
- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis).
- Recommendations for foundation installation, or other site preparation soils-related construction considerations with plan sheets as necessary.
- Any special provisions required for construction that are not addressed in the DEPARTMENT's Standard specification.
- An Appendix which includes SPT and CPT boring/sounding profiles, data from any specialized field tests, engineering analysis, notes/sample calculations, sheets showing ultimate bearing capacity curves versus elevation for piles and drilled shafts, a complete FHWA check list, pile driving records (if available), and any other pertinent information.

35.46 Final Report - Bridge and Associated Walls

The final structures report shall include the following:

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.
- Summary of structure background data, S.C.S., U.S.G.S., geologic and

potentiometric data.

- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis.
- Recommendations for foundation installation, or other site preparation soils-related construction considerations with plan sheets as necessary.
- Any special provisions required for construction that are not addressed in the DEPARTMENT's Standard specification.
- An Appendix which includes SPT and CPT boring/sounding profiles, data from any specialized field tests, engineering analysis, notes/sample calculations, sheets showing ultimate bearing capacity curves versus elevation for piles and drilled shafts, a complete FHWA check list, pile driving records (if available), and any other pertinent information.

35.47 Final Reports - Signs, Signals, Box Culvert, Walls, and High Mast Lights

The final reports shall include the following:

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.
- Summary of structure background data, S.C.S., U.S.G.S., geologic and potentiometric data.
- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis).
- Recommendations for foundation installation, or other site preparation soils-related construction considerations with plan sheets as necessary.
- Any special provisions required for construction that are not addressed in the DEPARTMENT's Standard specification.
- An Appendix which includes SPT and CPT boring/sounding profiles, data from any specialized field tests, engineering analysis, notes/sample calculations, sheets showing ultimate bearing capacity curves versus elevation for piles and drilled shafts, a complete FHWA check list, pile driving records (if available), and any other pertinent information.

Final reports will incorporate comments from the DEPARTMENT and contain any additional field or laboratory test results, recommended foundation alternatives along with design parameters and special provisions for the contract plans. These reports will be submitted to the District Geotechnical Engineer for review prior to project completion. After review by the District Geotechnical Engineer, the reports will be submitted to the District Geotechnical Engineer in final form and will include the following:

- All original plan sheets (11" x 17")
- One set of all plan and specification documents, in electronic format, according to DEPARTMENT requirements
- Two sets of record prints
- Six sets of any special provisions
- All reference and support documentation used in preparation of contract plans package

Additional final reports (up to four), aside from stated above, may be needed and requested for the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager and other disciplines.

The final reports, special provisions, as well as record prints, will be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Florida.

Draft the detailed boring/sounding standard sheet, including environmental classification, results of laboratory testing, and specialized construction requirements, for inclusion in final plans.

35.48 SPT Boring Drafting

Prepare a complete set of drawings to include all SPT borings, auger borings and other pertinent soils information in the plans. Include these drawings in the Final Geotechnical Report. Draft borings, location map, S.C.S. map and U.S.D.A. map as directed by the DEPARTMENT. Soil symbols must be consistent with those presented in the latest Florida Department of Transportation Soils and Foundations Handbook.

35.49 Other Geotechnical

Other geotechnical effort specifically required for the project as determined by the Department, and included in the geotechnical upset limit.

35.50 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

35.51 Field Reviews

Identify and note surface soil and rock conditions, surface water conditions and locations, and preliminary utility conflicts. Observe and note nearby structures and foundation types.

35.52 Technical Meetings

35.53 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

35.54 Supervision

35.55 Coordination

36 3D MODELING

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Roadway Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall deliver all master design files, 3D surface design models, and all supporting digital files for the development of plans as required in the FDOT CADD Manual.

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a 3D model using the latest FDOT software in accordance with the FDOT CADD Manual. Includes all efforts required for developing files for 3D deliverables supporting automated machine guidance for design models. This includes importing survey data and creation of existing 3D surface features and models, and developing proposed corridor models with necessary detail of features to depict the proposed project in 3D to comply with the FDOT CADD Manual.

The CONSULTANT shall add detail to the corridor and design model for 3D design. Includes many elements that contribute to this including but not limited to slope transitions, typical section transitions, changes in pavement depth, berms, swales/ditches, and other feature transitions. Extra corridor structure leads to extra assemblies, extra targeting, etc.

The CONSULTANT shall create an accurate roadway design model which includes modeling the intersections.

The CONSULTANT shall submit .dgn files associated with the 3D Model and their respective components.

36.1 Phase I 3D Design Model

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, submit and present for approval by the DEPARTMENT, Phase I 3D interactive model, comprised of, but not limited to: Existing features (pavement, shoulders, sidewalk, curb/gutter, utilities-if required per scope, drainage - if required per scope) and proposed corridor(s).

36.2 Phase II 3D Design Model

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, submit and present for approval by the DEPARTMENT, Phase II 3D model, comprised of, but not limited to: Modification of the Phase I model to update the model to comply with changes based on the Phase I review comments and to include the addition of ponds, floodplain compensation sites, retaining walls, barrier walls, guardrail terminals, cross overs, gore areas, side street connections, roundabouts, and driveways.

[List optional services to be included, i.e. Curb Ramps, Closed Drainage Network, Bridge Modeling, Bridge Abutment, Overhead sign post/structures with foundation, Toll gantry and overhead DMS structures with foundation, proposed utilities (pressure pipe/gravity), etc.].

36.3 Phase III 3D Design Model

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, submit and present for approval by the DEPARTMENT, Phase III 3D model and deliverables files for review, comprised of, but not limited to: Modification of the Phase II model to update the model to comply with changes based on the Phase II review comments and to further refine areas of transition between templates, detailed grading areas, bridge approaches and end bents, median noses, shoulder transition areas, retaining walls, barrier walls and guardrail.

36.4 Final 3D Model Design

The CONSULTANT shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, the Phase IV 3D model, comprised of, but not limited to: Modification of the Phase III model to update the model to comply with changes based on the phase III review comments and to accurately generate, export and otherwise prepare the final 3D deliverable files as described in the FDOT CADD Manual.

36.5 Cross Section Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall establish and develop cross section design files in accordance with the FDOT CADD manual and FDOT Design Manual. Includes all work required to establish and utilize intelligent/automated methods for creating cross sections including determining the locations for which all cross sections will be shown, existing and proposed features, cross section refinement, placement of utilities and drainage, soil boxes, R/W lines, earthwork calculations, and other required labeling.

36.6 Template and Assembly Development (Optional)

The CONSULTANT shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, project specific templates/assemblies needed to develop the features required to deliver the 3D model.

36.7 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

36.8 Supervision

36.9 Coordination

37 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

37.1 Liaison Office

The DEPARTMENT and the CONSULTANT will designate a Liaison Office and a Project Manager who shall be the representative of their respective organizations for the Project. While it is expected the CONSULTANT shall seek and receive advice from various state, regional, and local agencies, the final direction on all matters of this project remain with the DEPARTMENT Project Manager.

37.2 Key Personnel

The CONSULTANT's work shall be performed and directed by the key personnel identified in the proposal presentations by the CONSULTANT. Any changes in the indicated personnel shall be subject to review and approval by DEPARTMENT.

37.3 Progress Reporting

The CONSULTANT shall meet with the DEPARTMENT as required and shall provide a written monthly progress report with approved schedule, schedule status, and payout curve or by using the earned value method that describe the work performed on each task. The report will include assessing project risk through monthly documentation of identifying and updating the risk category and approach for monitoring those tasks. Invoices shall be submitted after the DEPARTMENT approves the monthly progress report and the payout curve or with earned value analysis. The Project Manager will make judgment on whether work of sufficient quality and quantity has been accomplished by comparing the reported percent complete against actual work accomplished.

37.4 Correspondence

Copies of all written correspondence between the CONSULTANT and any party pertaining specifically to this contract shall be provided to the DEPARTMENT for their records within one (1) week of the receipt or mailing of said correspondence.

37.5 Professional Endorsement

The CONSULTANT shall have a Licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Florida sign and seal all reports, documents, Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions, and plans as required by DEPARTMENT standards.

37.6 Computer Automation

The project will be developed utilizing Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) systems. The DEPARTMENT makes available software to help assure quality and conformance with policy and procedures regarding CADD. It is the responsibility of the CONSULTANT to meet the requirements in the FDOT CADD

Manual. The CONSULTANT shall submit final documents and files as described therein.

37.7 Coordination with Other Consultants

The CONSULTANT is to coordinate his work with any and all adjacent and integral consultants so as to effect complete and homogenous plans and specifications for the project(s) described herein.

37.8 Optional Services

At the DEPARTMENT's option, the CONSULTANT may be requested to provide optional services. The fee for these services shall be negotiated in accordance with the terms detailed in Exhibit B, Method of Compensation, for a fair, competitive and reasonable cost, considering the scope and complexity of the project(s). Additional services may be authorized by Letter of Authorization or supplemental amendment in accordance with paragraph 2.00 of the Standard Consultant Agreement. The additional services may include Construction Assistance, Review of Shop Drawings, Final Bridge Load Rating, update (Category II) bridge plans electronically (CADD) for the Final "As-Built" conditions, based on documents provided by the DEPARTMENT (CADD Services Only) or other Services as required.

38 INVOICING LIMITS

Payment for the work accomplished shall be in accordance with Method of Compensation of this contract. Invoices shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT, in a format prescribed by the DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT Project Manager and the CONSULTANT shall monitor the cumulative invoiced billings to ensure the reasonableness of the billings compared to the project schedule and the work accomplished and accepted by the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a list of key events and the associated total percentage of work considered to be complete at each event. This list shall be used to control invoicing. Payments will not be made that exceed the percentage of work for any event until those events have actually occurred and the results are acceptable to the DEPARTMENT.

APPENDIX A

June 22, 2018

To: Amir Asgarinik
From: Michael O'Donnell

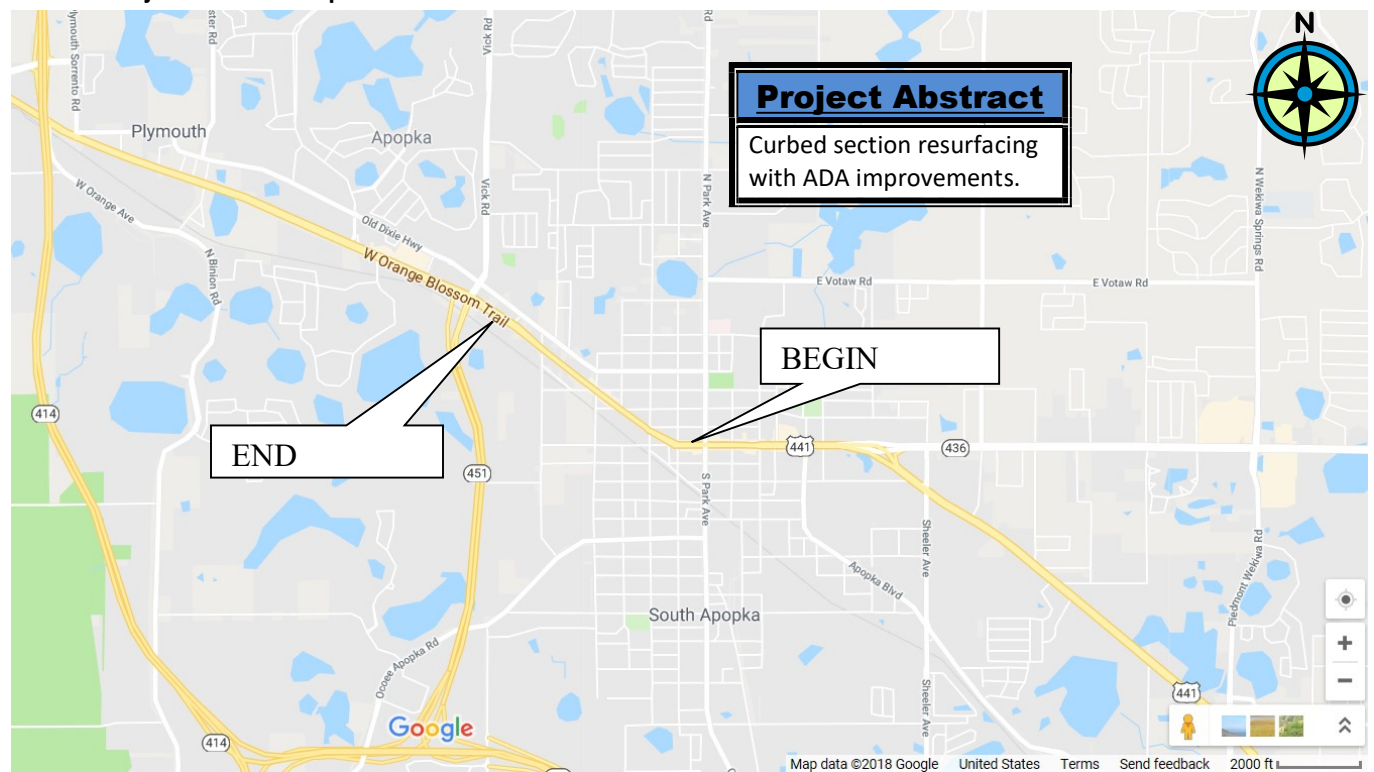
RE: SR 500 (US 441) Resurfacing from CR 437A (Central Avenue) to north of Bradshaw Road

State Road Number: 500
Section Number: 75020-000
County: Orange
Project Limits: From CR 437A to 1,200-ft north of Bradshaw Road
Begin MP/End MP: 11.524 to 12.513 (Length 0.989 MI)
FM: 442905-1

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Existing R/W Map Project Numbers: | 7502-105 (1956); MP 10.316 to MP 14.756, 40-ft LT & RT 7502-103 (1947); MP 0.0 to MP 14.696, 50-ft LT & RT |
| 2. Old Construction Project Numbers: | 432402-1-52-01 (2016); MP 7.629 to MP 11.522, Mill & Rsf 413585-1-52-01 (2006); MP 7.616 to MP 21.784, Mill & Rsf 75320-3460-607 (1999); MP 12.279-12.513, SR 429, Reconst. 75020-3536 (1986); MP 12.279, Signalization 75020-3526 (1985); MP 10.476 to MP 12.282, Mill & Rsf 75020-3904 (1978); MP 11.517 to MP 12.279, Resurfacing 75020-3902 (1973); MP 12.000 to MP 22.900, Drainage Imp 7502-105 (1957); MP 10.316 to MP 14.756, New Construction |
| 3. Additional R/W Required? | No. |
| 4. Level of Community Awareness Plan: | Level 2, proposed driveway modifications. |
| 5. Are there any bridges within the limits? | No. |
| 6. Are there any RR Crossings within the project limits or in the vicinity? | Florida Central Railroad (FCEN) runs within 500-ft parallel to the roadway but does not cross SR 500. |
| 7. Are there any Airports within 5-miles? | Orlando Apopka Airport - X04, 4.2 miles NW, Carter Airport - FL57, 3.7 miles S |
| 8. Storm Water Management Jurisdiction: | SJRWMD. |
| 9. Is the Project within CCCL (<i>Coastal Construction Control Line</i>)? | No. |
| 10. Is the project near a significant archaeological site? | This scope was reviewed by EMO and no concerns were noted. |
| 11. Existing Utilities per Sunshine One Call: 9 Estimated number of underground: 7 | AT&T Florida Bright House LLC Central Florida Expressway Authority (CFX) Century Link City of Apopka – Sewer City of Apopka – Water Duke Energy Lake Apopka Natural Gas District Level 3 Communications, LLC |
| 12. Any Special MOT concerns? | Consider parallel rail line south of SR 500. |
| 13. Any Construction Concerns? | Pavement layers consists of asphalt overlaying the original brick on CR 437A. Adjust milling and resurfacing depth to avoid this material. Contamination sites have been identified, see Permitting Scope Items. Temporary shoring is required for drainage structures at the |

| 13. Construction Concerns cont'd | Right of Way. Manhole covers within the traveled way have been overlaid with asphalt. Lane closures to consider proximity to parallel railroad. Existing sidewalk is comprised of alternating sections of colored and stamped concrete. Pattern, color and frequency to be maintained. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|
| 14. Posted/Design Speed Limits: | <table><thead><tr><th><u>Mile Post:</u></th><th><u>Design:</u></th><th><u>Posted:</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>11.524 to 11.760</td><td>45 MPH</td><td>35 MPH</td></tr><tr><td>11.760 to 12.279</td><td>45 MPH</td><td>45 MPH</td></tr><tr><td>12.279 to 12.513</td><td>50 MPH</td><td>45 MPH</td></tr></tbody></table> | <u>Mile Post:</u> | <u>Design:</u> | <u>Posted:</u> | 11.524 to 11.760 | 45 MPH | 35 MPH | 11.760 to 12.279 | 45 MPH | 45 MPH | 12.279 to 12.513 | 50 MPH | 45 MPH |
| <u>Mile Post:</u> | <u>Design:</u> | <u>Posted:</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11.524 to 11.760 | 45 MPH | 35 MPH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11.760 to 12.279 | 45 MPH | 45 MPH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12.279 to 12.513 | 50 MPH | 45 MPH | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15. Design Criteria and Highway System: | SHS, FDM (2018), RRR, <u>Context Classification:</u> C4 "Urban General" <u>Milepost:</u> 11.524 – 11.982 C3C "Suburban Commercial" 11.982 – 12.513 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16. Lump Sum or Pay Item? | Lump Sum. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17. Proposed Design Schedule: | 18-24 months. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Project Location Map:**



The Engineer is responsible for verifying all items in the proposed scope and shall review the project for conformance with all applicable criteria and standards. This Technical Scope has been presented to FDOT Department Heads and received final concurrence through the Technical Review Meeting process. The project scope, schedule, and budget have been established based on this Technical Scope and approved to enter the work program.

- Intent of and Nature of Project:**

The purpose of the project is to rehabilitate the asphalt pavement to extend the service life of the existing roadway, including necessary roadside improvements, in accordance with FDOT Design Manual Section 114. The

project is based off a request from the FDOT, District 5 Pavement Management\Maintenance for a RRR review of Roadway 75020-000 from MP 11.524 to MP 12.236. The limits of the project have been revised to MP 11.524 to match the existing pavement joint and to MP 12.513 to avoid an orphan pavement section, matching an existing pavement joint to the north.

- **Project Description:**

- Project is in northwest Orange County, within the City of Apopka, northwest of the downtown core.
- SR 500 is classified as an urban principal arterial with access classification 07 from MP 11.524 to MP 12.279 and access classification 05 from MP 12.279 to MP 12.513. SR 500 is designated as an evacuation route per the Florida Division of Emergency Management.
- SR 500 (US 441) is a north-south route, however is primarily orientated northwest-southeast through the project limits. For purposes of the Scope and Concept reference, northbound and southbound are utilized.
- No projects have been identified within the vicinity of this resurfacing project.

- **Typical Sections:**

- The project includes 3 typical sections;
 - 1) MP 11.524 to MP 11.623 (0.099 Miles): Two 12-ft travel lanes southbound and two 13-ft travel lanes northbound, type F curb and gutter with 7-ft sidewalks at the back of curb in each direction separated by a variable width curbed raised median. Reduce the northbound travel lane widths from 13-ft to 11-ft to provide a 4-ft bicycle lane in each direction. The southbound travel lanes will remain 12-ft each.
 - 2) MP 11.623 to MP 12.279 (0.656 Miles): Four 13-ft travel lanes (two per direction) separated by a 12-ft paved median two-way left turn lane, with type F curb and gutter and 6-ft sidewalks at the back of curb in each direction. Reduce the travel lane widths from 13-ft to 11-ft to provide a 4-ft bicycle lane in each direction.
 - 3) MP 12.279 to MP 12.513 (0.234 Miles): Four 12-ft travel lanes (two per direction), including 4-ft bicycle lanes, with type F curb and gutter and 5-ft sidewalks in each direction separated by a variable width raised grassed median with type E curb and gutter. There are no changes proposed.

- Based on 2017 Traffic Data;

| MP | TMS Site No. | AADT | T% |
|--------|--------------|--------|-----|
| 11.863 | 750287 | 36,000 | 4.6 |

- **Roadway Scope Items:**

- A Pavement Condition Assessment was completed by FDOT on March 26, 2018. The pavement is in fair condition with moderate friction course raveling, moderate longitudinal cracking, isolated branch and transverse cracking, and light to moderate pop outs. Prepare one pavement design for milling and resurfacing the travel lanes, paved median and turn lanes.
- Begin milling and resurfacing at the existing pavement joint south of CR 437A/Central Avenue. End milling and resurfacing at the existing FC-5/FC-12.5 pavement joint approximately 1,200-ft north of Bradshaw Road. Limits of connecting side streets will be to the existing visible pavement joint unless otherwise noted on the concept plans.
- MPSV data was collected August 8, 2012 and analyzed for cross slope correction. See separate Van Data Analysis for additional information. The original parabolic crown section has been modified to tangent sections. The outside travel lane slopes ranged from 1.1% to 6.6% and the inside travel lane slopes ranged from 0.9% to 3.5% for the tangent roadway sections. Per Table 210.2.3 the allowable range for

tangent cross slopes is between 1.5% and 5.0%. Correction would require significant curb line and drainage reconstruction with property owner agreements to harmonize the back of Right of Way. There is no apparent crash history solely attributable to the cross slope, therefore correction is not to be completed, match the existing cross slopes. Pavement cores at the time of design will determine if there is sufficient pavement structure available to variable depth mill to achieve correction.

- The proposed typical section lane width change to accommodate bicycle lanes will cause the cross slope break over to be within the wheel path of the outside lanes.
- Vehicle movements are restricted through signing at the following multi-leg intersections. Construct raised curbed channelizing islands to reinforce the allowable movements and to provide pedestrian refuge while crossing the intersections. Maintain existing drainage patterns, minor pavement warping is anticipated;
 - MP 11.682 to MP 11.695 RT: W 3rd Street/S Lake Avenue
 - MP 11.827 to MP 11.833 RT: W 2nd Street/S Washington Avenue
 - MP 11.966 to MP 11.973 RT: W 1st Street/S Hawthorne Avenue
- Provide driveway modifications as shown in the Concept Plans. Coordinate the removal of obsolete/abandoned/redundant driveways and driveways to be reconstructed with property owners;
 - MP 11.548 RT: eliminate, reconstruct sidewalk and curb and gutter.
 - MP 11.635 RT: narrow and reconstruct, modify to adjust existing inlet from pedestrian pathway.
 - MP 11.716 LT: abandoned/obsolete, reconstruct sidewalk and curb and gutter.
 - MP 11.827 LT: replace curbed paved turnout with concrete driveway, the Right of Way of the formerly platted Washington Avenue has been vacated.
 - MP 11.960 LT: remove abandoned/obsolete, reconstruct sidewalk and curb and gutter.
 - MP 12.110 RT: narrow and shift north, existing driveway partially aligns with masonry and iron fence at the back of Right of Way.
 - MP 12.137 RT: existing asphalt at back of curb to be removed and reconstructed as concrete sidewalk.
 - MP 12.149 RT: existing asphalt at back of curb to be removed and reconstructed as concrete sidewalk.
 - MP 12.170 RT: existing asphalt at back of curb to be removed and reconstructed as concrete sidewalk.
 - MP 12.178 RT: remove abandoned/obsolete, reconstruct sidewalk and curb and gutter.
 - MP 12.200 RT: remove existing narrow driveway and reconstruct 24-ft minimum for single access to parcel, consolidating MP 12.178 RT and MP 12.227 RT to this location.
 - MP 12.227 RT: remove abandoned/obsolete, reconstruct sidewalk and curb and gutter.
 - MP 12.252 & MP 12.265 LT: wider than 36-ft maximum per Standard Plan 000-515 to maintain access to fuel pumps, site specific study and design required.
- The curb line has settled differentially from the adjacent curb sections. Remove and reconstruct, including impacted sidewalk, to restore the gutter profile at the following locations;
 - MP 11.678 to MP 11.682 LT
 - MP 11.953 to MP 11.960 RT
 - MP 12.068 to MP 12.074 RT
- Restore sidewalk at the locations of overhead span wire pole removal and proposed intersection pedestrian retrofit lighting;
 - MP 11.533 LT & RT- CR 437A/Central Avenue- proposed light poles
 - MP 11.764 LT & RT- span wire poles
 - MP 11.885 LT & RT- span wire poles

- MP 11.565 to MP 11.579 LT: Reconstruct the type D curb and overbuild the asphalt pavement on W 4th Street to provide a less than 10-inch drop-off at the back of the sidewalk to be reconstructed. The sidewalk is being reconstructed to eliminate a potential pedestrian tripping hazard at the front of sidewalk on SR 500.
- **Drainage Scope Items:**
 - Based on field observations the existing drainage system appears to be functioning, however sediment deposits were noted in the outside gutter pans. Based on as-built plan information minimum gutter grades (0.20%) met criterion at the time of design (1957) but do not meet current criterion (0.30%).
 - Modify the existing drainage system as required to complete proposed roadway work. Provide gutter profile details of all proposed inlet locations to demonstrate that ponding or low points are not being introduced by the shifts in inlet locations as requested by the District Drainage Office;
 - MP 11.541 to MP 11.546 RT: Remove the existing type 4 inlet and construct new manhole with a J-bottom, maintaining the existing lateral to accommodate the proposed curb ramp reconstruction. Construct new type 4 inlet
 - MP 11.636 RT: Remove the existing type V inlet from the pedestrian pathway and construct new manhole with a J-bottom. Maintain the offsite connection. Construct new type 4 inlet and connect to proposed manhole.
 - MP 11.662 LT: Remove the existing type 4 curb inlet and construct new type 4 inlet with J bottom, maintaining the existing lateral connection, to accommodate the proposed curb ramp reconstruction.
 - MP 11.835 LT: Remove the existing type 4 inlet top and construct new type 4 top in support of the turnout reconstruction.
 - MP 11.912 LT: Remove the existing type 4 curb inlet and construct new type 4 inlet with J bottom, maintaining the existing lateral connection, to accommodate the proposed curb ramp reconstruction.
 - MP 11.992 to MP 11.996 RT: Remove the existing type 4 inlet. Construct manhole and new type 4 inlet, with J bottom connected with pipe, maintaining the trunk line and offsite connections to accommodate the proposed curb ramp reconstruction.
 - MP 12.010 LT: Remove the existing type 4 inlet and construct new type 4 inlet with J bottom, maintaining the lateral connection, to accommodate the proposed curb ramp reconstruction.
 - Proposed curb inlet tops are to conform to the face of the curb and are not to protrude into the roadway as requested by the District Drainage Office.
- **Utility Scope Items:**

Utility coordination will be required to determine adjustments so there are no conflicts with the proposed construction.

Quality Level A “QL A” utility information is anticipated. Construction activities that involve underground work in proximity to noted utilities include new roadway lighting, pipe installation, proposed drainage structures and pedestrian signal poles.

Coordinate manhole adjustment in the outside travel lane to be flush with pavement surface, covers are paved over;

 - MP 11.840 RT
 - MP 12.104 RT
 - MP 12.199 RT- MP 11.567 LT: Adjust manhole to accommodate pavement overbuild.

• **Multimodal Scope Items:**

- The Engineer shall include a project-specific pedestrian/bicyclist temporary traffic control plan.

Transit

- LYNX bus routes 44, 405, 106, 436N, and currently utilize the SR 500 corridor at Central Avenue to access the Apopka Super Stop, but do not have any scheduled or designated stops within project limits. Coordinate temporary construction conditions and other transit issues with Jeff Reine at 407-254-6046 or jreine@golynx.com during the design phase.

Bicycles

Bicycle facilities are to be provided as described in the Typical Sections section for the limits noted below;

- The proposed northbound bicycle lane will begin north of the CR 437A/Central Avenue intersection at MP 11.543. There are no continuing facilities south of this intersection on SR 500. The bicycle lane will match the existing 4-ft lane to remain north of the Bradshaw Road intersection at MP 12.315 on SR 500.
- The southbound bicycle lane will begin north of the raised median transition at MP 11.625, north of the CR 437A/Central Avenue intersection. Reconstruction of the roadway, including median reduction, removal of landscaping, and drainage trunk line work, would be required to accommodate a bicycle lane through this approximate 325-ft constriction point. There are no continuing facilities south of this intersection on SR 500, therefore the existing section from MP 11.543 and MP 11.625 is to remain. The bicycle lane will match the existing 4-ft lane to remain north of the Bradshaw Road intersection at MP 12.315 on SR 500.

Pedestrians

Note that alternating segments of sidewalk and curb ramps within the project limits have been constructed with colored and stamped concrete. Any sidewalk that requires reconstruction is to be restored in-kind, maintaining pattern, color and frequency.

MP 11.563 to MP 11.579 LT: The front of sidewalk on southbound SR 500 is 5-in lower than the back of the type F curb and gutter and the back of the 6.5-ft sidewalk matches the top of the type D curb on W 4th Street posing a potential pedestrian tripping hazard. Correction has been requested by the District Design Office. Reconstruct the sidewalk to raise the front elevation flush with the back of curb on SR 500. The curb on W 4th Street will require reconstruction and asphalt overbuild to eliminate a pedestrian drop-off hazard of greater than 10-inches that will be created by the elevation adjustment.



Provide pedestrian crossings to the proposed channelizing islands at the following intersections;

- MP 11.689 RT: W 3rd Street/S Lake Avenue
- MP 11.830 RT: W 2nd Street/S Washington Avenue
- MP 11.969 RT: W 1st Street/S Hawthorne Avenue

Reconstruct sidewalk curb ramps as shown and described on the concept plans.

- 16 curb ramps require reconstruction due to excessive longitudinal and/or cross slope but can be reconstructed in-place to flatter slopes with no additional work to meet ADA requirements.
- 15 curb ramps are proposed to be reconstructed in a new location to improve ADA compliance and/or enhance pedestrian safety.
- 18 existing curb ramps and/or driveway crossings meet criteria however lack the required detectable warning surface.

- **Permitting Scope Items:**

- Coordinate with FDOT, submitting a permit determination letter to the Environmental Permits Office, Attention District Five Permits Coordinator, for review and concurrence during the design process, considering the below descriptions of work and conditions.

This project is not anticipated to exceed one acre of soil disturbing activities and will require NPDES coverage under the FDEP Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities.

- Complete an environmental assessment:

Records indicate that rare species or suitable habitat may exist within or near the project limits. The following species were noted as potentially or likely occurring that may require additional environmental surveys; Wood Stork, Gopher Tortoise, Florida Sandhill Crane, Red-cockaded Woodpecker and Eastern Indigo Snake.

Wetlands were not observed within the Right-of-Way.

The following locations have been identified as contamination sites. Proposed work as shown in the concept should not interact with these sites. If work requiring excavation, dewatering, etc., is added to the project, a Contamination Assessment will be required. Coordinate proposed work with the FDOT Contamination Impact Coordinator;

- MP 12.072 LT: DEP Site #8512942
- MP 12.258 LT: DEP Site #9814244
- MP 12.272 RT: DEP Site #8513461

- **Structural Scope Items:**

- None.

- **Traffic Design (Includes Signing, Signals, ITS) Scope Items:**

Signing and Pavement Markings

- Signing and Pavement Marking shall be completed for the project limits. All mainline signing within the project limits shall be inventoried. Any existing signs that conflict with the proposed pavement markings shall be addressed in the plans.
- The following overhead span wire signs are within the project limits with the disposition noted;
 - MP 11.764: Pair abandoned and to be removed. Coordinate removal of City of Apopka wayfinding signs mounted to the pole on the south side.
 - MP 11.885: Pair abandoned and to be removed. The drainage trunk line is in proximity to the pole on the north side.
 - MP 12.232: Span wire to remain, WB R3-09B "Center Lane Turn Arrows" sign is at the end of the two-way left turn lane and is to be replaced with appropriate sign.
- MP 12.308 RT: Advanced yield to pedestrian warning signs are missing for the crosswalk at the SB Bradshaw Road to NB SR 500 (US 441) free flow right turn lane.

Signals

- All features added or modified should be designed “Accessible Pedestrian Signal Ready” to permit future upgrades without reconstructing curb ramps or relocating pedestrian poles to meet spacing requirements.

Signal detection is to be reestablished. Coordinate the preferred detection method with the maintaining agency. Existing detection methods are provided within the table for each signal, located below.

The project includes 2 signalized intersections;

| MP 11.522 – CR 437A/ Central Avenue (Mast Arms) | |
|--|---|
| Detection | SR 500 left turn loops and advance loops, CR 437A video south leg and loops north leg. |
| Backplates | None. |
| Left Turns | SR 500 protected/permissive, CR 437A permissive. No changes are proposed due to unknown structural capacity. |
| Pedestrian Signals | Relocate or replace 6 assemblies to new curb ramp locations, standard. Assembly in SE quadrant to remain due to Right of Way constraints. |
| Other | No signal modifications are proposed due to limited signal information at this intersection. |

| MP 12.279 – Bradshaw Road (Strain Pole\Diagonal Span Wire) | |
|---|--|
| Detection | Loops for all approaches, including advance loops on SR 500. |
| Backplates | No, preliminary analysis indicated that the system cannot accommodate backplates. |
| Left Turns | SR 500 permissive, Bradshaw Rd protected/permissive. No changes proposed due to insufficient structural capacity. |
| Pedestrian Signals | 1 existing assembly in the NW quadrant at the free flow right is to be removed, relocate or replace 6 assemblies for remaining curb ramps. |
| Other | Notify the maintaining agency of the red-light traffic camera of the proposed signal retiming modifications. |

- MP 12.258 LT: Coordinate the relocation or removal of the red-light traffic camera in conflict with the proposed sidewalk construction.
- Traffic Monitoring Sites within the project limits have been reviewed and the following recommendations coordinated with the Data Collection Manager;

| MP | TMS Site No & Type. | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|
| 11.863 | 750287, PTMS | Restore detection, reconstruct cabinet with pedestal mount. |

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)

- Any ITS items within the project limits shall be shown on plan sheets that are necessary for other work. Plan sheets are not necessary solely to show ITS elements. ITS Certification Memo will be required at Production. See District Design Memo 09-02.
 - The Engineer shall verify if any proprietary products certification is necessary for the project, as defined in 23 CFR 635.411. If a product is deemed necessary for project synchronization with existing facilities, or is a unique product for which there is no suitable alternative, then the Engineer is responsible to coordinate and prepare any necessary product justification letters with maintaining agency for the certification process.
 - FDOT Fiber Optic Cable is in the area of the underground work for this project. The Engineer is responsible to designate the fiber location in the plans and to determine if there is a conflict and to resolve the conflict. No additional splices may be introduced into the cable. If the fiber removal and installation of a new cable is needed the designer shall;
 - Verify the location of existing full termination splices
 - Verify existing drop cable splicing

- Determine if Multimode and/or Single Mode FOC is in use
 - If Multimode is in use;
 - Coordinated with Multimode user(s) to migrate to Single Mode
 - If Multimode is to continue;
 - Develop a MM TSP (requiring both 50 micron and 62.5 micron)
 - Provide a 24/12/12 or existing cable whichever is larger.
 - If Single Mode only is to be used provide a 72SM or existing cable whichever is larger
 - Coordinate with cable users for allowable downtime. The users include;
 - CFX
 - FDOT
 - Provide plan sheets that;
 - Restrict downtime
 - Present a Maintenance of Communication plan meeting the downtime requirement
 - Require a single uninterrupted cable will be used
 - Reflect splices for all drops cables to return existing functions
 - The Engineer shall verify if any existing pullboxes are present within the project limits. If present within the project limits, the Engineer is responsible to provide ITS/Signalization plans for the replacement of the pullboxes. Relocation of pullboxes is not allowed.
 - Provide plan sheets that;
 - Show the replacement of pullboxes within the limits of sidewalk and/or curb cut ramp work.
 - If an existing conduit greater than 1,000-ft in length is to be reused for temporary or permanent signal cable, fiber optic cable, or any other transportation cable, the Engineer is responsible to proof during design. Please contact Ron Miller (386) 943-5370 for coordinating the mobilization of a contractor to proof the conduit. The design shall document the proofing testing including, time, date, attendees, and results by conduit run, dowel size, and conduit size. This information shall be part of the design documentation.
- **Lighting Scope Items:**
 - Lighting is present and is to remain;
 - MP 11.524 to MP 11.678: decorative lighting, both sides of the road.
 - MP 11.678 to MP 12.279: utility pole mounted lighting, both sides of the road.
 - Intersection Lighting Retrofit per FDM 231.3.2.1. is to be included at the signalized intersections;
 - MP 11.533: CR 437A (Central Avenue)
 - MP 12.279: Bradshaw Road
 - **Landscaping:**
 - None. Existing median landscaping and irrigation is to remain.
 - **Survey Required:**
 - Obtain Design Survey, collecting data for the areas and locations shown on the concept plans. Total survey area is 1.26 AC.
 - Locate utilities as Quality Level B “QL B” and surface features including valve covers, meter boxes, manholes, etc. within the limits of survey locations shown on the concept plans. Quality Level A “QL A” utility information is anticipated to include 35 Vvh’s.

- Locate existing drainage structures within the limits of survey locations shown on the concept plans plus the nearest connecting structure beyond those limits. Pipe sizes, flow lines, material type, etc. are required. Include additional locations to support inlet relocations and calculations described in the Drainage Scope Items and not included in the total survey area calculation above.
- Include items identified by the environmental assessment.
- **Right-of-Way and Mapping Scope Items:**
 - All scope items are clearly within the apparent Right of Way or established easements. Provide apparent Right of Way within the limits of survey shown on the concept plans.
 - Obsolete and/or abandoned driveways are to be removed as described in the Scope to improve pedestrian mobility. Verify proposed access closures with the Right of Way Office.
- **Geotechnical Scope Items:**
 - FDOT to perform Pavement Coring Report and provide ESAL calculation and Resilient Modulus values.
 - Perform and obtain the necessary geotechnical information as directed by the Geotechnical Office:
 - Complete optional materials analysis for proposed drainage work.
- **Design Documentation:**
 - Project Documentation
 - Turn Lane Length- The existing southbound left turn lane at CR 437A, MP 11.544, is 180-ft total length. Per FDM Exhibit 212-1 the required deceleration length for the 45 mph design speed is 185-ft plus an additional 100-ft minimum queue for urban context classifications per FDM 212.14.2 which totals 285-ft. The posted speed is 35 mph which requires 145-ft for deceleration and is met. There is no documented crash history solely attributable to the deficient length at this location within the 5-year analysis period. This left turn lane is recommended to remain.
 - Separation between opposing left turns- MP 12.279 Bradshaw Road, there is no separation between the outside vehicle paths of the southbound and northbound Bradshaw Road left turns which operate concurrently on the same signal phase. Per FDM 212.12.3 a minimum of 8-ft of separation between vehicles travelling in the opposing direction for dual and triple left turning movements is to be provided. Separation may be less if turning paths are highly visible and speeds are low or if left turning signal phases are not concurrent. The FDM does not provide guidance for single left turn separation, but similar conditions should be expected. There are no documented crashes associated with the opposing left turn movements and the control radii are sufficiently large (100-ft) due to the intersection skew angle. The turns are to remain.
 - Curb Ramp- MP 11.540 RT & MP 11.538 LT: Per Standards, 4-ft minimum full height curb is required between adjacent curb ramps. Due to the intersection geometry and tight radii (20-ft), there is insufficient length within the return to provide this separation.
 - Diagonal Span Signal Wire- The signalized intersection at Bradshaw Road, MP 12.279, is a diagonal span strain pole configuration. Per FDM 232.9, "diagonal span assemblies may be used for flashing beacon installations. A Design Variation is required for any other installation." There are no proposed changes to the signal.
 - Design Variation
 - Two-Way Left Turn Lane- Per FDM 210.2.1, continuous two-way turn lanes are only allowed for roadways that have a design speed less than, or equal to, 40 mph. This project has a design and posted speed of 45 mph and will maintain the existing 11-ft continuous two-way left turn lane. FDM Table 210.3.1 requires a 22-ft minimum median width which cannot be achieved within the

existing Right of Way. No traffic study has been completed for access management changes that would be necessary to remove the continuous two-way left turn lane. There is no apparent crash history solely attributable to the two-way left turn lane.

- Lane Width- Per FDM Table 210.2.1 two-way left turn lanes are to be 12-ft wide in sections with a 40 mph design speed. 11-ft is provided and the design speed is 45 mph. There is no crash history attributable to the two-way left turn length. Increasing the width to meet median requirements requires reconstruction of the outside curb line and Right of Way acquisition. The existing width is to be retained.
- Curb Ramp- The following curb ramps were measured to have cross slopes exceeding the 2.0% maximum allowable however existing limited Right of Way is insufficient to correct therefore the ramps and connections are to remain;
 - MP 11.526 LT, existing shared curb ramp was measured to have a cross slope of 6.0%
 - MP 11.822 RT, existing curb ramp was measured to have a cross slope of 8.0%
- Intersection Deflection Angle- SR 500 exceeds the maximum allowable deflection angle through the intersection at CR 437A/ Central Avenue and SR 500 (MP 11.522). The southbound roadway is deflected approximately 15° 10' 30". The northbound roadway is within a horizontal curve. PER FDM Table 212.7.1 the maximum allowable deflection for the 45 mph design speed is 3° 00' and the maximum for the 35 mph posted speed is 6° 00'. The existing roadway is constrained by the median and Right of Way and is to remain. There is no apparent crash history attributable to the excessive intersection angle of deflection.
- Cross Slope- MPSV analysis indicates that cross slopes in the outside northbound lane (R2) are greater than 5% from MP 11.839 to MP 12.237 (5.02% to 6.62%). FDM Table 210.2.3 states the allowable cross slope range is 1.5% to 4.0 % for multi-lane resurfacing projects, with a noted variation for corrected parabolic crown sections to allow a maximum 5% cross slope. Correction would require significant curb line and drainage reconstruction with property owner agreements to harmonize the back of Right of Way through the limits of correction. There is no apparent crash history solely attributable to the excessive outside travel lane cross slope therefore correction is not to be completed. Pavement cores at the time of design will determine if there is sufficient pavement structure available to variable depth mill to achieve correction.
- Superelevation- MPSV analysis indicates that the superelevation through the following curves does not meet FDM Table 210.9.2 for the low speed curbed section. Correction will require reconstruction of the curb line and drainage structures, relocation of the light and utility poles, sidewalk reconstruction, the corridor has limited Right of Way and side street tie-in reconstruction. There is no apparent crash history associated with the deficient superelevation therefore the existing conditions are to remain.
 - Curve 1: MP 11.495 to MP 11.612, Righthand
D = 6° 00' 00" (R = 954.93-ft)
D_s = 45 mph, P_s = 35 mph
FDM 210.9.2 requires S_e = RC
L1 S_e = -1.77%, L2 S_e = -0.92%, R1 and R2 meet or exceed criterion
 - Curve 2: MP 11.884 to MP 12.054, Righthand, corrected parabolic crown section
D = 0° 10' 00" (R = 34,377.50-ft)
D_s = 45 mph, P_s = 45 mph
FDM 210.9.2 requires S_e = NC
L1 S_e = 2.60%, L2 S_e = 5.31% (exceeds NC tolerance), R1 and R2 meet or exceed criterion

- Design Exception
 - Superelevation- MPSV analysis indicates that the superelevation through the following curves does not meet FDM Table 210.9.1 for the high speed curbed section. Correction will require reconstruction of the curb line and drainage structures, relocation of the light and utility poles, and sidewalk reconstruction. There is no apparent crash history associated with the deficient superelevation therefore the existing conditions are to remain. All curves listed were designed as NC at 50 mph as shown in 75320-3460-607 Western Beltway reconstruction of SR 500.
 - Curve SB1: MP 12.423 to MP 12.522, Left hand, left side only
D = 1° 00' 00" (R = 5,729.65-ft)
D_s = 50 mph, P_s = 45 mph
FDM 210.9.1 requires S_e = 2.1%, AASHTO allowable range RC to 2.2%
L1 S_e = 2.01%, L2 S_e = 1.61%
 - Curve NB1: MP 12.292 to MP 12.326, Righthand, right side only
D = 2° 14' 49" (R = 2,550.00-ft)
D_s = 50 mph, P_s = 45 mph
FDM 210.9.1 requires S_e = 4.5%, AASHTO allowable range 3.8 to 4.6%
R1 S_e = 1.28%, R2 S_e = 2.42%
 - Curve NB2: MP 12.405 to MP 12.465, Left hand, right side only
D = 1° 16' 24" (R = 4,500.00-ft)
D_s = 50 mph, P_s = 45 mph
FDM 210.9.1 requires S_e = 2.6%, AASHTO allowable range 2.4 to 2.6%
R1 S_e = 1.89%, R2 S_e = 1.86%
 - Curve NB3: MP 12.465 to MP 12.541, Left hand, right side only
D = 0° 59' 25" (R = 5,786.41-ft)
D_s = 50 mph, P_s = 45 mph
FDM 210.9.1 requires S_e = 2.1%, AASHTO allowable range RC to 2.2%
R1 S_e = 1.89%, R2 S_e = 1.86%
- **Design Considerations:**
 - The existing driveway at MP 11.759 RT serves two adjacent parcels however the southern side is blocked by chain link fence at the back of Right of Way. The driveway was considered for narrowing to serve the northern property only, however there is insufficient room between the existing sag inlet and southern edge of the property. Shifting the driveway will impact the internal circulation pattern and parking of the property. The driveway is to remain.
 - Alternatives to the corrective measure presented in the Scope to eliminate the pedestrian tripping hazard between MP 11.563 and MP 11.579 LT were considered but dismissed. Options considered included utilizing a reduced height curb on SR 500, lowering the profile of the southbound roadway to decrease the elevation difference and realigning the curve to increase the offset to provide additional space to drop the curb.
 - Correction would require non-standard curb on SR 500, increased curb height greater than 10-in requiring pedestrian handrail on W 4th Street, or sidewalk cross slope exceeding 2.0%. There is no known vehicle crashes or pedestrian incidents associated with the condition and therefore is to remain.
 - Existing returns were constructed as 20-ft radii and are exhibiting signs of overtracking and wear. Several inlet tops within the returns have been repaired or replaced. Right of Way is limited therefore the condition is to remain.
 - A preliminary analysis of the existing diagonal span wire at the Bradshaw Road (MP 12.279) signal for signal head modifications (5-section signal replaced with a 4-section flashing yellow and 3-section signal) and the addition of backplates was completed. The analysis resulted in the signal failing to withstand any

additional loading, therefore, no modifications to this signal assembly are to be performed under this project. Existing plans or as-built information was not available for the mast arms at the CR 437A/Central Avenue (MP 11.522) signal were not available therefore no analysis or recommendations have been provided.

- Per the District Design, existing driveways are not to be reconstructed solely to reduce the width to the maximums prescribed in Standard Plan 000-515 as initially requested by the District Safety Office. Driveways considered for reduction but noted as to remain include;
 - MP 11.599 LT
 - MP 11.617 LT
 - MP 12.016 LT
 - MP 12.031 LT

July 30, 2019

EXHIBIT A



SCOPE OF SERVICES
FOR
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID(S). 442909-1-32-01

DISTRICT *Five*
Orange COUNTY

| | | |
|----|---|----|
| 1 | PURPOSE | 5 |
| 2 | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | 7 |
| 3 | PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS | 24 |
| 4 | ROADWAY ANALYSIS | 34 |
| 5 | ROADWAY PLANS | 39 |
| 6a | DRAINAGE ANALYSIS | 41 |
| 6b | DRAINAGE PLANS | 45 |
| 7 | UTILITIES | 46 |
| 8 | ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, Compliance, and ENVIRONMENTAL Clearances | 51 |
| 9 | STRUCTURES - SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS TASKS AND DRAWINGS | 57 |
| 10 | STRUCTURES - BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT REPORT | 59 |
| 11 | STRUCTURES - TEMPORARY BRIDGE | 61 |
| 12 | STRUCTURES - SHORT SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE | 62 |
| 13 | STRUCTURES - MEDIUM SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE | 64 |
| 14 | STRUCTURES - STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE | 67 |
| 15 | STRUCTURES - SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BRIDGE | 70 |
| 16 | STRUCTURES - MOVABLE SPAN | 74 |
| 17 | STRUCTURES - RETAINING WALLS | 79 |
| 18 | STRUCTURES - MISCELLANEOUS | 81 |
| 19 | SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ANALYSIS | 83 |
| 20 | SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS | 85 |
| 21 | SIGNALIZATION ANALYSIS | 86 |
| 22 | SIGNALIZATION PLANS | 88 |
| 23 | LIGHTING ANALYSIS | 90 |
| 24 | LIGHTING PLANS | 93 |

| | | |
|----|--|-----|
| 25 | LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE ANALYSIS _____ | 94 |
| 26 | LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE PLANS _____ | 97 |
| 27 | SURVEY _____ | 98 |
| 28 | PHOTOGRAMMETRY _____ | 103 |
| 29 | MAPPING _____ | 106 |
| 30 | TERRESTRIAL MOBILE LiDAR _____ | 109 |
| 31 | ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT _____ | 112 |
| 32 | NOISE BARRIERS IMPACT DESIGN ASSESSMENT IN THE DESIGN PHASE ____ | 129 |
| 33 | INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS _____ | 134 |
| 34 | INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS PLANS _____ | 144 |
| 35 | GEOTECHNICAL _____ | 149 |
| 36 | 3D MODELING _____ | 159 |
| 37 | PROJECT REQUIREMENTS _____ | 161 |
| 38 | INVOICING LIMITS _____ | 163 |
| 39 | APPENDIX B | |

SCOPE OF SERVICES FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICES

HIGHWAY AND BRIDGE/STRUCTURAL DESIGN

This Exhibit forms an integral part of the agreement between the State of Florida Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the DEPARTMENT or FDOT) and _____ (hereinafter referred to as the CONSULTANT) relative to the transportation facility described as follows:

Financial Project ID: **442909 1 32 01**

Federal Aid Project No.: *N/A*

County Section No.: **75140-000**

Description: ***SR 520- from Yates Road (MP 8.533) to the Brevard County Line (MP 18.177, Orange County***

Bridge No(s): ***750226 WB SR 528 overpass (MP 8.879 to MP 8.886)***
750132 EB SR 528 overpass (MP 8.895 to MP 8.906)
750371 WB over Second Creek (MP 9.222 to MP 9.251)
750516 EB over Second Creek (MP 9.222 to MP 9.251)
750372 WB over Jim Creek (MP 10.274 to MP 10.317)
750517 EB over Jim Creek (MP 10.274 to MP 10.317)
750034 over unnamed canal (MP 14.684 to MP 14.695)
750510 WB over wildlife crossing (MP 17.153 to MP 17.165)
750511 EB over wildlife crossing (MP 17.153 to MP 17.165)
750035 over Taylor Creek (MP 17.766 to MP 17.775)

Rail Road Crossing No: ***Not at this time: All Aboard Florida (Brightline) is proposing the construction of a grade separated crossing at SR 520 south of SR 528.***

Context Classification: ***C2: "Rural"***

1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Exhibit is to describe the scope of work and the responsibilities of the CONSULTANT and the DEPARTMENT in connection with the design and preparation of a complete set of construction contract documents and incidental engineering services, as necessary, for improvements to the transportation facility described herein.

Major work mix includes: ***0012 Resurfacing***
Major work groups include: ***3.1 Minor Highway Design***
Minor work groups include: ***4.1.1 Miscellaneous Structures***
6.3.1 ITS Analysis and Design
7.1 Signing, Pavement Marking, and Channelization
7.2 Lighting

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- 8.1 *Control Surveying*
- 8.2 *Design, Right of Way, and Construction Surveying*
- 9.1 *Soil Exploration*
- 9.2 *Geotechnical Classification Lab Testing*

Known alternative construction contracting methods include: *N/A*

The general objective is for the CONSULTANT to prepare a set of contract documents including plans, specifications, supporting engineering analysis, calculations and other technical documents in accordance with FDOT policy, procedures and requirements. These Contract documents will be used by the contractor to build the project and test the project components. These Contract documents will be used by the DEPARTMENT or its Construction Engineering Inspection (CEI) representatives for inspection and final acceptance of the project. The CONSULTANT shall follow a systems engineering process to ensure that all required project components are included in the development of the Contract documents and the project can be built as designed and to specifications.

The Scope of Services establishes which items of work in the FDOT Design Manual and other pertinent manuals are specifically prescribed to accomplish the work included in this contract, and also indicate which items of work will be the responsibility of the CONSULTANT and/or the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall be aware that as a project is developed, certain modifications and/or improvements to the original concepts may be required. The CONSULTANT shall incorporate these refinements into the design and consider such refinements to be an anticipated and integral part of the work. This shall not be a basis for any supplemental fee request(s).

The CONSULTANT shall demonstrate good project management practices while working on this project. These include communication with the DEPARTMENT and others as necessary, management of time and resources, and documentation. The CONSULTANT shall set up and maintain throughout the design of the project a contract file in accordance with DEPARTMENT procedures. CONSULTANTS are expected to know the laws and rules governing their professions and are expected to provide services in accordance with current regulations, codes and ordinances and recognized standards applicable to such professional services. The Consultant shall provide qualified technical and professional personnel to perform to Department standards and procedures, the duties and responsibilities assigned under the terms of this agreement. The Consultant shall minimize to the maximum extent possible the Department's need to apply its own resources to assignments authorized by the Department.

The DEPARTMENT will provide contract administration, management services, and technical reviews of all work associated with the development and preparation of contract documents, including Construction documents. The Department's technical reviews are for high-level conformance and are not meant to be comprehensive reviews. The

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSULTANT shall be fully responsible for all work performed and work products developed under this Scope of Services. The DEPARTMENT may provide job-specific information and/or functions as outlined in this contract, if favorable.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The CONSULTANT shall investigate the status of the project and become familiar with concepts and commitments (typical sections, alignments, etc.) developed from prior studies and/or activities. If a Preliminary Engineering Report is available from a prior or current Project Development and Environment (PD&E) study, the CONSULTANT shall use the approved concepts as a basis for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT.

The purpose of the project is to rehabilitate the asphalt pavement to extend the service life of the existing roadway, including necessary roadside improvements, in accordance with FDOT Design Manual Section 114. The project is based off a request from the FDOT, District 5 Pavement Management/Maintenance for a RRR review of Roadway 75140-000 from MP 8.533 to MP 18.177. Project is in southeastern Orange County west of the City of Cocoa in Brevard County.

2.1 Project General and Roadway (Activities 3, 4, and 5)

Public Involvement: *CAP Level 1, notifications only*

Other Agency Presentations/Meetings: *One meeting with Orange County anticipated*

Joint Project Agreements: *None expected*

Specification Package Preparation: *The consultant will be expected to prepare a final specifications package*

Value Engineering: *N/A*

Risk Assessment Workshop: *Basic level, spreadsheet only*

Plan Type: Plan only or as directed by the DEPARTMENT

Typical Section: *The project includes 1 typical section;*

The project is comprised of four 12-ft lanes (two per direction) with 8-ft outside shoulders (5-ft paved) and 6-ft inside shoulders (2-ft paved) separated by a 40-ft depressed grass median. There are no proposed changes, 12-ft travel lanes and the existing shoulder widths are to be maintained.

Pavement Design: *2 Pavement Designs anticipated;*

- 1) Milling and resurfacing the travel lanes*
- 2) Milling and resurfacing the shoulders*

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Pavement Type Selection Report(s): *None anticipated at this time (TBD)*

Cross Slope: *2 Cross slope corrections are recommended in areas within the project limits; see technical scope for details*

MP: 13.620

MP 16.780

Access Management Classification: *Class 3*

Transit Route Features: *N/A*

Major Intersections/Interchanges: *SR 520 and SR 528/Water Plant Road/CR 532 (Nova Road)*

Roadway Alternative Analysis: *N/A*

Level of TTCP: *To Be Determined*

Temporary Lighting: *None anticipated at this time*

Temporary Signals: *None anticipated at this time*

Temporary Drainage: *As required for MOT, if needed*

Design Variations/Exceptions: *The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX B.*

Back of Sidewalk Profiles: *As directed by the DEPARTMENT*

Selective Clearing and Grubbing: *Not Anticipated at this time*

2.2 Drainage (Activities 6a and 6b)

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX B.

System Type: See attached Technical Scope in appendix for details

2.3 Utilities Coordination (Activity 7)

The CONSULTANT is responsible to certify that all necessary arrangements for utility work on this project have been made and will not conflict with the physical construction schedule. The CONSULTANT should coordinate with DEPARTMENT personnel to coordinate transmittals to Utility Companies and meet production schedules.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The CONSULTANT shall ensure FDOT standards, policies, procedures, practices, and design criteria are followed concerning utility coordination. The FDOT standards, policies, procedures, and design criteria are contained in the current adopted Design Standards, Standard Plans, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Rule 14-46.001 (Utility Accommodation Manual), Utility User's Guide, and any Supplemental Specification, Provision, or Agreement attached to this Contract.

The CONSULTANT may employ more than one individual or utility engineering consultant to provide utility coordination and engineering design expertise. The CONSULTANT shall identify a dedicated person responsible for managing all utility coordination activities. This person shall be contractually referred to as the Utility Coordination Manager and shall be identified in the CONSULTANT proposal. The Utility Coordination Manager shall be required to satisfactorily demonstrate to the FDOT District Utilities Administrator that they have the following knowledge, skills, and expertise:

A minimum of 4 years of experience performing utility coordination in accordance with FDOT, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) standards, policies, and procedures.

A thorough knowledge of the FDOT plans production process and District utility coordination process.

A thorough knowledge of FDOT agreements, standards, policies, and procedures.

The Utility Coordination Manager shall be responsible for, but not limited to, managing all utility coordination, including the following:

Assuring that Utility Coordination and accommodation is in accordance to the FDOT, FHWA, and AASHTO standards, policies, procedures, and design criteria.

Assisting the engineer of record in identifying all existing utilities and coordinating any new installations. Assisting the Engineer of Record with resolving utility conflicts.

Scheduling and performing utility coordination meetings, keeping and distribution of minutes/action items of all utility meetings, and ensuring expedient follow-up on all unresolved issues.

Distributing all plans, conflict matrixes and changes to affected utility owners and making sure this information is properly coordinated and documented.

Identifying and coordinating the completion of any FDOT or utility owner agreement that is required for reimbursement, or accommodation of the utility facilities associated with the project.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Review and certify to the District Utilities Administrator that all Utility Work Schedules are correct and in accordance with the Department's standards, policies, and procedures.

Prepare, review and process all utility related reimbursable paperwork inclusive of betterment and salvage determination.

The CONSULTANT's utility coordination work shall be performed and directed by the Utility Coordination Manager that was identified and approved by FDOT's District Utility Administrator. Any proposed change of the approved Utility Coordination Manager shall be subject to review and approval by FDOT's District Utility Administrator prior to any change being made in this contract.

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX B.

2.4 Environmental Permits and Environmental Clearances (Activity 8)

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX B.

The DEPARTMENT will provide compensatory wetland mitigation in accordance with Section 373.4137, Florida Statutes.

2.5 Structures (Activities 9 – 18)

Bridge(s):

- 750226: SR 520 – SR 528 Overpass, 37'
- 750132: SR 520 - SR 528 Overpass, 58'
- 750371: SR 520 - Second Creek, 153'
- 750516: SR 520 - Second Creek, 153'
- 750372: SR 520 - Jim Creek, 227'
- 750517: SR 520 - Jim Creek, 227'
- 750034: SR 520 - Over unnamed canal, 58'
- 750510: SR 520 - Over wildlife crossing, 63.5'
- 750511: SR 520 - Over wildlife crossing, 63.5'
- 750035: SR 520 - Taylor Creek, 47.5'

Type of Bridge Structure Work:

- BDR: N/A
- Temporary Bridge: N/A
- Short Span Concrete: N/A

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- Medium Span Concrete: *N/A*
- Structural Steel: *N/A*
- Segmental Concrete: *N/A*
- Movable Span: *N/A*

Retaining Walls: *N/A*

Noise Barrier Walls: *N/A*

Miscellaneous: As directed by the Structures Office, replace the poured joint sealant at the end bent expansion joints for the following bridges;

- o Bridge No. 750371, WB over Second Creek*
- o Bridge No. 750516, EB over Second Creek*
- o Bridge No. 750372, WB over Jim Creek*
- o Bridge No. 750517, EB over Jim Creek*

• Bridge No. 750132, SR 528: Document existing and proposed vertical clearances and include plan note if required by FDM 311.2.2. Survey is to be obtained for this purpose.

2.6 Signing and Pavement Markings (Activities 19 & 20)

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX B.

2.7 Signalization (Activities 21 & 22)

Intersections: *N/A*

Traffic Data Collection: *See Technical Scope for collected Traffic Data*

Traffic Studies: *None anticipated at this time.*

Count Stations: *There are no count stations within the project limits.*

Traffic Monitoring Sites: *N/A*

2.8 Lighting (Activities 23 & 24)

Existing high mast and underdeck lighting at the SR 528 interchange is to remain. Existing utility pole mounted lights are to remain at the CR 532 (Nova Road) intersection. As directed by the Safety Office, complete a lighting analysis at the CR 532 (Nova Road) intersection and implement the recommended design. There is a documented history of crashes at the intersection occurring at night. For LRE purposes, 10 light poles are assumed to be warranted along SR 520.

2.9 Landscape (Activities 25 & 26)

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Landscape (Activities 25 & 26)

Include coordination with existing and/or proposed underground utilities including but not limited to FDOT lighting, drainage and ITS. Landscape coordination with ITS shall include both underground conflicts and above-ground impacts to existing and/or proposed ITS coverage. The CONSULTANT shall closely coordinate with the Department's ITS units to ensure that all conflicts are identified, addressed and mitigated in the Contract Documents.

Planting Plans: *N/A*

Irrigation Plans: *N/A*

Hardscape Plans: *N/A*

Outdoor Advertising: *N/A*

2.10 Survey (Activity 27)

Design Survey: ***Obtain Design Survey, collecting data for the areas and locations shown on the concept plans. Total survey area is 0.99 AC. Obtain Level 2 Survey in accordance with FDM 114.2.2.1 for areas where cross slope correction is recommended, including the pavement surfaces, unpaved shoulders and front slopes of ditches. See Technical Scope for Details***

Subsurface Utility Exploration: ***To be Determined***

Right of Way Survey: ***All scope items are clearly within the apparent Right of Way or established easements. Provide apparent Right of Way within the limits of survey shown on the concept plans.***

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX B.

Vegetation Survey: *N/A*

2.11 Photogrammetry (Activity 28) - *N/A*

2.12 Mapping (Activity 29) – *None anticipated at this time*

Control Survey Map: *N/A*

Right of Way Map: *N/A*

Legal Descriptions: *N/A*

Maintenance Map: *N/A*

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Miscellaneous Items *N/A*

2.13 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR (Activity 30) – *N/A*

2.14 Architecture (Activity 31) – *N/A*

Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)

The intent of the LEED Green Building Rating System is the promotion of the design, construction and maintenance of buildings that are durable, healthy, affordable, and environmentally sound. This is achieved through an approach that looks not only at the building but also includes the surrounding area. Among the elements LEED includes are access to public transportation, energy usage, daylighting and views, indoor air quality, transportation, water usage, stormwater runoff, recycling, and renewable resources.

Prerequisites and credits are the two types of tasks required by LEED to rate a building's environmental impact. Prerequisites are mandatory and must be achieved for a building to meet any certification level; however, no points are earned for their completion. Points are earned for each credit that is achieved with points varying from credit to credit. Not all credits will be achievable due to external conditions while other credits will be too involved or costly to pursue. This is where the design team and the FDOT must determine what credits are to be pursued and the level of certification to strive to meet.

The State has set "Certified" as the minimum target level of certification for buildings, though several Department projects have strived for a LEED Green Building Rating of "Silver".

Hours include the efforts to design and receive certification for buildings. These hours include all disciplines involved in the effort.

2.15 Noise Barriers (Activity 32) - *N/A*

2.16 Intelligent Transportation Systems (Activities 33 & 34)

Any ITS items within the project limits shall be shown on plan sheets that are necessary for other work. Plan sheets are not necessary solely to show ITS elements. ITS Certification Memo will be required at Production. See District Design Memo 09-02.

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX A.

The Federal Highway Administration issued Rule 940 entitled Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Architecture and Standards to ensure new projects conform to the National ITS Architecture and standards as well as with a regional

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

ITS architecture developed to reflect the local needs, issues, problems, and objectives for implementation.

For all projects with ITS activities, the CONSULTANT shall follow the Rule 940 requirements and use a Systems Engineering approach for determining the requirements for the project. The CONSULTANT shall develop all necessary documents to support the Rule 940 requirements like Concept of Operations (ConOPS), Systems Engineering Management Plan (SEMP), Requirements Traceability Verification Matrix (RTVM) and others as deemed necessary by the Department.

The ITS shall operate from the *N/A* TMC located at *N/A* using the SunGuide® (SunGuide) Software, or if SunGuide is not in use at *N/A* TMC, using the appropriate *N/A*

Interchanges: *None anticipated at this time*

Traffic Data Collection: *None anticipated at this time*

Geographical Information System (GIS) Requirements: CONSULTANT shall include in the design the GIS data collection requirements and deliverables for integration with SunGuide software and other Department GIS based asset management applications like ITS FM software.

All design efforts shall be based on deploying “open architecture” subsystems, while remaining fully compatible with previous designs (as applicable) and the FDOT ITS Specifications. All ITS field devices and support systems shall be designed and located outside of the clear zone, or behind protective barrier, within the right of way. This includes cabinets, poles, and support hardware. Utility conflicts shall be identified and resolved during the design phase. The location of design elements will be coordinated with the District Landscape Architect to optimize landscape opportunities. The design shall minimize theft and vandalism. The CONSULTANT shall include in the design vandal resistant mechanisms to minimize theft. The CONSULTANT shall provide additional redundant power and communications systems to minimize system downtime due to vandalism.

The CONSULTANT shall design the project subsystems such that they will be monitored and controlled from the FDOT’s TMC facilities located at *N/A*. The CONSULTANT shall ensure that all ITS field devices and ancillary components comply with the FDOT’s Approved Product List (APL) and are supported within the SunGuide software or other specified software, unless otherwise approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall include in the design any required upgrade to the TMC central hardware, equipment racks, and equipment wiring, as directed by the FDOT project manager, to make the subsystems fully operations from the TMC facilities.

For projects with existing ITS, the CONSULTANT shall include in the design any required upgrade to existing ITS equipment to meet the latest FDOT standards, NEC

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

requirements or as directed by the FDOT project manager and to make the subsystems fully operations from the TMC facilities.

ITS coordination with Landscape Architecture shall include both underground conflicts and above-ground impacts to existing and/or proposed Landscaping. The CONSULTANT shall closely coordinate with the Landscape Architect to ensure that all conflicts are identified, addressed and mitigated in the Contract Documents.

2.17 Geotechnical (Activity 35)

FDOT to perform Pavement Coring Report and provide ESAL calculation and Resilient Modulus values.

2.18 3D Modeling (Activity 36)

As directed by the DEPARTMENT.

2.19 Project Schedule

Within ten (10) days after the Notice-To-Proceed, and prior to the CONSULTANT beginning work, the CONSULTANT shall provide a detailed project activity/event schedule for DEPARTMENT and CONSULTANT scheduled activities required to meet the current DEPARTMENT Production Date. The schedule shall be based upon the **Letting Date of December 2021**. The current production date is **September 1st, 2021**. The schedule shall be accompanied by an anticipated payout and fiscal progress curve. For the purpose of scheduling, the CONSULTANT shall allow for a **four-week** review time for each phase submittal and any other submittals as appropriate.

The schedule shall indicate all required submittals.

All fees and price proposals are to be based on the negotiated schedule of **twenty (20)** months for final construction contract documents. However, the contract deadline is **120** months from the Notice to Proceed.

Periodically, throughout the life of the contract, the project schedule and payout and fiscal progress curves shall be reviewed and, with the approval of the DEPARTMENT, adjusted as necessary to incorporate changes in the Scope of Services and progress to date.

The approved schedule and schedule status report, along with progress and payout curves, shall be submitted with the monthly progress report.

The schedule shall be submitted in an FDOT system-compatible format.

2.20 Submittals

The CONSULTANT shall furnish construction contract documents as required by the DEPARTMENT to adequately control, coordinate, and approve the work concepts. The CONSULTANT shall distribute submittals as directed by the

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT will determine the specific number of copies required prior to each submittal.

2.21 Provisions for Work

All work shall be prepared with English units in accordance with the latest editions of standards and requirements utilized by the DEPARTMENT which include, but are not limited to, publications such as:

- General
 - Title 29, Part 1910, Standard 1910.1001, Code of Federal Regulations (29 C.F.R. 1910.1001) – Asbestos Standard for Industry, U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
 - 29 C.F.R. 1926.1101 – Asbestos Standard for Construction, OSHA
 - 40 C.F.R. 61, Subpart M - National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
 - 40 C.F.R. 763, Subpart E – Asbestos-Containing Materials in Schools, EPA
 - 40 C.F.R. 763, Subpart G – Asbestos Worker Protection, EPA
 - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design
 - AASHTO – A Policy on Design Standards Interstate System
 - AASHTO – Roadside Design Guide
 - AASHTO – Roadway Lighting Design Guide
 - AASHTO – A Policy for Geometric Design of Highways and Streets
 - AASHTO – Highway Safety Manual
 - Rule Chapter 5J-17, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.), Standards of Practice for Professional Surveyors and Mappers
 - Chapter 469, Florida Statutes (F.S.) – Asbestos Abatement
 - Rule Chapter 62-257, F.A.C., Asbestos Program
 - Rule Chapter 62-302, F.A.C., Surface Water Quality Standards
 - Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.)
 - Florida Administrative Codes (F.A.C.)
 - Chapters 20, 120, 215, 455, Florida Statutes (F.S.) – Florida Department of Business & Professional Regulations Rules
 - Florida Department of Environmental Protection Rules
 - FDOT Basis of Estimates Manual
 - FDOT Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Manual
 - FDOT Standard Plans
 - FDOT Flexible Pavement Design Manual
 - FDOT - Florida Roundabout Guide
 - FDOT Handbook for Preparation of Specifications Package
 - FDOT Standard Plans Instructions
 - FDOT Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (“Florida Greenbook”)
 - FDOT Materials Manual
 - FDOT Pavement Type Selection Manual
 - FDOT Design Manual
 - FDOT Procedures and Policies

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- FDOT Procurement Procedure 001-375-030, Compensation for Consultant Travel Time on Professional Services Agreements
- FDOT Project Development and Environment Manual
- FDOT Project Traffic Forecasting Handbook
- FDOT Public Involvement Handbook
- FDOT Rigid Pavement Design Manual
- FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
- FDOT Utility Accommodation Manual
- Manual on Speed Zoning for Highways, Roads, and Streets in Florida
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) - Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
- FHWA – National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 672, Roundabouts: An Informational Guide
- FHWA Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM) and Guideline Handbook
- Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission - Standard Manatee Construction Conditions 2005
- Florida Statutes (F.S.)
- Florida’s Level of Service Standards and Guidelines Manual for Planning
- Model Guide Specifications – Asbestos Abatement and Management in Buildings, National Institute for Building Sciences (NIBS)
- Quality Assurance Guidelines
- Safety Standards
- Any special instructions from the DEPARTMENT
- Roadway
 - FDOT – Florida Intersection Design Guide
 - FDOT - Project Traffic Forecasting Handbook
 - FDOT - Quality/Level of Service Handbook
 - Florida’s Level of Service Standards and Highway Capacity Analysis for the SHS
 - Transportation Research Board (TRB) - Highway Capacity Manual
- Permits
 - Chapter 373, F.S. – Water Resources
 - US Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species Programs
 - Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission Protected Wildlife Permits
 - Bridge Permit Application Guide, COMDTPUB P16591.3C
 - Building Permit
- Drainage
 - FDOT Bridge Hydraulics Handbook
 - FDOT Culvert Handbook
 - FDOT Drainage Manual
 - FDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Manual
 - FDOT Exfiltration Handbook

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- FDOT Hydrology Handbook
- FDOT Open Channel Handbook
- FDOT Optional Pipe Materials Handbook
- FDOT Storm Drain Handbook
- FDOT Stormwater Management Facility Handbook
- FDOT Temporary Drainage Handbook
- FDOT Drainage Connection Permit Handbook
- FDOT Bridge Scour Manual
- Survey and Mapping
 - All applicable Florida Statutes and Administrative Codes
 - Applicable Rules, Guidelines Codes and authorities of other Municipal, County, State and Federal Agencies.
 - FDOT Aerial Surveying Standards for Transportation Projects Topic 550-020-002
 - FDOT Right of Way Mapping Handbook
 - FDOT Surveying Procedure Topic 550-030-101
 - Florida Department of Transportation Right of Way Procedures Manual
 - Florida Department of Transportation Surveying Handbook
 - Right of Way Mapping Procedure 550-030-015
- Traffic Engineering and Operations and ITS
 - AASHTO - An Information Guide for Highway Lighting
 - AASHTO - Guide for Development of Bicycle Facilities
 - FHWA Standard Highway Signs Manual
 - FDOT Manual on Uniform Traffic Studies (MUTS)
 - FDOT Median Handbook
 - FDOT Traffic Engineering Manual
 - National Electric Safety Code
 - National Electrical Code
- Florida's Turnpike Enterprise
 - Florida's Turnpike Plans Preparation and Practices Handbook (TPPPH)
 - Florida's Turnpike Lane Closure Policy
 - Florida's Turnpike Drainage Manual Supplement
 - Rigid Pavement Design Guide for Toll Locations with Electronic Toll Collection
 - Flexible Pavement Design Guide for Toll Locations with Electronic Toll Collection
 - Florida's Turnpike General Tolling Requirements (GTR)
 - Additional Florida's Turnpike Enterprise standards, guides, and policies for design and construction can be found on the FTE Design Website:
<http://design.floridasturnpike.com>
- Traffic Monitoring
 - American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) Manual of Steel Construction, referred to as "AISC Specifications"

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- American National Standards Institute (ANSI) RP-8-00 Recommended Practice for Roadway Lighting
- AASHTO AWS D1.1/ANSI Structural Welding Code – Steel
- AASHTO D1.5/AWS D1.5 Bridge Welding Code
- FHWA Traffic Detector Handbook
- FDOT General Interest Roadway Data Procedure
- FHWA Traffic Monitoring Guide
- FDOT’s Traffic/Polling Equipment Procedures
- Structures
 - AASHTO Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Bridge Design Specifications and Interims
 - AASHTO LRFD Movable Highway Bridge Design Specifications and Interims
 - AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, and Interims.
 - AASHTO/-AWS-D1. 5M/D1.5: An American National Standard Bridge Welding Code
 - AASHTO Guide Specifications for Structural Design of Sound Barriers
 - AASHTO Manual for Condition Evaluation and Load and Resistance Factor Rating (LRFR) of Highway Bridges
 - FDOT Bridge Load Rating Manual
 - FDOT Structures Manual
 - FDOT Structures Design Bulletins (available on FDOT Structures web site only)
 -
- Geotechnical
 - FHWA Checklist and Guidelines for Review of Geotechnical Reports and Preliminary Specifications
 - Manual of Florida Sampling and Testing Methods
 - Soils and Foundation Handbook
- Landscape Architecture
 - Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants
- Architectural
 - Building Codes
 - Florida Building Code:
 - Building
 - Fuel Gas
 - Mechanical
 - Plumbing
 - Existing Building
 - Florida Accessibility Code for Building Construction

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- Rule Chapter 60D, F.A.C., Division of Building Construction
- Chapter 553, F.S. – Building Construction Standards
- ANSI A117.1 2003 Accessible and Usable Building and Facilities
- Titles II and III, Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), Public Law 101-336; and the ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)
- Architectural – Fire Codes and Rules
 - National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) - Life Safety Code
 - NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code
 - NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code
 - NFPA 10 - Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers
 - NFPA 11 - Standard for Low-Expansion Foam Systems
 - NFPA 11A - Standard for High- and Medium-Expansion Foam Systems
 - NFPA 12 - Standard for Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems
 - NFPA 13 - Installation of Sprinkler Systems
 - NFPA 30 - Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code
 - NFPA 54 - National Gas Fuel Code
 - NFPA 58 - LP-Gas Code
 - Florida Fire Prevention Code as adopted by the State Fire Marshal – Consult with the Florida State Fire Marshal’s office for other frequently used codes.
- Architectural – Extinguishing Systems
 - NFPA 10 - Fire Extinguishers
 - NFPA 13 - Sprinkler
 - NFPA 14 - Standpipe and Hose System
 - NFPA 17 - Dry Chemical
 - NFPA 20 - Centrifugal Fire Pump
 - NFPA 24 - Private Fire Service Mains
 - NFPA 200 - Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems
- Architectural – Detection and Fire Alarm Systems
 - NFPA 70 - Electrical Code
 - NFPA 72 - Standard for the Installation, Maintenance and Use of Local Protective Signaling Systems
 - NFPA 72E - Automatic Fire Detectors
 - NFPA 72G - Installation, Maintenance, and Use of Notification Appliances
 - NFPA 72H -Testing Procedures for Remote Station and Proprietary Systems
 - NFPA 74 - Household Fire Warning Equipment
 - NFPA 75 - Protection of Electronic Computer Equipment
- Architectural – Mechanical Systems
 - NFPA 90A - Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
 - NFPA 92A - Smoke Control Systems
 - NFPA 96 - Removal of Smoke and Grease-Laden Vapors from Commercial Cooking Equipment

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- NFPA 204M - Smoke and Heating Venting
- Architectural – Miscellaneous Systems
 - NFPA 45 - Laboratories Using Chemicals
 - NFPA 80 - Fire Doors and Windows
 - NFPA 88A - Parking Structures
 - NFPA 105- Smoke and Draft-control Door Assemblies
 - NFPA 110 - Emergency and Standby Power Systems
 - NFPA 220 - Types of Building Construction
 - NFPA 241 - Safeguard Construction, Alteration, and Operations
 - Rule Chapter 69A-47, F.A.C., Uniform Fire Safety For Elevators
 - Rule Chapter 69A-51, F.A.C., Boiler Safety
- Architectural – Energy Conservation
 - Rule Chapter 60D-4, F.A.C., Rules For Construction and Leasing of State Buildings To Insure Energy Conservation
 - Section 255.255, F.S., Life-Cycle Costs
- Architectural – Elevators
 - Rule Chapter 61C-5, F.A.C., Florida Elevator Safety Code
 - ASME A-17.1, Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators
 - Architectural – Floodplain Management Criteria
 - Section 255.25, F.S., Approval Required Prior to Construction or Lease of Buildings
 - Rules of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
- Architectural – Other
 - Rule Chapter 64E-6, F.A.C., Standards for On Site Sewage Disposal Systems (Septic Tanks)
 - Rule Chapter 62-600, F.A.C., Domestic Wastewater Facilities
 - Rule Chapter 62-761, F.A.C., Underground Storage Tank Systems
 - American Concrete Institute
 - American Institute of Architects - Architect's Handbook of Professional Practice
 - American Society for Testing and Materials - ASTM Standards
 - Brick Institute of America
 - DMS - Standards for Design of State Facilities
 - Florida Concrete Products Association
 - FDOT – ADA/Accessibility Procedure
 - FDOT – Building Code Compliance Procedure
 - FDOT – Design Build Procurement and Administration
 - LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building Rating System
 - National Concrete Masonry Association
 - National Electrical Code
 - Portland Cement Association - Concrete Masonry Handbook
 - United State Green Building Council (USGBC)

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.22 Services to be Performed by the DEPARTMENT When appropriate and /or available, the DEPARTMENT will provide project data including:

- Numbers for field books.
- Preliminary Horizontal Network Control.
- Access for the CONSULTANT to utilize the DEPARTMENT's Information Technology Resources.
- All Department agreements with Utility Agency Owner (UAO).
- All certifications necessary for project letting.
- Building Construction Permit Coordination (Turnpike)
- All information that may come to the DEPARTMENT pertaining to future improvements.
- All future information that may come to the DEPARTMENT during the term of the CONSULTANT's Agreement, which in the opinion of the DEPARTMENT is necessary for the prosecution of the work.
- Available traffic and planning data.
- All approved utility relocations.
- Project utility certification to the DEPARTMENT's Central Office.
- Any necessary title searches.
- Engineering standards review services.
- All available information in the possession of the DEPARTMENT pertaining to utility companies whose facilities may be affected by the proposed construction.
- All future information that may come to the DEPARTMENT pertaining to subdivision plans so that the CONSULTANT may take advantage of additional areas that can be utilized as part of the existing right of way.
- Systems traffic for Projected Design Year, with K, D, and T factors.
- Previously constructed Highway Beautification or Landscape Construction Plans
- Landscape Opportunity Plan(s)
- Existing right of way maps.
- Existing cross slope data for all RRR projects.
- Existing pavement evaluation report for all RRR projects.
- PD&E Documents
- Design Reports
- Letters of authorization designating the CONSULTANT as an agent of the DEPARTMENT in accordance with F.S. 337.274.
- Phase reviews of plans and engineering documents.
- Regarding Environmental Permitting Services:
 - Approved Permit Document when available.
 - Approval of all contacts with environmental agencies.
 - General philosophies and guidelines of the DEPARTMENT to be used in the fulfillment of this contract. Objectives, constraints, budgetary limitations, and time constraints will be completely defined by the Project Manager.
 - Appropriate signatures on application forms.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

Project Common Tasks

Project Common Tasks, as listed below, are work efforts that are applicable to many project activities, 4 (Roadway Analysis) through 36 (3D Modeling). These tasks are to be included in the project scope in each applicable activity when the described work is to be performed by the CONSULTANT.

Cost Estimates: The CONSULTANT is responsible for producing a construction cost estimate and reviewing and updating the cost estimate when scope changes occur and/or at milestones of the project. Prior to 60% plans or completion of quantities, the DEPARTMENT's Long-Range Estimate (L.R.E.) system will be used to produce a conceptual estimate, according to District policy. Once the quantities have been developed (beginning at 60% plans and no later than 90% plans) the CONSULTANT shall be responsible for inputting the pay items and quantities into AASHTOWare Project Preconstruction through the use of the DEPARTMENT's Designer Interface for generating the summary of quantities and the FDOT's in-house estimates. A Summary of Pay Items sheet shall be prepared with all required Plans submittals as required.

Technical Special Provisions: The CONSULTANT shall provide Technical Special Provisions for all items of work not covered by the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the workbook of implemented modifications.

A Technical Special Provision shall not modify the Standard Specifications and implemented modifications in any way.

The Technical Special Provisions shall provide a description of work, materials, equipment and specific requirements, method of measurement and basis of payment. Proposed Technical Special Provisions will be submitted to the District Specifications Office for initial review at the time of the Phase III plans review submission to the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager. This timing will allow for adequate processing time prior to final submittal. The Technical Special Provisions will be reviewed for suitability in accordance with the Handbook for Preparation of Specification Packages. The District Specifications Office will forward the Technical Special Provisions to the District Legal Office for their review and comment. All comments will be returned to the CONSULTANT for correction and resolution. Final Technical Special Provisions shall be digitally signed and sealed in accordance with applicable Florida Statutes.

The CONSULTANT shall contact the appropriate District Specifications Office for details of the current format to be used before starting preparations of Technical Special Provisions.

Modified Special Provisions: The CONSULTANT shall provide Modified Special Provisions as required by the project. Modified Special Provisions are defined in the Specifications Handbook.

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

A Modified Special Provision shall not modify the first nine sections of the Standard Specifications and implemented modifications in any way. All modifications to other sections must be justified to the appropriate District and Central Specifications Offices to be included in the project's specifications package.

Field Reviews: The CONSULTANT shall make as many trips to the project site as required to obtain necessary data for all elements of the project.

Technical Meetings: The CONSULTANT shall attend all technical meetings necessary to execute the Scope of Services of this contract. This includes meetings with DEPARTMENT and/or Agency staff, between disciplines and subconsultants, such as access management meetings, pavement design meetings, local governments, railroads, airports, progress review meetings (phase review), and miscellaneous meetings. The CONSULTANT shall prepare, and submit to the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager for review, the meeting minutes for all meetings attended by them. The meeting minutes are due within five (5) working days of attending the meeting.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control: It is the intention of the DEPARTMENT that design CONSULTANTS, including their subconsultant(s), are held responsible for their work, including plans review. The purpose of CONSULTANT plan reviews is to ensure that CONSULTANT plans follow the plan preparation procedures outlined in the FDOT Design Manual, that state and federal design criteria are followed with the DEPARTMENT concept, and that the CONSULTANT submittals are complete. All subconsultant document submittals shall be submitted by the subconsultant directly to the CONSULTANT for their independent Quality Assurance/Quality Control review and subsequent submittal to the DEPARTMENT.

It is the CONSULTANT'S responsibility to independently and continually QC their plans and other deliverables. The CONSULTANT should regularly communicate with the DEPARTMENT'S Design Project Manager to discuss and resolve issues or solicit opinions from those within designated areas of expertise.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of all surveys, designs, drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT and their subconsultant(s) under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all maps, design drawings, specifications, and other documentation prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan shall be one specifically designed for this project. The CONSULTANT shall submit a Quality Control Plan for approval within twenty (20) business days of the written Notice to Proceed and it shall be signed by the CONSULTANT's Project Manager and the CONSULTANT QC Manager. The Quality Control Plan shall include the names of the CONSULTANT's staff that will perform the quality control reviews. The Quality Control reviewer shall be a Florida Licensed Professional Engineer fully prequalified under F.A.C.

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

14-75 in the work type being reviewed. A marked up set of prints from a Quality Control Review indicating the reviewers for each component (structures, roadway, drainage, signals, geotechnical, signing and marking, lighting, landscape, surveys, etc.) and a written resolution of comments on a point-by-point basis will be required, if requested by the DEPARTMENT, with each phase submittal. The responsible Professional Engineer, Landscape Architect, or Professional Surveyor & Mapper that performed the Quality Control review will sign a statement certifying that the review was conducted and found to meet required specifications.

The CONSULTANT shall, without additional compensation, correct all errors or deficiencies in the designs, maps, drawings, specifications and/or other products and services.

Independent Peer Review: When directed by the DEPARTMENT, a subconsultant may perform Independent Peer Reviews.

Independent Peer Review and a Constructability/Bidability Review for design Phase Plans document submittals are required on this project. These separate reviews shall be completed by someone who has not worked on the plan component that is being reviewed. These could include, but are not limited to a separate office under the Prime's umbrella, a subconsultant that is qualified in the work group being reviewed, or a CEI. It does not include persons who have knowledge of the day to day design efforts. The Constructability/Bidability Review shall be performed by a person with experience working on Department construction projects (CEI, Contractor, etc.).

The Independent Peer Review for design Phase Plans submittals shall ensure the plans meet the FDM, Standard Plans and FDOT CADD Manual. The Constructability/Bidability Review shall ensure the project can be constructed and paid for as designed. Constructability/Bidability Reviews should be conducted prior to the Phase III and Phase IV submittals, using the Phase Review Checklist (Guidance Document 1-1-A) from the Construction Project Administration Manual (CPAM) as a minimum guideline. The CONSULTANT shall submit this checklist, as well as the "marked-up" set of plans during this review, and review comments and comment responses from any previous Constructability/Bidability reviews. These items will be reviewed by District Design and District Construction.

Supervision: The CONSULTANT shall supervise all technical design activities.

Coordination: The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with all disciplines of the project to produce a final set of construction documents.

Project General Tasks

Project General Tasks, described in Sections 3.1 through 3.7 below, represent work efforts that are applicable to the project as a whole and not to any one or more specific project activity. The work described in these tasks shall be performed by the CONSULTANT when included in the project scope.

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

3.1 Public Involvement

Public involvement includes communicating to all interested persons, groups, and government organizations information regarding the development of the project. The CONSULTANT shall provide to the DEPARTMENT drafts of all Public Involvement documents (i.e., newsletters, property owner letters, advertisements, etc.) associated with the following tasks for review and approval at least *ten (10)* business days prior to printing and / or distribution.

3.1.1 Community Awareness Plan

Prepare a Community Awareness Plan (CAP) for review and approval by the DEPARTMENT within 30 calendar days after receiving Notice to Proceed. The objective of the plan is to notify local governments, affected property owners, tenants, and the public of the DEPARTMENT'S proposed construction and the anticipated impact of that construction. The CAP shall address timeframes for each review and shall include tentative dates for each public involvement requirement for the project. The CAP will also document all public involvement activities conducted throughout the project's duration. In addition to the benefits of advance notification, the process should allow the DEPARTMENT to resolve controversial issues during the design phase. This item shall be reviewed and updated periodically as directed by the DEPARTMENT throughout the life of the project.

3.1.2 Notifications

In addition to public involvement data collection, the CONSULTANT shall assist the DEPARTMENT or prepare notifications, flyers, and/or letters to elected officials and other public officials, private property owners, and tenants at intervals during plans production as identified by the DEPARTMENT. All letters and notices shall be reviewed by the *DEPARTMENT* to ensure that they are addressed to the correct and current public officials.

3.1.3 Preparing Mailing Lists

At the beginning of the project, The CONSULTANT shall identify all impacted property owners and tenants (within a minimum of 300 feet of the project corridor) The CONSULTANT shall prepare a mailing list of all such entities and shall update the mailing list as needed during the life of the project.

3.1.4 Median Modification Letters

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a median modification letter to be sent to property owners along the corridor. In addition, the CONSULTANT shall prepare a sketch of each proposed median modification for inclusion in the letter. The letters will be sent on DEPARTMENT letterhead by the *CONSULTANT*.

3.1.5 Driveway Modification Letters

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a driveway modification letter to be sent to property owners along the corridor. In addition, the CONSULTANT shall prepare a sketch of each proposed driveway modification for inclusion in the letter. The letters will be sent on DEPARTMENT letterhead.

3.1.6 Newsletters

The CONSULTANT shall prepare newsletters for distribution to elected officials, public officials, property owners along the corridor and other interested parties. The letters will be sent by the CONSULTANT.

3.1.7 Renderings and Fly-Throughs

The CONSULTANT shall prepare renderings and fly-throughs for use in public meetings.

3.1.8 PowerPoint Presentations

The CONSULTANT shall prepare PowerPoint presentations for use in public meetings.

3.1.9 Public Meeting Preparations – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the necessary materials for use in public meetings.

The CONSULTANT will investigate potential meeting sites to advise the DEPARTMENT on their suitability. The **CONSULTANT** will pay all costs for meeting site rents and insurance. No DEPARTMENT meetings will be held on public school system properties.

3.1.10 Public Meeting Attendance and Follow-up – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall attend public meeting(s), assist with meeting setup and take down. The CONSULTANT shall also prepare a summary of the public meeting that includes all copies of all materials shown or provided at the public meeting. The summary shall also include a listing of all written comments made during or after the meeting and responses to those written comments.

The CONSULTANT will attend the meetings with an appropriate number of personnel to assist the DEPARTMENT'S Project Manager.

It is estimated for this project there will be **zero (0)** Public meetings during the design.

3.1.11 Other Agency Meetings

In addition to scheduled public meetings the CONSULTANT may be required to participate in meetings with local governing authorities and/or Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO). The CONSULTANT's participation may include, but

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

not be limited to, presentations during the meeting, note taking, and summarizing the meeting in a memo to the file. It is estimated for this project there will be *one (1)* meeting with local governing authorities and/or MPOs during the design.

3.1.12 Web Site

The CONSULTANT shall create and/or maintain a web site for the project.

3.2 Joint Project Agreements

When the Joint Project Agreement (JPA) deliverable is not prepared by the CONSULTANT, services may include all coordination, meetings, etc., required to ensure compatibility, include JPA documents in the contract plans package and include the JPA documents in the digital delivery package.

3.3 Specifications Package Preparation

The CONSULTANT shall prepare and provide a specifications package in accordance with the DEPARTMENT'S Procedure Topic No. 630-010-005 Specifications Package Preparation and the Specifications Handbook. The CONSULTANT shall provide the DEPARTMENT names of at least two team members who have successfully completed the Specifications Package Preparation Training and will be responsible for preparing the Specifications Package for the project. The Specifications Package shall be prepared using the DEPARTMENT'S Specs on the Web application. The CONSULTANT shall be able to document that the procedure defined in the Handbook for the Preparation of Specifications Packages is followed, which includes the quality assurance/quality control procedures. The specifications package shall address all items and areas of work and include any Mandatory Specifications, Modified Special Provisions, and Technical Special Provisions.

The specifications package must be submitted for review to the District Specifications Office at least 30 days prior to the contract package to Tallahassee or District due date, or sooner if required by the District Specifications Office. This submittal does not require signing and sealing and shall be coordinated through the District's Project Manager. The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the DEPARTMENT on the submittal requirements, but at a minimum shall consist of (1) the complete specifications package, (2) a copy of the marked-up workbook used to prepare the package, and (3) a copy of the final project plans.

Final submittal of the specifications package must occur at least 10 working days prior to the contract package to Tallahassee due date. This submittal shall be digitally signed, dated, and sealed in accordance with applicable Florida Statutes.

3.4 Contract Maintenance and Project Documentation

Contract maintenance includes project management effort for complete setup and maintenance of files, electronic folders and documents, developing technical monthly progress reports and schedule updates. Project documentation includes the

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

compilation and delivery of final documents, reports or calculations that support the development of the contract plans; includes uploading files to Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) or Project Suite Enterprise Edition (PSEE).

3.5 Value Engineering (Multi-Discipline Team) Review – N/A

The VE review will be conducted by a multi-disciplined independent team of DEPARTMENT and CONSULTANT personnel for the purpose of the improving the value of the project.

The CONSULTANT shall develop the design and contract documents using sound value engineering practices to the fullest extent possible, in order to support appropriate design decisions in producing the contract plans for the most efficient and economical design.

Value Engineering is an event-related activity and should occur at a time when it will provide the greatest opportunity for value improvement, as determined by the Department Project Manager and Value Engineering Coordinator. This opportune time during the design phase of a project will generally fall between completion of Phase I design plans and completion of Phase II design plans, but may occur at any time during the development of a project.

Activities required by the CONSULTANT in support of the VE team are:

Providing Materials and Information: The CONSULTANT shall allow ample time for the appropriate knowledgeable members of their staff to present current design documentation and data to the VE team, as deemed necessary for an effective project review.

The Consultant Project Manager and other key members of the design team shall meet with the VE team to explain the development of design features and how and why they were selected. The information will be provided in the form of a personal verbal presentation and the submittal of a package containing current plans and other documentation. This presentation will take place at the location of the VE study and may be followed up with additional meetings, written communications and phone enquiries.

Information and data that should be available to the VE Team include, but is not limited to the following:

- One copy of all environmental documents
- One copy of the Preliminary Engineering Report
- Three copies of all plan drawings
- Drainage alternatives information
- One copy of Bridge Development Reports
- One copy of Pavement Type Selection Report
- One copy of Pavement Design Package
- One copy of other miscellaneous reports
- Project Cost Estimate

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

The Project Cost Estimate shall include a tabulation of estimated construction costs for the proposed design. This list shall, at a minimum, contain a breakdown of costs for each major element of the design.

The CONSULTANT shall provide, in the form of a matrix, all criteria and weighted impacts used in arriving at decisions for the selection of specific design features. These criteria must include Safety, Operation, Maintenance and Public Acceptance.

All reports provided by the CONSULTANT will be returned after the VE review has been completed. However, copies of plans and drawings may be kept by the VE team.

3.6 Prime Consultant Project Manager Meetings

Includes only the Prime Consultant Project Manager's time for travel and attendance at Activity Technical Meetings and other meetings listed in the meeting summary for Task 3.6 on tab 3 Project General Task of the staff hour forms. Staff hours for other personnel attending Activity Technical Meetings are included in the meeting task for that specific Activity.

3.7 Plans Update

The effort needed for Plans Update services will vary from project to project, depending on size and complexity of the project, as well as the duration of time spent "on the shelf".

Specific services will be negotiated as necessary as a contract amendment.

3.8 Post Design Services

Post Design Services may include, but not limited to, meetings, construction assistance, plans revisions, shop drawing review, survey services, as-built drawings, and load ratings. Specific services will be negotiated at a later date as necessary as a contract amendment.

Post Design Services are not intended for instances of CONSULTANT errors and/or omissions.

3.9 Digital Delivery

The CONSULTANT shall deliver final contract plans and documents in digital format. The final contract plans and documents shall be digitally signed and sealed files delivered to the DEPARTMENT on acceptable electronic media, as determined by the DEPARTMENT.

3.10 Risk Assessment Workshop

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

This project will be subject to Risk Assessment (RA) and Management for the purpose of the identifying, quantifying and managing the potential cost and schedule risks of the project. The RA for this project will be managed by the Department Project Manager and supported by a multi-disciplined team (RA Team) of DEPARTMENT and CONSULTANT personnel and subject-matter experts (SMEs). The Department Project Manager will be the lead for the RA Team.

There will be a Risk Assessment (RA) Workshop and workshop related meetings during the design. The Workshop will generally occur before completion of Phase I design plans, but may occur at any time during the development of a project as determined by the Department Project Manager. The Department Project Manager will develop a Risk Register following the Workshop, and utilize the Risk Register throughout the life of the project to mitigate and manage the risks.

The CONSULTANT (and key subconsultant(s) if applicable), and other key members of the design team will attend and participate in the Risk Assessment Workshop for this project. This will involve a Risk Preparatory Session (half-day to 1 day plus information assessment), a Risk Assessment Workshop (1 to 3 days), and Risk Follow-Up Meeting (half-day to 1 day).

The CONSULTANT and other key members of the design team will attend and participate in associated follow-up RA meetings (approximately one meeting every three to six months as deemed necessary) with the Department Project Manager (and RA team if applicable) to discuss the risks, mitigation strategies and any updates to the Risk Register. This includes written communications and phone inquiries. The CONSULTANT will coordinate with subconsultants who need to attend the Workshop and associated meetings.

CONSULTANT shall provide the RA Team meeting materials that are deemed necessary by the Department Project Manager to conduct the Workshop and associated meetings. The meeting materials include the following:

- One copy of all environmental documents
- One copy of the Preliminary Engineering Report
- One copy of all plan drawings (three copies if a workshop is applicable)
- Drainage alternatives information
- One copy of Bridge Development Reports
- One copy of Pavement Type Selection Report
- One copy of Pavement Design Package
- One copy of other miscellaneous reports
- Project Schedule
- Project Cost Estimate

Project Cost Estimate shall include a tabulation of estimated construction costs for the proposed design, and a breakdown of costs for each major element of the design, such as Right of Way, Design, CEI, Utilities, JPA/LAP funds, etc.

3 PROJECT COMMON AND PROJECT GENERAL TASKS

The CONSULTANT shall allow ample time for the appropriate knowledgeable members of their staff to prepare and provide current design documentation and data. All reports provided by the CONSULTANT will be returned after the RA Workshop has been completed; however, copies of plans and drawings may be kept by the RA team. The CONSULTANT will be responsible for providing follow-up actions as necessary.

3.11 Railroad, Transit and/or Airport Coordination

The Consultant shall use the comments and recommendations of the DEPARTMENT's Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports for the design unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT. The Resurfacing Technical Scope Reports are attached as APPENDIX B.

3.11.1 Aeronautical Evaluation

The Consultant shall be responsible for complying with the requirements of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 77, if any portion of the project is within ten (10) nautical miles of the nearest point of the nearest runway of each airport/heliport described in 14 CFR Part 77.9(d). When appropriate the Consultant shall be responsible for determining whether it is necessary to file a notice of construction or alteration, related to the project structures, with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), including the utilize of the FAA Notice Criteria Tool. The results of inquiries to the Notice Criteria Tool and copies of any required filings of FAA Form 7460-1 shall be provide to the Department. All filings of 7460-1 shall be done electronically at the FAA website.

When appropriate the Consultant shall obtain Determinations (aeronautical studies) from the FAA regarding the effect of project structures on the navigable airspace and provide copies to the Department. The Department shall be immediately notified of any Notice of Presumed Hazard which may require modifications to the project plans. The Consultant shall be responsible for designating who will be responsible for compliance with the "conditions" and deadlines of the Determinations.

3.12 Landscape and Existing Vegetation Coordination

Coordinate to ensure preservation and protection of existing vegetation. Relocation of existing vegetation may be necessary in some cases. Space for proposed landscape should be preserved and conflicts with drainage, utilities, ITS, and signage should be minimized. Coordination with the District Landscape Architect may be necessary as defined in 4.12. Additionally, coordination with the Florida Scenic Highways program should be included to ensure any requirements of the FSH program are met.

3.13 Other Project General Tasks - *TO BE DETERMINED*

4 ROADWAY ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Roadway Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

4.1 Typical Section Package

The CONSULTANT shall provide an approved Typical Section Package prior to the first plans submittal.

4.2 Pavement Type Selection Report

Pavement Type Selection Reports are required for every project one mile or greater in length where work includes a modification to the base materials. The Pavement Type Selection decision will again be reviewed by FDOT Design at the time the pavement is designed to warrant reconsideration. A letter to the Project Design File documenting the pavement type decision is required, even if no report is performed.

4.3 Pavement Design Package

The CONSULTANT shall provide an approved Pavement Design Package prior to the Phase II plans submittal date.

4.4 Cross-Slope Correction

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the DEPARTMENT to obtain existing cross slope data, determine roadway limits where cross slope is potentially out of tolerance and determine a resolution.

4.5 Horizontal/Vertical Master Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall design the geometrics using the Standard Plans that are most appropriate with proper consideration given to the design traffic volumes, design speed, capacity and levels of service, functional classification, adjacent land use, design consistency and driver expectancy, aesthetics, existing vegetation to be preserved, pedestrian and bicycle concerns, ADA requirements, Safe Mobility For Life Program, access management, PD&E documents and scope of work. The CONSULTANT shall also develop utility conflict information to be provided to project Utility Coordinator in the format requested by the DEPARTMENT.

Note: When the project includes a 3D Model deliverable, also include Activity 36 3D Modeling.

4.6 Access Management

The CONSULTANT shall incorporate access management standards for each project in coordination with DEPARTMENT staff. The CONSULTANT shall review

4 ROADWAY ANALYSIS

adopted access management standards and the existing access conditions (interchange spacing, signalized intersection spacing, median opening spacing, and connection spacing). Median openings that will be closed, relocated, or substantially altered shall be shown on plan sheets and submitted with supporting documentation for review with the first plans submittal.

The DEPARTMENT shall provide access management classification information and information derived from PD&E studies and public hearings to be used by the CONSULTANT.

4.7 Roundabout Evaluation

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Roundabout Evaluation Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a Roundabout Screening for assessment of potential site impacts such as utility adjustments or relocations, right of way takes, environmental mitigation, and access management.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a Roundabout b/c Evaluation comparing a roundabout with a traditional intersection (stop controlled or signal controlled). The b/c analysis considers safety benefits associated with reduced crashes, delay, life cycle costs including right of way, utilities, construction, operation, and maintenance.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a Geometric and Operation Analysis to establish the roundabout alignment, geometry and lane requirements. Roundabout geometric and operational analysis must be documented in a preliminary report including data collection, conceptual layout, crash analysis, traffic counts, traffic forecast, and future design and opening year analysis.

The CONSULTANT shall perform all efforts required for traffic data collection and required design elements for all the above steps accordingly, including crash reports, 24-hour machine counts, peak hour turning movement counts, existing geometrics, pedestrian and bicycle volumes, posted speed limits, delay counts, design vehicle, access management, transit operations and physical and right of way limitations.

4.8 Roundabout Final Design Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall finalize the design of the roundabout in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a final roundabout operational analysis that recommends a functional geometric layout that is cost effective, safe and meets the needs of the community. A final roundabout design will be recommended for implementation, and all geometric and operational analysis will be documented in a final roundabout report.

4 ROADWAY ANALYSIS

4.9 Cross Section Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall establish and develop cross section design files in accordance with the FDOT CADD manual.

Note: If the Cross Sections are prepared using a 3D model, use Task 36.5 instead of Task 4.9 for the Cross Section Design Files.

4.10 Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP) Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall design a safe and effective TTCP to move vehicular and pedestrian traffic during all phases of construction. The design shall include construction phasing of roadways ingress and egress to existing property owners and businesses, routing, signing and pavement markings, and detour quantity tabulations, roadway pavement, drainage structures, ditches, front slopes, back slopes, drop offs within clear zone, transit stops, and traffic monitoring sites. Special consideration shall be given to the construction of the drainage system when developing the construction phases. Positive drainage must be maintained at all times. The design shall include construction phasing of roadways to accommodate the construction or relocation of utilities when the contract includes Joint Project Agreements (JPAs).

The CONSULTANT shall investigate the need for temporary traffic signals, temporary highway lighting, detours, diversions, lane shifts, and the use of materials such as sheet piling in the analysis. The Traffic Control Plan shall be prepared by a certified designer who has completed training as required by the DEPARTMENT. Before proceeding with the TTCP, the CONSULTANT shall meet with the appropriate DEPARTMENT personnel. The purpose of this meeting is to provide information to the CONSULTANT that will better coordinate the Preliminary and Final TTCP efforts.

The CONSULTANT shall consider the local impact of any lane closures or alternate routes. When the need to close a road is identified during this analysis, the CONSULTANT shall notify the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager as soon as possible. Proposed road closings must be reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT. Diligence shall be used to minimize negative impacts by appropriate specifications, recommendations or plans development. Local impacts to consider will be local events, holidays, peak seasons, detour route deterioration and other eventualities. CONSULTANT shall be responsible to obtain local authorities permission for use of detour routes not on state highways.

4.11 Master TTCP Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall develop master TTCP files showing each phase of the TTCP. This includes all work necessary for designing lane configurations, diversions, lane shifts, signing and pavement markings, temporary traffic control devices, and temporary pedestrian ways.

4 ROADWAY ANALYSIS

4.12 Selective Clearing and Grubbing

Note: Utilize Activities 25 and 26 for Standalone Landscape Projects.

a. Selective Clearing and Grubbing of Existing Vegetation Field Assessment

The CONSULTANT shall review information from the DEPARTMENT and conduct a project field assessments(s) of existing vegetation. At least one field assessment visit is to be attended by the District Landscape Architect.

The Result of the Field Assessments(s) will determine the course of action for Selective Clearing and Grubbing and the extent of the Vegetation Survey under Task 2.10.

b. Selective Clearing and Grubbing Site Inventory Analysis of Existing Vegetation and Cross-Discipline Coordination (OPTIONAL SERVICES)

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the District Utility Office, drainage engineers, and traffic engineers to ensure that preservation of existing vegetation is coordinated between all disciplines. Coordinate with the District Landscape Architect.

Based on the field assessment, the CONSULTANT may be required do a site inventory analysis of existing vegetation, opportunities for preservation and protection of existing vegetation, relocation options, and selective removal of nuisance and/or non-nuisance vegetation. Coordinate with surveyor to have trees and vegetation tagged and surveyed, per tasks 27.28 or 27.29.

c. Selective Clearing and Grubbing- Existing Vegetation Maintenance Report

The CONSULTANT shall include in the plans instructions for the care and maintenance of the plant preservation areas, and selective clearing and grubbing areas throughout the construction period. The CONSULTANT will coordinate with the District Landscape Architect to ensure that the intent of the plant preservation areas is in alignment with future highway landscape plans. The CONSULTANT should be knowledgeable in arboricultural practices to the extent that they are able to deliver detailed and informed Selective Clearing and Grubbing Plans.

4.13 Tree Disposition Plans

Consultant will prepare a Tree Disposition Plan outlining the requirements for the relocation and protection of trees located within the project boundaries. Will utilize the information collected from the Vegetation Survey and information collected under task 4.12 for Selective Clearing and Grubbing.

4.14 Design Variations and Exceptions

If available, the DEPARTMENT shall furnish the Variation/Exception Report. The CONSULTANT shall prepare the documentation necessary to gain DEPARTMENT approval of all appropriate Design Variations and/or Design Exceptions before the first submittal.

4.15 Design Report

The CONSULTANT shall prepare all applicable report(s) as listed in the Project Description section of this scope. Reports are to be delivered as a signed and sealed pdf file.

4.16 Quantities

The CONSULTANT shall develop accurate quantities and the supporting documentation, including construction days when required.

4.17 Cost Estimate

4.18 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

4.19 Other Roadway Analyses

4.20 Field Reviews

4.21 Monitor Existing Structures

The CONSULTANT shall perform field observations to visually identify existing structures within the project limits which may require settlement, vibration or groundwater monitoring by the contractor during construction in accordance with FDM Chapter 307. The CONSULTANT shall identify the necessary pay items to be included in the bid documents to monitor existing structures.

Optional Services (may be negotiated at a later date if needed): The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with and assist the geotechnical engineer and/or structural engineer to develop mitigation strategies (when applicable).

4.22 Technical Meetings

4.23 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

4.24 Independent Peer Review

4.25 Supervision

4.26 Coordination

5 ROADWAY PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare Roadway, TTCP, Utility Adjustment Sheets, plan sheets, notes, and details. The plans shall include the following sheets necessary to convey the intent and scope of the project for the purposes of construction.

- 5.1 Key Sheet**
- 5.2 Summary of Pay Items Including Quantity Input**
- 5.3 Typical Section Sheets**
 - 5.3.1 Typical Sections
 - 5.3.2 Typical Section Details
- 5.4 General Notes/Pay Item Notes**
- 5.5 Summary of Quantities Sheets**
- 5.6 Project Layout**
- 5.7 Plan/Profile Sheet**
- 5.8 Profile Sheet**
- 5.9 Plan Sheet**
- 5.10 Special Profile**
- 5.11 Back-of-Sidewalk Profile Sheet**
- 5.12 Interchange Layout Sheet**
- 5.13 Ramp Terminal Details (Plan View)**
- 5.14 Intersection Layout Details**
- 5.15 Special Details**
- 5.16 Cross-Section Pattern Sheets**
- 5.17 Roadway Soil Survey Sheets**
- 5.18 Cross Sections**
- 5.19 Temporary Traffic Control Plan Sheets**

5 ROADWAY PLANS

5.20 Temporary Traffic Control Cross Section Sheets

5.21 Temporary Traffic Control Detail Sheets

5.22 Utility Adjustment Sheets

5.23 Selective Clearing and Grubbing Sheets

5.23.1 Selective Clearing and Grubbing

5.23.2 Selective Clearing and Grubbing Details

5.24 Tree Disposition Plan Sheets

5.24.1 Tree Disposition Plan Sheets

Tree Disposition Plan Sheets will be signed and sealed drawings showing the location and vertical/horizontal landscape design of the vegetation to be relocated. The Tree Disposition Plans will be produced at the scale of the roadway drawings or at a scale that best depicts the information. Interchange and details will be shown at no larger than a 1" = 50' scale.

5.24.2 Tree Disposition Plan Tables and Schedules

5.25 Project Control Sheets

5.26 Environmental Detail Sheets

Preparation of detail sheets for potential environmental issues such as, underground fuel tanks and monitoring wells, septic tanks within the proposed right of way. All piping and pumps in association with the above referenced issues shall also be located and identified by the survey. The CONSULTANT shall relay to the DEPARTMENT any findings of contaminated soil, monitoring wells, or any features (particularly springs or sinks) relating to contamination or hazardous material.

Coordination with Permits/Environmental staff and preparing Dredge & Fill Detail sheets where applicable.

5.27 Utility Verification Sheets (SUE Data)

5.28 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

5.29 Supervision

6a DRAINAGE ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Drainage Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for designing a drainage and stormwater management system. All design work shall comply with the requirements of the appropriate regulatory agencies and the DEPARTMENT's Drainage Manual.

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate fully with the appropriate permitting agencies and the DEPARTMENT's staff. All activities and submittals should be coordinated through the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager. The work will include the engineering analyses for any or all of the following:

6a.1 Drainage Map Hydrology

Create a (pre- and/or post-condition) working drainage basin map to be used in defining the system hydrology. This map shall incorporate drainage basin boundaries, existing survey and/or LiDAR and field observations, as necessary, to define the system. Basin delineations shall also include any existing collection systems in a logical manner to aid in the development of the hydraulic model. Include coordination hours needed to convey drainage hydrologic features onto produced drainage maps.

6a.2 Base Clearance Calculations

Analyze, determine, and document high water elevations per basin which will be used to set roadway profile grade and roadway materials. Determine surface water elevations at cross drains, floodplains, outfalls and adjacent stormwater ponds. Determine groundwater elevations at intervals between the above-mentioned surface waters. Document findings in a Base Clearance Report.

6a.3 Pond Siting Analysis and Report

Evaluate pond sites using a preliminary hydrologic analysis. Document the results and coordination for all the project's pond site analyses. The Drainage Manual provides specific documentation requirements.

6a.4 Design of Cross Drains

Analyze the hydraulic design and performance of cross drains. Check existing cross drains to determine if they are structurally sound and can be extended. Document the design as required. Determine and provide flood data as required.

6a.5 Design of Ditches

6 DRAINAGE ANALYSIS

Design roadway conveyance and outfall ditches. This task includes capacity calculations, longitudinal grade adjustments, flow changes, additional adjustments for ditch convergences, selection of suitable channel lining, design of side drain pipes, and documentation. (Design of linear stormwater management facilities in separate task.)

6a.6 Design of Stormwater Management Facility (Offsite or Infield Pond)

Design stormwater management facilities to meet requirements for stormwater quality treatment, attenuation and aesthetics. Develop proposed pond layout (contributing drainage basin, shape, contours, slopes, volumes, tie-ins, aesthetics, etc.), perform routing, pollutant/nutrient loading calculations, recovery calculations, design the outlet control structure and buoyancy calculations for pond liners when necessary.

6a.7 Design of Stormwater Management Facility (Roadside Treatment Swales and Linear Ponds)

Design stormwater management facilities to meet requirements for stormwater quality treatment, attenuation and aesthetics. Develop proposed pond layout (contributing drainage basin, shape, contours, slopes, volumes, tie-ins, aesthetics, etc.), perform routing, pollutant/nutrient loading calculations, recovery calculations and design the outlet control structure.

6a.8 Design of Floodplain Compensation

Determine floodplain encroachments, coordinate with regulatory agencies, and develop proposed compensation area layout (shape, contours, slopes, volumes, etc.). Document the design following the requirements of the regulatory agency.

6a.9 Design of Storm Drains

Delineate contributing drainage areas, determine runoff, inlet locations, and spread. Calculate hydraulic losses (friction, utility conflict and, if necessary, minor losses). Determine design tailwater and, if necessary, outlet scour protection.

6a.10 Optional Culvert Material

Determine acceptable options for pipe materials using the Culvert Service Life Estimator.

6a.11 French Drain Systems

Design French Drain Systems to provide stormwater treatment and attenuation. Identify location for percolation tests and review these, determine the size and length of French Drains, design the control structure/weir, and model the system of inlets, conveyances, French Drains, and other outfalls using a routing program.

6a.11a Existing French Drain Systems

6 DRAINAGE ANALYSIS

Include this task if French Drains are proposed and the existing systems must be analyzed for a pre- versus post comparison of the peak stages and/or discharges.

6a.12 Drainage Wells

Design the discharge into deep wells to comply with regulatory requirements. Identify the location of the well, design the control structure/weir, and model the system using a routing program.

6a.13 Drainage Design Documentation Report

Compile drainage design documentation into report format. Include documentation for all the drainage design tasks and associated meetings and decisions, except for stand-alone reports, such as the Pond Siting Analysis Report and Bridge Hydraulics Report.

6a.14 Bridge Hydraulic Report

Calculate hydrology, hydraulics, deck drainage, scour, and appropriate counter measures. Prepare report and the information for the Bridge Hydraulics Recommendation Sheet.

6a.15 Temporary Drainage Analysis

Evaluate and address drainage to adequately drain the road and maintain existing offsite drainage during all construction phases. Provide documentation.

6a.16 Cost Estimate

Prepare cost estimates for the drainage components, except bridges and earthwork for stormwater management and flood compensation sites.

6a.17 Technical Special Provisions / Modified Special Provisions

6a.18 Hydroplaning Analysis

Perform a hydroplaning analysis to assist in the determination of the appropriate roadway geometry for all necessary locations (both typical sections and critical cross sections) as needed. See the FDOT Hydroplaning Guidance and FDOT FDM Chapters 210 and 211 for more information.

6a.19 Existing Permit Analysis

Data gathering including desktop analysis of local, state and federal Drainage permits.

6a.20 Other Drainage Analysis

Includes all efforts for a drainage task not covered by an existing defined task.

6 DRAINAGE ANALYSIS

6a.21 Noise Barrier Evaluation

Evaluate the capacity of drainage openings in noise barriers and locate them to ensure flows are accommodated.

6a.22 Field Reviews

6a.23 Technical Meetings

Meetings with Department staff, regulatory agencies, local governments such as meetings with District Drainage Engineer, the Water Management District, FDEP, etc.

6a.24 Environmental Look-Around Meetings

Convene a meeting with Department staff, regulatory agencies, local governments and other stakeholders to explore watershed wide stormwater needs and alternative permitting approaches.

6a.25 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

6a.26 Independent Peer Review

6a.27 Supervision

6a.28 Coordination

6b DRAINAGE PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare Drainage plan sheets, notes, and details. The plans shall include the following sheets necessary to convey the intent and scope of the project for the purposes of construction.

- 6b.1 Drainage Map (Including Interchanges)**
- 6b.2 Bridge Hydraulics Recommendation Sheets**
- 6b.3 Summary of Drainage Structures**
- 6b.4 Optional Pipe/Culvert Material**
- 6b.5 Drainage Structure Sheet(s) (Per Structure)**
- 6b.6 Miscellaneous Drainage Detail Sheets**
- 6b.7 Lateral Ditch Plan/Profile**
- 6b.8 Lateral Ditch Cross Sections**
- 6b.9 Retention/Detention Pond Detail Sheet(s)**
- 6b.10 Retention Pond Cross Sections**
- 6b.11 Erosion Control Plan Sheet(s)**
- 6b.12 SWPPP Sheet(s)**
- 6b.13 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 6b.14 Supervision**

7 UTILITIES

The CONSULTANT shall identify utility facilities and secure agreements, utility work schedules, and plans from the Utility Agency Owners (UAO) ensuring all conflicts that exist between utility facilities and the DEPARTMENT's construction project are addressed. The CONSULTANT shall certify all utility negotiations have been completed and that arrangements have been made for utility work to be undertaken.

7.1 Utility Kickoff Meeting

Before any contact with the UAO(s), the CONSULTANT shall meet with the District Utility Office (DUO) to receive guidance, as may be required, to assure that all necessary coordination will be accomplished in accordance with DEPARTMENT procedures. CONSULTANT shall bring a copy of the design project work schedule reflecting utility activities.

7.2 Identify Existing Utility Agency Owner(s)

The Consultant shall identify all utilities within and adjacent to the project limits that may be impacted by the project.

7.3 Make Utility Contacts

First Contact: The CONSULTANT shall send letters and two sets of plans to each utility, one set for the utility office, and one set to the DEPARTMENT Offices as required by the District. Includes contact by phone for meeting coordination. Request type, size, location, easements, and cost for relocation if reimbursement is claimed. Request the voltage level for power lines in the project area. Send UAO requests for reimbursement to FDOT for a legal opinion. Include the meeting schedule (if applicable) and the design schedule. Include typical meeting agenda. If scheduling a meeting, give 4 weeks advance notice.

Second Contact: At a minimum of 4 weeks prior to the meeting, the CONSULTANT shall transmit two complete sets of Phase II plans and the utility conflict information (when applicable and in the format requested by the DEPARTMENT) to each UAO having facilities located within the project limits, and one set to the DEPARTMENT Offices as required by the District.

Third Contact: Identify agreements and assemble packages. The CONSULTANT shall send agreements, letters, the utility conflict information (when applicable and in the format requested by the DEPARTMENT) and two sets of plans to the UAO(s) including all component sets, one set for the utility office, one set to construction and maintenance if required. Include the design schedule.

Not all projects will have all contacts as described above.

7.4 Exception Processing

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for transmitting/coordinating the appropriate design reports including, but not limited to, the Resurfacing, Restoration and Rehabilitation (RRR) report, Preliminary Engineering Report, Project Scope and/or the Concept Report (if applicable) to each UAO to identify any condition that may require a Utility Exception. The CONSULTANT shall identify and communicate to the UAO any facilities in conflict with their location or project schedule. The CONSULTANT shall assist with the processing of design exceptions involving Utilities with the UAO and the DEPARTMENT. Assist with processing per the UAM.

7.5 Preliminary Utility Meeting

The CONSULTANT shall schedule (time and place), notify participants, and conduct a preliminary utility meeting with all UAO(s) having facilities located within the project limits for the purpose of presenting the project, review the current design schedule, evaluate the utility information collected, provide follow-up information on compensable property rights from the FDOT Legal Office, discuss the utility work by highway contractor option with each utility, and discuss any future design issues that may impact utilities. This is also an opportunity for the UAO(s) to present proposed facilities. The CONSULTANT shall keep accurate minutes and distribute a copy to all attendees.

7.6 Individual/Field Meetings

The CONSULTANT shall meet with each UAO as necessary, separately or together, throughout the project design duration to provide guidance in the interpretation of plans, review changes to the plans and schedules, standard or selective clearing and grubbing work, and assist in the development of the UAO(s) plans and work schedules. The CONSULTANT is responsible for motivating the UAO to complete and return the necessary documents after each Utility Contact or Meeting.

7.7 Collect and Review Plans and Data from UAO(s)

The CONSULTANT shall review utility marked plans and data individually as they are received for content. Ensure information from the UAO (utility type, material and size) is sent to the designer for inclusion in the plans. Forward all requests for utility reimbursement and supporting documentation to the DUO.

7.8 Subordination of Easements Coordination

The CONSULTANT, if requested by the DEPARTMENT, shall transmit to and secure from the UAO the executed subordination agreements prepared by the appropriate DEPARTMENT office. The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the DUO the programming of the necessary work program funds to compensate the UAO.

7.9 Utility Design Meeting

The CONSULTANT shall schedule (time and place), notify participants, and conduct a Utility meeting with all affected UAO(s). The CONSULTANT shall be prepared to discuss impacts to existing trees/vegetation and proposed landscape, drainage, traffic signalization, temporary traffic control plans (TTCP) (construction phasing), review the current design schedule and letting date, evaluate the utility information collected, provide follow-up information on compensable property rights from FDOT Legal Office, discuss with each UAO the utility work by highway contractor option, discuss any future design issues that may impact utilities, etc., to the extent that they may have an effect on existing or proposed utility facilities with particular emphasis on drainage and TTCP with each UAO. The intent of this meeting shall be to assist the UAOs in identifying and resolving conflicts between utilities and proposed construction before completion of the plans, including utility adjustment details. Also, to work with the UAOs to recommend potential resolution between known utility conflicts with proposed construction plans as may be deemed practical by the UAO. The CONSULTANT shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings and distribute a copy to all attendees within 3 days. See Task 4.5 (Horizontal/Vertical Master Design File) and Task 4.9 (Cross Section Design Files) for utility conflict location identification and adjustments.

7.10 Review Utility Markups & Work Schedules and Processing of Schedules & Agreements

The CONSULTANT shall review utility marked up plans and work schedules as they are received for content and coordinate review with the designer. Send color markups and schedules to the appropriate DEPARTMENT office(s) such as survey, geotechnical, drainage, structures, lighting, roadway, signals, utilities, landscape architecture, municipalities, maintaining agency, and District Traffic Operations for review and comment if required by the District. Coordinate with the District for execution. Distribute Executed Final Documents. Prepare Work Order for UAO(s). The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the DUO the programming of necessary Work Program funds.

7.11 Utility Coordination/Follow-up

The CONSULTANT shall provide utility coordination and follow up. This includes follow-up, interpreting plans, and assisting the UAOs with completion of their work schedules and agreements. Includes phone calls, face-to-face meetings, etc., to motivate and ensure the UAO(s) complete and return the required documents in accordance with the project schedule. Ensure the resolution of all known conflicts. The CONSULTANT shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings and distribute a copy to all attendees. This task can be applied to all phases of the project.

7.12 Utility Constructability Review

The CONSULTANT shall review utility schedules against construction contract time, and phasing for compatibility. Coordinate with and obtain written concurrence from the construction office. See Task 4.5 (Horizontal/Vertical Master Design File) and Task 4.9 (Cross Section Design Files) for utility conflict identification and adjustments.

7.13 Additional Utility Services

The CONSULTANT shall provide additional utility services. Additional services will be determined when the services are required and requested. This item is not usually included in the scope at the time of negotiation. It is normally added as a supplemental agreement when the need is identified.

7.14 Processing Utility Work by Highway Contractor (UWHC)

This includes coordination of utility design effort between the DEPARTMENT and the UAO(s). The CONSULTANT shall conduct additional coordination meetings, prepare and process the agreements, review tabulation of quantities, perform UWHC constructability and bidability review, review pay items, cost estimates and Technical Special Provisions (TSP) or Modified Special Provision (MSP) prepared by the UAO. This does not include utility the utility design effort. This item is not usually included in the scope at the time of negotiation. It is normally added as a supplemental agreement when the need is identified. Effort for the EOR is not included in this task, see Roadway Analysis Task Group 4.

7.15 Contract Plans to UAO(s)

If requested by the District, the CONSULTANT shall transmit the contract plans as processed for letting to the UAO(s). Transmittals to UAO(s) may be by certified mail, return receipt requested.

7.16 Certification/Close-Out

This includes hours for transmitting utility files to the DUO and preparation of the Utility Certification Letter. The CONSULTANT shall certify to the appropriate DEPARTMENT representative the following:

All utility negotiations (Full execution of each agreement, approved Utility Work Schedules, Technical Special Provisions or Modified Special Provisions written, etc.) have been completed with arrangements made for utility work to be undertaken and completed as required for proper coordination with the physical construction schedule.

OR

An on-site inspection was made and no utility work will be involved.

OR

Plans were sent to the Utility Companies/Agencies and no utility work is required.

7.17 Other Utilities

The CONSULTANT shall provide other utility services. This includes all efforts for a utility task not covered by an existing defined task. Required work will be defined in the scope and negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS and ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

The CONSULTANT shall notify the DEPARTMENT Project Manager, Environmental Permit Coordinator, and other appropriate DEPARTMENT personnel in advance of all scheduled meetings with the regulatory agencies to allow a DEPARTMENT representative to attend. The CONSULTANT shall copy in the Project Manager and the Environmental Permit Coordinator on all permit related correspondence and meetings. The Consultant shall use current regulatory guidelines and policies for all permits required as identified in Section 2.4.

8.1 Preliminary Project Research

The CONSULTANT shall perform preliminary project research and shall be responsible for regulatory agency coordination to assure that design efforts are properly directed toward permit requirements. The research shall include but should not be limited to a review of the project's PD&E documents including the Environmental Document, Natural Resources Evaluation Report, and Cultural Resources Assessment Survey Report.

The CONSULTANT shall research any existing easements or other restrictions that may exist both within or adjacent to the proposed project boundary. Project research may include but should not be limited to review of available: federal, state, and local permit files and databases; and local government information including county and property appraiser data. The CONSULTANT shall determine if any Sovereign Submerged Lands easements need to be modified or acquired. Any applicable information will be shown on the plans as appropriate.

8.2 Field Work

8.2.1 Pond Site Alternatives:

The CONSULTANT shall review alternative pond sites as directed by the DEPARTMENT and information shall be included in the Pond Siting Report.

8.2.2 Establish Wetland Jurisdictional Lines and Assessments:

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for, but not limited to, the following activities:

- Determine landward extent of wetlands and other surface waters as detailed in Rule Chapter 62-340, F.A.C., as ratified in Section 373.4211, F.S.; United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Delineation Manual (Technical Report Y-87-1); Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region (ERD/EL TR-10-20).
- Collect all data and information necessary to determine the jurisdictional boundaries of wetlands and other surface waters as defined by the rules or regulations of each permitting agency processing a DEPARTMENT permit application for the project.
- Set seasonal high-water levels in adjacent wetlands with biological indicators
- Obtain a jurisdictional determination as defined by the rules or regulations of each permitting agency processing a DEPARTMENT permit application for the project.
- Prepare aerial maps showing the jurisdictional boundaries of wetlands and other surface waters. Aerial maps shall be reproducible, of a scale of 1" = 400' or more detailed and

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

be recent photography. The maps shall show the jurisdictional boundaries of each agency. Photo copies of aerials are not acceptable. When necessary, a wetland specific survey will be prepared by a registered surveyor and mapper. All surveyed jurisdictional boundaries are to be tied to the project's baseline of survey.

- Prepare a written assessment of the current condition and functional value of the wetlands and other surface waters. Prepare data in tabular form which includes the ID number for each wetland (and other surface water, if necessary) impacted, size of wetland to be impacted, type of impact, and identify any wetland (by ID number and size) within the project limits that will not be impacted by the project.
- Prepare appropriate agency forms to obtain required permits. Forms may include but are not limited to the USACE "Wetland Determination Data Form – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region"; the USACE "Approved Jurisdictional Determination Form"; Uniform Mitigation Assessment Method forms and/or project specific data forms.

8.2.3 Species Surveys:

The CONSULTANT shall conduct wildlife surveys as defined by rules or regulations of any permitting agency, or commenting agency that is processing a DEPARTMENT permit.

8.3 Agency Verification of Wetland Data

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for verification of wetland and other surface water data identified in Section 8.2 and coordinating regulatory agency field reviews, including finalization of assessments and jurisdictional determinations with applicable agencies.

8.4 Complete and Submit All Required Permit Applications

The CONSULTANT shall collect all of the data and information necessary to prepare the permit applications and obtain the environmental permits required to construct the project as identified in the Project Description and as described in 8.4.1, 8.4.2, and 8.12 (Other Permits). The CONSULTANT shall prepare each permit application in accordance with the rules and/or regulations of the regulatory agency responsible for issuing a specific permit and/or authorization to perform work. The permit application packages must be approved by the DEPARTMENT prior to submittal to regulatory agencies.

The CONSULTANT will submit all permit applications, as directed by the DEPARTMENT, and be responsible for payment of all permit and public noticing fees.

8.4.1 Complete and Submit all Required Wetland Permit Applications:

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, complete, and submit required wetland permit (i.e. ERP, Section 404) application packages to the appropriate regulatory agencies. This includes, but is not limited to, applications submitted to WMDs and/or DEP, and USACE. The application package may include but is not limited to attachments (i.e. project location map, aerials, affidavit of ownership, pictures, additional technical analysis, etc.), a cover letter with project description as well as completion of applicable agency forms. The CONSULTANT shall prepare and respond to agency Requests for Additional Information (RAIs), including necessary revisions to the application package. All responses and completed application packages must be approved by the District Permit Coordinator prior to submittal to the regulatory agencies. Geotechnical permitting should also be prepared, submitted, and obtained.

8.4.2 Complete and Submit all Required Species Permit Applications:

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, complete and submit required species permit applications to the appropriate agencies. This includes federal and state protected species permit application packages as required. The work includes completion of application package (i.e. project location map, aerials, affidavit of ownership, pictures, additional technical analysis, etc.), and cover letter with project description as well as completion of applicable forms. The CONSULTANT shall respond to agency RAIs, including necessary revisions to the application package. All responses and completed applications must be approved by the District Permit Coordinator prior to submittal to the regulatory agency.

8.5 Coordinate and Review Dredge and Fill Sketches

The CONSULTANT shall review Dredge and Fill Detail sheets to ensure information on the sketch(es) meet the requirements of the regulatory agencies and are appropriate for environmental permit application submittal and acquisition. The CONSULTANT will also provide environmental data/information as needed to support the preparation of the Dredge and Fill sketches.

8.6 Prepare USCG Permit Application

8.7 Prepare Water Management District or Local Water Control District Right of Way Occupancy Permit Application

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the preparation of the ROW Occupancy permit application in accordance with the regulatory agency requirements. The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for acquiring the ROW Occupancy permit.

8.8 Prepare Coastal Construction Control Line (CCCL) Permit Application

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the preparation of the CCCL permit application and acquire the final "Notice to Proceed" authorization from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP). Legal advertisements shall be published one time in a newspaper that meets the notification requirements of the FDEP.

8.9 Prepare USACE Section 408 Application to Alter a Civil Works Project

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the preparation of the Section 408 (33 USC 408) application and obtaining Section 408 permission.

8.10 Compensatory Mitigation Plan

If impacts cannot be avoided, the CONSULTANT shall prepare a mitigation plan to be included as a part of the application(s).

Prior to the development of mitigation alternatives, the CONSULTANT shall meet with the Project Manager and Environmental Permit Coordinator to determine the DEPARTMENT's policies in proposing mitigation. The CONSULTANT shall develop a mitigation plan based upon the general guidelines provided by the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT will be directed by the DEPARTMENT to investigate the mitigation

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

options that meet federal and state requirements in accordance with section 373.4137, F.S. Below are mitigation options:

- Purchase of mitigation credits from a mitigation bank
- Payment to DEP/WMD for mitigation services
- Monetary participation in offsite regional mitigation plans
- Creation/restoration of wetlands

In the event that physical creation or restoration is the only feasible alternative to offset wetland impacts, the CONSULTANT shall collect all of the data and information necessary to prepare mitigation plans acceptable to all permitting agencies and commenting agencies who are processing or reviewing a permit application for a DEPARTMENT project. Prior to selection of a final creation/restoration mitigation site, the CONSULTANT will provide the following services in the development of a mitigation plan:

- Preliminary jurisdictional determination for each proposed site
- Selection of alternative sites
- Coordination of alternative sites with the DEPARTMENT/all environmental agencies
- Written narrative listing potential sites with justifications for both recommended and non-recommended sites.

8.11 Mitigation Coordination and Meetings

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with DEPARTMENT personnel prior to approaching any environmental permitting or commenting agencies. Once a mitigation plan has been reviewed and approved by the DEPARTMENT, the CONSULTANT will be responsible for coordinating the proposed mitigation plan with the environmental agencies. The CONSULTANT will provide mitigation information needed to update the FDOT Environmental Impact Inventory.

8.12 Other Environmental Permits

ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES, RE-EVALUATIONS, AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

8.13 Technical Support to the DEPARTMENT for Environmental Clearances and Re-evaluations (use when CONSULTANT provides technical support only)

The CONSULTANT shall provide engineering and environmental support for the DEPARTMENT to obtain environmental clearances for all changes to the project after the PD&E study was approved. These changes include but are not limited to pond and/or mitigation sites identified, land use or environmental changes, and major design changes.

8.13.1 NEPA or SEIR Re-evaluation: During the development of the final design plans, the CONSULTANT shall be responsible for coordinating with the District Project Manager to provide necessary engineering information required in the preparation of the re-evaluation by the DEPARTMENT. The preparation of environmental re-evaluations includes those as listed in Part 1, Chapter 13 of the DEPARTMENT's PD&E Manual: Right of Way, Design Change, and Construction Advertisement.

Re-evaluations will be completed in accordance with Part 1, Chapter 13 of the PD&E Manual. The CONSULTANT shall provide information to update the Project Commitment

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

Record for incorporation into the re-evaluation.

It is the responsibility of the CONSULTANT to provide the District Project Manager with engineering information on major design changes including changes in typical section, roadway alignment, pond site selection, right of way requirements, bridge to box culvert, drainage, and traffic volumes that may affect noise models.

8.13.2 Archaeological and Historical Resources: The CONSULTANT shall provide necessary technical information to the District's Project Manager to analyze the impacts to all cultural and historical resources due to changes in the project in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 8 of the PD&E Manual.

8.13.3 Wetland Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall provide necessary technical information to the District's Project Manager to analyze the impacts to wetlands and other surface waters in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 9 of the PD&E Manual due to changes in the project.

8.13.4 Essential Fish Habitat Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall provide necessary technical information to the District's Project Manager to analyze the impacts to essential fish habitat in accordance Part 2, Chapter 17 of the PD&E Manual due to changes in the project.

8.13.5 Protected Species and Habitat Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall provide necessary technical information to the District's Project Manager to analyze the impacts to all protected species and habitat in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 16 of the PD&E Manual due to changes in the project. The CONSULTANT shall perform the necessary analysis to complete agency consultation in accordance with Section 7 or Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act.

8.14 Preparation of Environmental Clearances and Re-evaluations (use when CONSULTANT prepares all documents associated with a re-evaluation)

The CONSULTANT shall prepare reports and clearances for all the changes to the project that occurred after the PD&E study was approved. These changes could include but are not limited to pond and/or mitigation sites identified, land use or environmental changes, and major design changes.

8.14.1 NEPA or SEIR Re-evaluation: During the development of the final design plans, the CONSULTANT shall be responsible for collecting the data and preparing a re-evaluation in accordance with Part 1, Chapter 13 of the PD&E Manual.

8.14.2 Archaeological and Historical Resources: The CONSULTANT shall collect data necessary to completely analyze the impacts, due to changes in the project or project area, to all cultural and historic resources, and prepare a Cultural Resource Assessment Survey Report, in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 8 of the PD&E Manual.

8.14.3 Wetland Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall analyze the impacts to wetlands due to changes to the project and complete the wetlands section of a Natural Resources Evaluation Report, in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 9 of the PD&E Manual.

8.14.4 Essential Fish Habitat Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall analyze the impacts to essential fish habitat due to changes to the project and complete the Essential Fish Habitat section of a Natural Resources Evaluation Report, in accordance with Part 2,

8 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCES

Chapter 17 of the PD&E Manual.

8.14.5 Protected Species and Habitat Impact Analysis: The CONSULTANT shall collect data necessary to prepare the protected species and habitat section of the Natural Resources Evaluation Report, and analyze the impacts to protected species and habitat by the changes to the project, in accordance with Part 2, Chapter 16 of the PD&E Manual. The CONSULTANT shall perform the necessary analysis to complete agency consultation in accordance with Section 7 or Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act.

8.15 Contamination Impact Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall prepare Contamination Screening Evaluation for the project limits including stormwater ponds and floodplain compensation sites as described in Part 2, Chapter 20, of the PD&E Manual. The appropriate level of analysis and deliverable type will be approved by the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager and District Contamination Impact Coordinator. The draft Level 1 Contamination Screening Evaluation document shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager and District Contamination Impact Coordinator for review and final approval. The CONSULTANT shall include an evaluation of any new contamination impacts due to changes to the project from the PD&E design concept, if applicable, and any new discharges or new potential contamination impacts not evaluated in any previously completed Contamination Screening Evaluation. The project impacts, conclusions and recommendations, figures, tables and appendices will be provided in a Level I Contamination Screening Evaluation Report.

The DEPARTMENT will provide Level II assessment services. If contamination is identified within the limits of construction, the CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the District Contamination Impact Coordinator to properly mark identified contamination areas in the plans and develop specifications as appropriate.

8.16 Asbestos Survey

The Department will provide asbestos and metal based coatings survey services.

If asbestos or metal based coatings above threshold levels are found on the bridge(s), the CONSULTANT shall coordinate with the District Contamination Impact Coordinator to obtain plan notes, general notes, specifications, pay item notes, and Operation and Maintenance (O&M) plan for any asbestos to remain in place.

8.17 Technical Meetings

8.18 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

8.19 Supervision

8.20 Coordination

9 STRUCTURES - SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS TASKS AND DRAWINGS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze, design, and develop contract documents for all structures in accordance with applicable provisions as defined in Section 2.19, Provisions for Work. Individual tasks identified in Sections 9 through 18 are defined in the Staff Hour Estimation Handbook and within the provision defined in Section 2. 20, Provisions for Work. Contract documents shall display economical solutions for the given conditions.

The CONSULTANT shall provide Design Documentation to the DEPARTMENT with each submittal consisting of structural design calculations and other supporting documentation developed during the development of the plans. The design calculations submitted shall adequately address the complete design of all structural elements. These calculations shall be neatly and logically presented on digital media or, at the DEPARTMENT's request, on 8 1/2"x11" paper and all sheets shall be numbered. The final design calculations shall be signed and sealed by a Florida-licensed professional engineer. A cover sheet indexing the contents of the calculations shall be included and the engineer shall sign and seal that sheet. All computer programs and parameters used in the design calculations shall include sufficient backup information to facilitate the review task.

- 9.1 Key Sheet and Index of Drawings**
- 9.2 Project Layout**
- 9.3 General Notes and Bid Item Notes**
- 9.4 Miscellaneous Common Details**
- 9.5 Incorporate Report of Core Borings**
- 9.6 Standard Plans- Bridges**
- 9.7 Existing Bridge Plans**
- 9.8 Assemble Plan Summary Boxes and Quantities**
- 9.9 Cost Estimate**
- 9.10 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions**
- 9.11 Field Reviews**
- 9.12 Technical Meetings**
- 9.13 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 9.14 Independent Peer Review**
- 9.15 Supervision**

9 STRUCTURES – SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS TASKS AND DRAWINGS

STAGE I
July 30, 2019

FPID(S): 442905-1-32-01

9.16 Coordination

9 STRUCTURES – SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS TASKS AND DRAWINGS

10 STRUCTURES - BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT REPORT – N/A

The Consultant shall prepare a Bridge Development Report (BDR). The BDR shall be submitted as part of the Phase I Roadway Submittal, General Requirements.

General Requirements

10.1 Bridge Geometry

10.2 Ship Impact Data Collection

10.3 Ship Impact Criteria

Superstructure Alternatives

10.4 Short-Span Concrete

10.5 Medium-Span Concrete

10.6 Long Span Concrete

10.7 Structural Steel

Foundation and Substructure Alternatives

10.8 Pier/Bent

10.9 Shallow Foundations / GRS Abutments

10.10 Deep Foundations

Movable Span

10.11 Data Collection and Design Criteria

10.12 Movable Span Geometrics and Clearances

10.13 Deck System Evaluation

10.14 Framing Plan Development

10.15 Main Girder Preliminary Design

10.16 Conceptual Span Balance/Counterweight

10.17 Support System Development

10.18 Drive Power Calculations

10 STRUCTURES – BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT REPORT

10.19 Drive System Development

10.20 Power and Control Development

10.21 Conceptual Pier Design

10.22 Foundation Analysis (FL PIER)

10.23 Tender Visibility Study

Other BDR Issues

10.24 Aesthetics

10.25 TTCP/Staged Construction Requirements

10.26 Constructability Requirements

10.27 Load Rating for Damaged/Widened Structures

10.28 Quantity and Cost Estimates

10.29 Quantity and Cost Estimates - Movable Span

10.30 Wall Type Justification

Report Preparation

10.31 Exhibits

10.32 Exhibits - Movable Span

10.33 Report Preparation

10.34 Report Preparation - Movable Span

10.35 BDR Submittal Package

Preliminary Plans

When ONLY Phase I plans are final deliverable, use Task Nos. as shown for applicable bridge types for project Activities 12 thru 16. Staff hours to be negotiated and scaled appropriately.

11 STRUCTURES - TEMPORARY BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Temporary Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5. The CONSULTANT shall contact FDOT Office of Maintenance to determine the type and availability of temporary before deciding on the temporary bridge type to be used.

General Layout Design and Plans

11.1 Overall Bridge Final Geometry

11.2 General Plan and Elevation

11.3 Miscellaneous Details

End Bent Design and Plans

11.4 End Bent Structural Design

11.5 End Bent Details

Intermediate Bent Design and Plans

11.6 Intermediate Bent Structural Design

11.7 Intermediate Bent Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

11.8 Foundation Layout

12 STRUCTURES - SHORT SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Short Span Concrete Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

General Layout Design and Plans

12.1 Overall Bridge Final Geometry

12.2 Expansion/Contraction Analysis

12.3 General Plan and Elevation

12.4 Construction Staging

12.5 Approach Slab Plan and Details

12.6 Miscellaneous Details

End Bent Design and Plans

12.7 End Bent Geometry

12.8 End Bent Structural Design

12.9 End Bent Plan and Elevation

12.10 End Bent Details

Intermediate Bent Design and Plans

12.11 Bent Geometry

12.12 Bent Stability Analysis

12.13 Bent Structural Design

12.14 Bent Plan and Elevation

12.15 Bent Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

12.16 Foundation Layout

Superstructure Design and Plans

12.17 Finish Grade Elevation Calculation

12 STRUCTURES – SHORT SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE

12.18 Finish Grade Elevations

Cast-In-Place Slab Bridges

12.19 Bridge Deck Design

12.20 Superstructure Plan

12.21 Superstructure Sections and Details

Prestressed Slab Unit Bridges

12.22 Prestressed Slab Unit Design

12.23 Prestressed Slab Unit Layout

12.24 Prestressed Slab Unit Details and Schedule

12.25 Deck Topping Reinforcing Layout

12.26 Superstructure Sections and Details

Reinforcing Bar Lists

12.27 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar List

Load Rating

12.28 Load Rating

13 STRUCTURES - MEDIUM SPAN CONCRETE BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Medium Span Concrete Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

General Layout Design and Plans

13.1 Overall Bridge Final Geometry

13.2 Expansion/Contraction Analysis

13.3 General Plan and Elevation

13.4 Construction Staging

13.5 Approach Slab Plan and Details

13.6 Miscellaneous Details

End Bent Design and Plans

13.7 End Bent Geometry

13.8 Wingwall Design and Geometry

13.9 End Bent Structural Design

13.10 End Bent Plan and Elevation

13.11 End Bent Details

Intermediate Bent Design and Plans

13.12 Bent Geometry

13.13 Bent Stability Analysis

13.14 Bent Structural Design

13.15 Bent Plan and Elevation

13.16 Bent Details

Pier Design and Plans

13.17 Pier Geometry

13.18 Pier Stability Analysis

13.19 Pier Structural Design

13.20 Pier Plan and Elevation

13.21 Pier Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

13.22 Foundation Layout

Superstructure Deck Design and Plans

13.23 Finish Grade Elevation (FGE) Calculation

13.24 Finish Grade Elevations

13.25 Bridge Deck Design

13.26 Bridge Deck Reinforcing and Concrete Quantities

13.27 Diaphragm Design

13.28 Superstructure Plan

13.29 Superstructure Section

13.30 Miscellaneous Superstructure Details

Reinforcing Bar Lists

13.31 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar List

Continuous Concrete Girder Design

13.32 Section Properties

13.33 Material Properties

13.34 Construction Sequence

13.35 Tendon Layouts

13.36 Live Load Analysis

13.37 Temperature Gradient

13.38 Time Dependent Analysis

13.39 Stress Summary

- 13.40 Ultimate Moments**
- 13.41 Ultimate Shear**
- 13.42 Construction Loading**
- 13.43 Framing Plan**
- 13.44 Girder Elevation, including Grouting Plan and Vent Locations**
- 13.45 Girder Details**
- 13.46 Erection Sequence**
- 13.47 Splice Details**
- 13.48 Girder Deflections and Camber**
- Simple Span Concrete Design
- 13.49 Prestressed Beam**
- 13.50 Prestressed Beam Schedules**
- 13.51 Framing Plan**
- Beam Stability
- 13.52 Beam/Girder Stability**
- Bearing
- 13.53 Bearing Pad and Bearing Plate Design**
- 13.54 Bearing Pad and Bearing Plate Details**
- Load Rating
- 13.55 Load Ratings**

14 STRUCTURES - STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Structural Steel Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

General Layout Design and Plans

14.1 Overall Bridge Final Geometry

14.2 Expansion/Contraction Analysis

14.3 General Plan and Elevation

14.4 Construction Staging

14.5 Approach Slab Plan and Details

14.6 Miscellaneous Details

End Bent Design and Plans

14.7 End Bent Geometry

14.8 Wingwall Design and Geometry

14.9 End Bent Structural Design

14.10 End Bent Plan and Elevation

14.11 End Bent Details

Intermediate Bent Design and Plans

14.12 Bent Geometry

14.13 Bent Stability Analysis

14.14 Bent Structural Design

14.15 Bent Plan and Elevation

14.16 Bent Details

Pier Design and Plans

14.17 Pier Geometry

14.18 Pier Stability Analysis

14.19 Pier Structural Design

14 STRUCTURES – STRUCTURAL STEEL BRIDGE

14.20 Pier Plan and Elevation

14.21 Pier Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

14.22 Foundation Layout

Superstructure Deck Design and Plans

14.23 Finish Grade Elevation (FGE) Calculation

14.24 Finish Grade Elevations

14.25 Bridge Deck Design

14.26 Bridge Deck Reinforcing and Concrete Quantities

14.27 Superstructure Plan

14.28 Superstructure Section

14.29 Miscellaneous Bridge Deck Details

Reinforcing Bar Lists

14.30 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar List

Structural Steel Plate Girder Design

14.31 Unit Modeling

14.32 Section Design

14.33 Stiffener Design and Locations

14.34 Cross-frame Design

14.35 Connections

14.36 Bearing Assembly Design and Detailing (With Jacking Analysis)

14.37 Splice Design

14.38 Shear Stud Connectors

14.39 Deflection Analysis

14.40 Framing Plan

14.41 Girder Elevation

14.42 Structural Steel Details

14.43 Splice Details

14.44 Girder Deflections and Camber

Structural Steel Box Girder Design

14.45 Unit Modeling

14.46 Section Design

14.47 Stiffener Design and Locations

14.48 Interior Cross-Frame Design

14.49 Exterior Cross-Frame Design

14.50 Connections

14.51 Bearing Assembly Design and Detailing (with Jacking Analysis)

14.52 Splice Design

14.53 Shear Stud Connectors

14.54 Deflection Analysis

14.55 Framing Plan

14.56 Girder Elevation

14.57 Structural Steel Details

14.58 Splice Details

14.59 Girder Deflections and Camber

Erection Scheme

14.60 Erection Scheme Analysis

14.61 Erection Scheme

Load Rating

14.62 Load Rating

15 STRUCTURES - SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BRIDGE – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Segmental Concrete Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

General Layout Design and Plans

- 15.1 Final Bridge Geometry**
- 15.2 Casting Geometry Calculation**
- 15.3 Finish Grade Geometry Calculation**
- 15.4 Finish Grade Elevations**
- 15.5 Construction Schedule**
- 15.6 General Plan and Elevation**
- 15.7 Approach Slab Plan and Details**
- 15.8 Miscellaneous Details**
- 15.9 Existing Bridge Plans**

End Bent Design and Plans

- 15.10 End Bent Geometry**
- 15.11 Wingwall Geometry and Design**
- 15.12 End Bent Structural Design**
- 15.13 End Bent Plan and Elevation**
- 15.14 End Bent Details**

Pier Design and Plans

- 15.15 Pier Geometry**
- 15.16 Pier Stability Analysis**
- 15.17 Pier Construction Loads**
- 15.18 Pier Structural Design**
- 15.19 Pier Plan and Elevation**

15.20 Pier Details

Miscellaneous Substructure Design and Plans

15.21 Foundation Layout

Longitudinal Analysis

15.22 Section Properties

15.23 Material Properties

15.24 Superimposed Dead Loads

15.25 Construction Sequence

15.26 Tendon Layouts

15.27 Live Load Analysis

15.28 Temperature Gradient

15.29 Time Dependent Analysis

15.30 Stress Summary

15.31 Ultimate Moments

15.32 Ultimate Shear

15.33 Construction Loading

Transverse Analysis

15.34 Time Dependent Analysis

15.35 Live Load Analysis

15.36 Temperature Gradient

15.37 Stress Summary

15.38 Ultimate Moments

15.39 Construction Loading

Superstructure Design

15.40 Typical Segment

- 15.41 Pier Segment
- 15.42 Expansion Joint Segment
- 15.43 Blister Details
- 15.44 Deviator Blocks
- 15.45 Bearings
- 15.46 Expansion Joints
- 15.47 Special Analysis
- Superstructure Plans
- 15.48 Typical Sections
- 15.49 Finish Grade Elevations
- 15.50 Segment Layout / Designations
- 15.51 Typical Segments
- 15.52 Variable Depth Segments
- 15.53 Pier Segments
- 15.54 Expansion Joint Segments
- 15.55 CIP Closure Joint Details
- 15.56 Casting Geometry
- 15.57 Integrated 3-D Drawings
- Post-Tensioning Details
- 15.58 Bulkhead Details
- 15.59 Transverse Tendon Layout
- 15.60 Longitudinal Tendon Layout
- 15.61 Temporary Post-Tensioning
- 15.62 Quantities and Stressing Schedule
- 15.63 Future Post-Tensioning

15.64 Anchorage Blisters

15.65 Deviation Blocks

15.66 PT Grouting Plan Details

Miscellaneous Details

15.67 Erection Sequence and Details

15.68 Access Opening Details

15.69 Bearings

15.70 Expansion Joints

15.71 Vermin Screen Details

15.72 Railing Details

15.73 Lighting and Luminaries

15.74 Architectural Details

15.75 Special Systems

Reinforcing Bar Lists

15.76 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar Lists

Load Rating

15.77 Load Rating (LRFR)

16 STRUCTURES - MOVABLE SPAN – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Movable Span Bridge(s) at the location(s) specified in Section 2.5.

Final Design Bascule Pier

16.1 Pier Deck

16.2 Leaf/Pier Clearance Diagrams

16.3 Load Shoe Columns

16.4 Trunnion Columns

16.5 Foundations

16.6 Footing

16.7 Seal

16.8 Back Wall (Approach Span Bearings) Closed Piers only

16.9 Bascule Pier Deck Elevations

Bascule Pier Dimensions - Detailing

16.10 Pier Plan Views

16.11 Pier Elevations Views

16.12 Pier Sections

Bascule Pier Reinforcing Details

16.13 Pier Reinforcing

Bascule Pier Miscellaneous Details

16.14 Pier Barrier Details

16.15 Stair Details

16.16 Handrail Details

16.17 Ladder and Hatch Details

16.18 Pier Equipment

16.19 Bascule Pier Notes and Summary of Quantities

16.20 Miscellaneous Details

Bascule Leaf Design

16.21 Deck Design

16.22 Sidewalk Design

16.23 Stringer Design

16.24 Typical Floorbeam Design

16.25 End Floorbeam Design

16.26 Deep Floorbeam Design

16.27 Sidewalk Bracket Design

16.28 Roadway Bracket Design

16.29 Main Girder Influence Lines

16.30 Main Girder Design

16.31 Trunnion Girder Design

16.32 Main Girder Camber Data

16.33 Leaf Lateral Bracing Design

16.34 Counterweight Design

16.35 Live Load Shoe Design

16.36 Barrier Design

16.37 Deck Elevations

16.38 Balance Calculations

Bascule Leaf Detailing

16.39 Bascule GP&E

16.40 Bascule Leaf Notes

16.41 Framing Plan

- 16.42 Flooring Plan and Details**
- 16.43 Typical Section and Finish Grade Elevations**
- 16.44 Girder Elevation**
- 16.45 Girder Details**
- 16.46 Camber Layout**
- 16.47 Floor Beams**
- 16.48 Counterweight Girder/Box**
- 16.49 Trunnion Girder**
- 16.50 Cylinder Girder**
- 16.51 Lateral Bracing Details**
- 16.52 Counterweight Bracing Details**
- 16.53 Joint Details**
- 16.54 Traffic Barrier Details**
- 16.55 Pedestrian Rail and Support Details**
- 16.56 Curb and Sidewalk Details**
- 16.57 Barrier and Sidewalk Bracket Details**
- 16.58 Counterweight Details**
- 16.59 Stress Table or Influence Lines**
- Mechanical Design
 - 16.60 Final Power Requirements**
 - 16.61 Trunnion Assembly**
 - 16.62 Span Locks**
 - 16.63 Sump Pumps**
- Mechanical Drive Design
 - 16.64 Drive Shafts, Couplings, Keys, Bearings and Supports**

16.65 Rack and Pinion, Bearings and Supports

16.66 Drive Train

16.67 Motor Brakes and Machinery Brakes

Hydraulic Drive Design

16.68 Hydraulic Drive

Machinery Detailing

16.69 Machinery Layout

16.70 Machinery Elevation

16.71 Machinery Section

16.72 Trunnion Assembly

16.73 Drive Details

16.74 Span Locks

Electrical Design

16.75 Load Analysis

16.76 Power Distribution

16.77 Drive Equipment

16.78 Bridge Controls

16.79 Grounding

16.80 Lightning and Surge Suppression

16.81 Pier Lighting

Electrical Detailing

16.82 Electrical Plan and Elevation

16.83 Electrical Symbols and Abbreviations

16.84 Single/Three Line Diagram

16.85 Panel Board and Light Fixture Schedules

- 16.86 Wire and Conduit Schedules and Diagrams**
- 16.87 Control Desk/Panel Layout**
- 16.88 Control Schematics**
- 16.89 PLC Logic**
- 16.90 Communication System**
- 16.91 Navigation Lighting Details**
- 16.92 Pedestrian Gate, Traffic Gate, and Barrier Details**
- 16.93 Submarine Cable**
- 16.94 Miscellaneous Details**
- Control House
- 16.95 Architectural Design**
- 16.96 Architectural Details**
- 16.97 Structural Design**
- 16.98 Structural Details**
- 16.99 HVAC/Plumbing Design**
- 16.100 HVAC/Plumbing/Electrical Cables**
- Reinforcing Bar Lists
- 16.101 Preparation of Reinforcing Bar List**
- Load Rating
- 16.102 Load Rating**

17 STRUCTURES - RETAINING WALLS – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Retaining Wall(s) as specified in Section 2.5.

General Requirements

17.1 Key Sheet

17.2 Horizontal Wall Geometry

Permanent Proprietary Walls

17.3 Vertical Wall Geometry

17.4 Semi-Standard Drawings

17.5 Wall Plan and Elevations (Control Drawings)

17.6 Details

Temporary Proprietary Walls

17.7 Vertical Wall Geometry

17.8 Semi-Standard Drawings

17.9 Wall Plan and Elevations (Control Drawings)

17.10 Details

Cast-In-Place Retaining Walls

17.11 Design

17.12 Vertical Wall Geometry

17.13 General Notes

17.14 Wall Plan and Elevations (Control Drawings)

17.15 Sections and Details

17.16 Reinforcing Bar List

Other Retaining Walls and Bulkheads

17.17 Design

STAGE I
July 30, 2019

FPID(S): 442905-1-32-01

17.18 Vertical Wall Geometry

17.19 General Notes, Tables and Miscellaneous Details

17.20 Wall Plan and Elevations

17.21 Details

18 STRUCTURES - MISCELLANEOUS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for Miscellaneous Structure(s) as specified in Section 2.5.

Concrete Box Culverts

- 18.1 Concrete Box Culverts**
- 18.2 Concrete Box Culverts Extensions**
- 18.3 Concrete Box Culvert Data Table Plan Sheets**
- 18.4 Concrete Box Culvert Special Details Plan Sheets**

Strain Poles

- 18.5 Steel Strain Poles**
- 18.6 Concrete Strain Poles**
- 18.7 Strain Pole Data Table Plan Sheets**
- 18.8 Strain Pole Special Details Plan Sheets**

Mast Arms

- 18.9 Mast Arms**
- 18.10 Mast Arms Data Table Plan Sheets**
- 18.11 Mast Arms Special Details Plan Sheets**

Overhead/Cantilever Sign Structure

- 18.12 Cantilever Sign Structures**
- 18.13 Overhead Span Sign Structures**
- 18.14 Special (Long Span) Overhead Sign Structures**
- 18.15 Monotube Overhead Sign Structure**
- 18.16 Bridge Mounted Signs (Attached to Superstructure)**
- 18.17 Overhead/Cantilever Sign Structures Data Table Plan Sheets**
- 18.18 Overhead/Cantilever Sign Structures Special Details Plan Sheets**

18 STRUCTURES – MISCELLANEOUS

High Mast Lighting

18.19 Non-Standard High Mast Lighting Structures

18.20 High Mast Lighting Special Details Plan Sheets

Noise Barrier Walls (Ground Mount)

18.21 Horizontal Wall Geometry

18.22 Vertical Wall Geometry

18.23 Summary of Quantities – Aesthetic Requirements

18.24 Control Drawings

18.25 Design of Noise Barrier Walls Covered by Standards

18.26 Design of Noise Barrier Walls not Covered by Standards

18.27 Aesthetic Details

Special Structures

18.28 Fender System

18.29 Fender System Access

18.30 Special Structures

18.31 Other Structures

18.32 Condition Evaluation of Signal and Sign Structures, and High Mast Light Poles

**18.33 Condition Evaluation of Signal and Sign Structures, and High Mast Light Poles
(No As built or Design Plans Available)**

18.34 Analytical Evaluation of Signal and Sign Structures, and High Mast Light Poles

18.35 Ancillary Structures Report

19 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Signing and Pavement Markings Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

19.1 Traffic Data Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall review the approved preliminary engineering report, typical section package, traffic technical memorandum and proposed geometric design alignment to identify proposed sign placements and roadway markings. Perform queue analysis.

19.2 No Passing Zone Study

The CONSULTANT shall perform all effort required for field data collection, and investigation in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's Manual on Uniform Traffic Studies.

The CONSULTANT shall submit the signed and sealed report to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval.

19.3 Reference and Master Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the Signing & Marking Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files.

19.4 Multi-Post Sign Support Calculations

The CONSULTANT shall determine the appropriate column size from the DEPARTMENT's Multi-Post Sign Program(s).

19.5 Sign Panel Design Analysis

Establish sign layout, letter size and series for non-standard signs.

19.6 Sign Lighting/Electrical Calculations

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Lighting/Electrical Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a photometric analysis to be submitted as part of the Lighting Design Analysis Report. An analysis shall be provided for each new and/or modified sign panel which requires lighting.

The Consultant shall submit voltage drop calculations and load analysis for each new and/or modified sign panel which requires lighting.

19 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ANALYSIS

- 19.7 Quantities**
- 19.8 Cost Estimate**
- 19.9 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions**
- 19.10 Other Signing and Pavement Marking Analysis**
- 19.11 Field Reviews**
- 19.12 Technical Meetings**
- 19.13 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 19.14 Independent Peer Review**
- 19.15 Supervision**
- 19.16 Coordination**

20 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of Signing and Pavement Marking Plans in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums that includes the following.

- 20.1 Key Sheet**
- 20.2 Summary of Pay Items Including Quantity Input**
- 20.3 Tabulation of Quantities**
- 20.4 General Notes/Pay Item Notes**
- 20.5 Project Layout**
- 20.6 Plan Sheet**
- 20.7 Typical Details**
- 20.8 Guide Sign Work Sheet(s)**
- 20.9 Traffic Monitoring Site**
- 20.10 Cross Sections**
- 20.11 Special Service Point Details**
- 20.12 Special Details**
- 20.13 Interim Standards**
- 20.14 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of traffic design drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications and other services prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or it may be one specifically designed for this project.

- 20.15 Supervision**

20 SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS

21 SIGNALIZATION ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Signalization Analysis Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

21.1 Traffic Data Collection

The CONSULTANT shall perform all effort required for traffic data collection, including crash reports, 24 hr. machine counts, 8 hr. turning movement counts, 7 day machine counts, and speed & delay studies.

21.2 Traffic Data Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall determine signal operation plan, intersection geometry, local signal timings, pre-emption phasing & timings, forecasting traffic, and intersection analysis run.

21.3 Signal Warrant Study

21.4 Systems Timings

The CONSULTANT shall determine proper coordination timing plans including splits, force offs, offsets, and preparation of Time Space Diagram.

21.5 Reference and Master Signalization Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the Signalization Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files.

21.6 Reference and Master Interconnect Communication Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the Interconnect Communication Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files.

21.7 Overhead Street Name Sign Design

The CONSULTANT shall design Signal Mounted Overhead Street Name signs.

21.8 Pole Elevation Analysis

21.9 Traffic Signal Operation Report

N/A

21.10 Quantities

21.11 Cost Estimate

21 SIGNALIZATION ANALYSIS

21.12 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

21.13 Other Signalization Analysis

21.14 Field Reviews

The CONSULTANT shall collect information from the maintaining agencies and conduct a field review. The review should include, but is not limited to, the following:

- Existing Signal and Pedestrian Phasing
- Controller Make, Model, Capabilities and Condition/Age
- Condition of Signal Structure(s)
- Type of Detection as Compared with Current District Standards
- Interconnect Media
- Controller Timing Data

21.15 Technical Meetings

21.16 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of traffic design drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications and other services prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or it may be one specifically designed for this project.

21.17 Independent Peer Review

21.18 Supervision

21.19 Coordination

22 SIGNALIZATION PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of Signalization Plans in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums, which includes the following:

- 22.1 Key Sheet**
- 22.2 Summary of Pay Items Including Designer Interface Quantity Input**
- 22.3 Tabulation of Quantities**
- 22.4 General Notes/Pay Item Notes**
- 22.5 Plan Sheet**
- 22.6 Interconnect Plans**
- 22.7 Traffic Monitoring Site**
- 22.8 Guide Sign Worksheet**
- 22.9 Special Details**
- 22.10 Special Service Point Details**
- 22.11 Mast Arm/Monotube Tabulation Sheet**
- 22.12 Strain Pole Schedule**
- 22.13 TTCP Signal (Temporary)**
- 22.14 Temporary Detection Sheet**
- 22.15 Utility Conflict Sheet**
- 22.16 Interim Standards**
- 22.17 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of traffic design drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications and other services prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be

22 SIGNALIZATION PLANS

documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or it may be one specifically designed for this project.

22.18 Supervision

23 LIGHTING ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Lighting Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

23.1 Lighting Justification Report

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a Lighting Justification Report. The report shall be submitted under a separate cover with the Phase I plans submittal, titled Lighting Justification Report. The report shall provide analyses for mainlines, interchanges, and arterial roads and shall include all back-up data such that the report stands on its own. Back up data shall include current ADT's, general crash data average cost from the Florida Highway Safety Improvement Manual, crash details data from the last three years, and preliminary lighting calculations.

The report shall address warrants to determine if lighting warrants are met, and shall include a benefit-cost analysis to determine if lighting is justified. The report shall include calculations for the night-to-day crash ratio as well as a table summarizing the day-time and the night-time crashes. The report shall follow the procedures outlined in the FDOT Manual on Uniform Traffic Studies (MUTS) manual which utilize ADT, Three Year Crash Data, night/day crash ratio, percentage of night ADT, etc.

23.2 Lighting Design Analysis Report

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a Preliminary Lighting Design Analysis Report. The report shall be submitted under a separate cover with the Phase II plans submittal. The report shall provide analyses for each signalized intersection lighting design and each typical section of the mainline, typical section for the ramps (one and/or two lanes), interchanges, underdeck lighting, and arterial roads. Each lighting calculation shall be properly identified as to the area that it covers.

The report shall include the Lighting Design Criteria that will be used. For projects with corridor lighting, the report shall include the evaluation of at least three lighting design alternatives. The report shall provide a recommendation on the alternative to use. Each alternative shall be properly described; the alternatives shall consider different pole heights, lamp wattage, and arm lengths. Each alternative shall be provided with a cost estimate that includes initial cost in addition to operations and maintenance cost for one year.

The report shall also include the lighting calculations for each lighted sign.

After approval of the preliminary report, the CONSULTANT shall submit a revised report for each submittal. The Lighting Design Analysis Report shall include:

Voltage drop calculations

Load analysis calculations for each branch circuit

23.3 Voltage Drop Calculations

The CONSULTANT shall submit voltage drop calculations showing the equation or equations used along with the number of luminaries per circuit, the length of each circuit, the size conductor or conductors used and their ohm resistance values. The voltage drop incurred on each circuit (total volts and percentage of drop) shall be calculated, and all work necessary to calculate the voltage drop values for each circuit should be presented in such a manner as to be duplicated by the District.

The Voltage Drop Calculations shall be submitted as part of the Lighting Design Analysis Report.

23.4 FDEP Coordination and Report

23.5 Reference and Master Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the Lighting Design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files.

23.6 Temporary Lighting

The CONSULTANT shall provide temporary lighting requirements for all affected phases of construction to light roadways in areas where required. The temporary lighting shall be included with the Temporary Traffic Control Plans with proper notes, illumination and uniformity criteria and details.

23.7 Design Documentation

The CONSULTANT shall submit a Design Documentation with each plans submittal under a separate cover and not part of the roadway documentation book. At a minimum, the design documentation shall include:

- Phase submittal checklist.
- Structural calculations for special conventional pole concrete foundations.
- Correspondence with the power company concerning new electrical service.

23.8 Quantities

23.9 Cost Estimate

23.10 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

23.11 Other Lighting Analysis

23.12 Field Reviews

The CONSULTANT shall collect information from the maintaining agencies and conduct a field review. The review should include but is not limited to the following:

23 LIGHTING ANALYSIS

- Existing Lighting Equipment
- Load Center, Capabilities and Condition/Age
- Condition of Lighting Structure(s)
- Verification of horizontal clearances
- Verification of breakaway requirements

23.13 Technical Meetings

23.14 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

23.15 Independent Peer Review

23.16 Supervision

23.17 Coordination

24 LIGHTING PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of Lighting Plans in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

24.1 Key Sheet

24.2 Summary of Pay Item Sheet Including Designer Interface Quantity Input

24.3 Tabulation of Quantities

24.4 General Notes/Pay Item Notes

24.5 Pole Data, Legend & Criteria

24.6 Service Point Details

24.7 Project Layout

24.8 Plan Sheet

24.9 Special Details

24.10 Temporary Lighting Data and Details

24.11 Temporary Traffic Control Plan Sheets

24.12 Interim Standards

24.13 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of traffic design drawings, specifications and other services furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications and other services prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or it may be one specifically designed for this project.

24.14 Supervision

25 LANDSCAPE ANALYSIS – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Landscape Architecture Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

25.1 Data Collection

All research required to collect data necessary to complete the initial design analysis. Includes identifying local ordinances and collection of other project data.

25.2 Site Inventory and Analysis for Proposed Landscape

Includes identification of opportunities and constraints for the proposed landscape project based on existing site conditions. Identify available planting areas for nursery landscape material. Summary of analysis, if required, is included in conceptual design. Roll plots may be required.

25.2a Selective Clearing and Grubbing Site Inventory

25.2b Inventory and Analysis

25.2c1 Vegetation Disposition Plan- Mainline

25.2c2 Vegetation Disposition Plan- Interchange

25.3 Planting Design

25.3a Conceptual Planting Design

Includes delineation of all proposed planting types, scheme development and preliminary costs and reports. The design shall be submitted with the Phase I plans.

25.3a1 Report Preparation

25.3a2 Mainline

25.3a3 Interchanges, Intersections, and Rest Areas

25.3a4 Toll Plazas

25.3b Final Planting Design

Includes identifying the species/type, size, location, spacing, and quality of all plants.

25.3b1 Master Design File Creation

25.3b2 Mainline

25 LANDSCAPE ANALYSIS

25.3b3 Interchanges, Intersections, and Rest Areas

25.3b4 Toll Plazas

25.4 Irrigation Design

25.4a Conceptual Irrigation Design

Conceptual Design: Typically not done in master design file. Includes determination of water and power sources. Phase I design level.

25.4a1 Feasibility Report: Includes analysis of methods, materials and operation costs associated with proposed irrigation system design.

25.4a2 Mainline

25.4a3 Interchanges, Intersections, and Rest Areas

25.4a4 Toll Plazas

25.4b Final Irrigation Design

Includes all work in master design files. Irrigation Design includes, but is not limited to, the locations and sizes of pumps, pump stations, mainlines, lateral lines, irrigation heads, valves, backflow and control devices.

25.4b1 Mainline

25.4b2 Interchanges, Intersections, and Rest Areas

25.4b3 Toll Plazas

25.5 Hardscape Design

25.5a Conceptual Hardscape Design

Includes all work in master design files. Hardscape Design includes, but is not limited to, sidewalks, plazas, Steps, Fountains, Walls, Pedestrian bridges, non-regulatory signs or project graphics, roadway aesthetics, site furnishings.

25.5b Final Hardscape Design

Includes all work in master design files. Hardscape Design includes, but is not limited to, sidewalks, plazas, Steps, Fountains, Walls, Pedestrian bridges, non-regulatory signs or project graphics, roadway aesthetics, site furnishings.

25.6 Roll Plots

Task includes any roll plots for the project to aid in developing final plans (landscape opportunity, disposition, site inventory and analysis, etc.)

25 LANDSCAPE ANALYSIS

25.7 Cost Estimates

25.8 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions
25.9 Inspection Services

Services may include: on-site inspection, construction, observation, monitoring, supervision, and any reporting requirements.

25.10 Other Landscape Services

25.11 Outdoor Advertising

Includes all work required to determine locations of all outdoor advertising permitted within the roadway project limits. Includes all work required to determine the proposed view zones and the supporting documentation.

25.12 Field Reviews

25.13 Technical Meetings / Public Meetings

25.14 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

25.15 Independent Peer Review

25.16 Supervision

25.17 Project Coordination

25.18 Interdisciplinary Coordination

26 LANDSCAPE PLANS – N/A

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of Landscape Plans which includes the following.

- 26.1 Key Sheet**
- 26.2 Tabulation of Quantities and Plant Schedule**
- 26.3 General Notes**
- 26.4 Tree and Vegetation Protection and Relocation Plans and Tree Disposition Plans**
- 26.5 Planting Plans for Linear Roadway Projects**
- 26.6 Planting Plans (Interchanges and Toll Plazas)**
- 26.7 Planting Details and Notes**
- 26.8 Irrigation Plans for Linear Roadway Project**
- 26.9 Irrigation Plans for Interchange and Toll Plazas**
- 26.10 Irrigation Details and Notes**
- 26.11 Hardscape Plans**
- 26.12 Hardscape Details and Notes**
- 26.13 Landscape Maintenance Plan**

The CONSULTANT shall include a written plan for care and maintenance of the plants and beds, hardscape, and irrigation system after the establishment period. The landscape maintenance plan will be developed in performance based language and will be in coordination with the local government entity who assumes the maintenance obligation.

- 26.14 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 26.15 Supervision**

27 SURVEY

The CONSULTANT shall perform survey tasks in accordance with all applicable statutes, manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memoranda.

The CONSULTANT shall submit all survey notes and computations to document the surveys. All field survey work shall be recorded in approved media and submitted to the DEPARTMENT. Field books submitted to the DEPARTMENT must be of an approved type. The field books shall be certified by the surveyor in responsible charge of work being performed before the final product is submitted.

The survey notes shall include documentation of decisions reached from meetings, telephone conversations or site visits. All like work (such as bench lines, reference points, etc.) shall be recorded contiguously. The DEPARTMENT may not accept field survey radial locations of section corners, platted subdivision lot and block corners, alignment control points, alignment control reference points and certified section corner references. The DEPARTMENT may instead require that these points be surveyed by true line, traverse or parallel offset.

27.1 Horizontal Project Control (HPC)

Establish or recover HPC, for the purpose of establishing horizontal control on the Florida State Plane Coordinate System or datum approved by the District Surveyor (DS) or District Location Surveyor (DLS); may include primary or secondary control points. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, and preparation of forms.

27.2 Vertical Project Control (VPC)

Establish or recover VPC, for the purpose of establishing vertical control on datum approved by the District Surveyor (DS) or the District Location Surveyor (DLS); may include primary or secondary vertical control points. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, and preparation of forms.

27.3 Alignment and/or Existing Right of Way (R/W) Lines

Establish, recover or re-establish project alignment. Also includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports for identifying mainline, ramp, offset, or secondary alignments. Depict alignment and/or existing R/W lines (in required format) per DEPARTMENT R/W Maps, platted or dedicated rights of way.

27.4 Aerial Targets

Place, locate, and maintain required aerial targets and/or photo identifiable points. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports. Placement of the targets will be at the discretion of the aerial firm.

27.5 Reference Points

Reference Horizontal Project Control (HPC) points, project alignment, vertical control points, section, ¼ section, center of section corners and General Land Office (G.L.O.) corners as required.

27.6 Topography/Digital Terrain Model (DTM) (3D)

Locate all above ground features and improvements for the limits of the project by collecting the required data for the purpose of creating a DTM with sufficient density. Shoot all break lines, high and low points. Effort includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.7 Planimetric (2D)

Locate all above ground features and improvements. Deliver in appropriate electronic format. Effort includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.8 Roadway Cross Sections/Profiles

Perform cross sections or profiles. May include analysis and processing of all field-collected data for comparison with DTM.

27.9 Side Street Surveys

Refer to tasks of this document as applicable.

27.10 Underground Utilities

Designation includes 2-dimensional collection of existing utilities and selected 3-dimensional verification as needed for designation. Location includes non-destructive excavation to determine size, type and location of existing utility, as necessary for final 3-dimensional verification. Survey includes collection of data on points as needed for designates and locates. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data, and delivery of all appropriate electronic files.

27.11 Outfall Survey

Locate all above ground features and improvements for the limits of the project by collecting the required data for the purpose of a DTM. Survey with sufficient density of shots. Shoot all break lines, high and low points. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.12 Drainage Survey

Locate underground data (XYZ, pipe size, type, condition and flow line) that relates to above ground data. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.13 Bridge Survey (Minor/Major)

Locate required above ground features and improvements for the limits of the bridge. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, existing maps, and/or reports.

27.14 Channel Survey

Locate all topographic features and improvements for the limits of the project by collecting the required data. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, maps, and/or reports.

27.15 Pond Site Survey

Refer to tasks of this document as applicable.

27.16 Mitigation Survey

Refer to tasks of this document as applicable.

27.17 Jurisdiction Line Survey

Perform field location (2-dimensional) of jurisdiction limits as defined by respective authorities, also includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, preparation of reports.

27.18 Geotechnical Support

Perform 3-dimensional (X,Y,Z) field location, or stakeout, of boring sites established by geotechnical engineer. Includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data and/or reports.

27.19 Sectional/Grant Survey

Perform field location/placement of section corners, 1/4 section corners, and fractional corners where pertinent. Includes analysis and processing of all field-collected data and/or reports.

27.20 Subdivision Location

Survey all existing recorded subdivision/condominium boundaries, tracts, units, phases, blocks, street R/W lines, common areas. Includes analysis and processing of all field collected data and/or reports. If unrecorded subdivision is on file in the public records of the subject county, tie existing monumentation of the beginning and end of unrecorded subdivision.

27.21 Maintained R/W

Perform field location (2-dimensional) of maintained R/W limits as defined by respective authorities, if needed. Also includes field edits, analysis and processing of all field collected data, preparation of reports.

27.22 Boundary Survey

Perform boundary survey as defined by DEPARTMENT standards. Includes analysis and processing of all field-collected data, preparation of reports.

27.23 Water Boundary Survey

Perform Mean High Water, Ordinary High Water and Safe Upland Line surveys as required by DEPARTMENT standards.

27.24 Right of Way Staking, Parcel / Right of Way Line

Perform field staking and calculations of existing/proposed R/W lines for on-site review purposes.

27.25 Right of Way Monumentation

Set R/W monumentation as depicted on final R/W maps for corridor and water retention areas.

27.26 Line Cutting

Perform all efforts required to clear vegetation from the line of sight.

27.27 Work Zone Safety

Provide work zone as required by DEPARTMENT standards.

27.28 Vegetation Survey

Locate vegetation within the project limits.

27.29 Tree Survey

Locate individual trees or palms within the project limits.

27.30 Miscellaneous Surveys

Refer to tasks of this document, as applicable, to perform surveys not described herein. The percent for Supplemental will be determined at negotiations. This item can only be used if authorized in writing by the District Surveyor (DS), District Location Surveyor (DLS) or their representative.

27.31 Supplemental Surveys

Supplemental survey days and hours are to be approved in advance by DS or DLS. Refer to tasks of this document, as applicable, to perform surveys not described herein.

27.32 Document Research

Perform research of documentation to support field and office efforts involving surveying and mapping.

27.33 Field Review

Perform verification of the field conditions as related to the collected survey data.

27.34 Technical Meetings

Attend meetings as required and negotiated by the Surveying and Mapping Department.

27.35 Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC)

Establish and implement a QA/QC plan. Also includes subconsultant review, response to comments and any resolution meetings if required, preparation of submittals for review, etc.

27.36 Supervision

Perform all activities required to supervise and coordinate project. These activities must be performed by the project supervisor, a Florida P.S.M. or their delegate as approved by the District Surveying Office.

27.37 Coordination

Coordinate survey activities with other disciplines. These activities must be performed by the project supervisor, a Florida P.S.M. or their delegate as approved by the District Surveying Office.

28 PHOTOGRAMMETRY

The CONSULTANT shall perform photogrammetric tasks in accordance with all applicable statues, manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memoranda.

In addition to the maps and photographic products, the CONSULTANT shall submit all computations to document the mapping. This will include documentation of all decisions reached from meetings, telephone conversations, and site visits.

28.1 Flight Preparation

Review record data, create target diagrams, and plan the mission.

28.2 Control Point Coordination

Determine photo identifiable control points, and mark contact prints.

28.3 Mobilization

Perform pre- and post-flight aircraft inspection; prepare the aircraft and camera for the mission.

28.4 Flight Operations

Operate the aircraft, aerial camera, and other instruments to obtain aerial photography.

28.5 Film Processing

Process, check, and annotate the aerial film.

28.6 Photo Products

Prepare contact prints, contact diapositives, and photo enlargements.

28.7 Scanning

Scan photographic images.

28.8 LiDAR

Includes data acquisition, post processing of LiDAR data to XYZ coordinates for "bare earth" classification.

28.9 Aerial Triangulation

Measure and adjust control within aerial images.

28 PHOTOGRAMMETRY

28.10 Surfaces

Includes collection of break lines and spot elevations.

28.11 Ortho Generation

Includes creation of final images.

28.12 Rectified Digital Imagery (Georeferenced)

Create the rectified digital image.

28.13 Mosaicking

Create the mosaic.

28.14 Sheet Clipping

Create plot files for sheets from the database.

28.15 Topographics (3D)

Prepare topographic maps including surface and planimetrics. (Photogrammetrist will not propose hours for Surfaces and Topographics.)

28.16 Planimetrics (2D)

Prepare 2D planimetric map.

28.17 Drainage Basin

Includes preparing drainage basin maps in clipped "sheet" format.

28.18 CADD Edit

Perform final edit of graphics for delivery of required Microstation design files (.dgn), CADD, and Geopak files.

28.19 Data Merging

Merge photogrammetric files, field survey files, and data from other sources.

28.20 Miscellaneous

Other tasks not specifically addressed in this document.

28.21 Field Review

Perform on site review of maps.

28.22 Technical Meetings

Attend meetings as required.

28.23 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Establish and implement a QA/QC plan.

28.24 Supervision

Supervise all photogrammetric activities. This task must be performed by the project supervisor, a Florida P.S.M.

28.25 Coordination

Coordinate with all elements of the project to produce a final photogrammetric product.

29 MAPPING

The CONSULTANT will be responsible for the preparation of control survey maps, right of way maps, maintenance maps, sketches, other miscellaneous survey maps, and legal descriptions as required for this project in accordance with all applicable DEPARTMENT Manuals, Procedures, Handbooks, District specific requirements, and Florida Statutes. All maps, surveys and legal descriptions will be prepared under the direction of a Florida Professional Surveyor and Mapper (PSM) to DEPARTMENT size and format requirements utilizing DEPARTMENT approved software, and will be designed to provide a high degree of uniformity and maximum readability. The CONSULTANT will submit maps, legal descriptions, quality assurance check prints, checklists, electronic media files and any other documents as required for this project to the DEPARTMENT for review at stages of completion as negotiated.

Master CADD File

29.1 Alignment

29.2 Section and 1/4 Section Lines

29.3 Subdivisions / Property Lines

29.4 Existing Right of Way

29.5 Topography

29.6 Parent Tract Properties and Existing Easements

29.7 Proposed Right of Way Requirements

The ENGINEER OF RECORD (EOR) will provide the proposed requirements. The PSM is responsible for calculating the final geometry. Notification of Final Right of Way Requirements along with the purpose and duration of all easements will be specified in writing.

29.8 Limits of Construction

The limits of construction DGN file as provided by the EOR will be imported or referenced to the master CADD file. Additional labeling will be added as required. The PSM is required to advise the EOR of any noted discrepancies between the limits of construction line and the existing/proposed right of way lines, and for making adjustments as needed when a resolution is determined.

29.9 Jurisdictional/Agency Lines

These lines may include, but are not limited to, jurisdictional, wetland, water boundaries, and city/county limit lines.

Sheet Files

- 29.10 Control Survey Cover Sheet**
- 29.11 Control Survey Key Sheet**
- 29.12 Control Survey Detail Sheet**
- 29.13 Right of Way Map Cover Sheet**
- 29.14 Right of Way Map Key Sheet**
- 29.15 Right of Way Map Detail Sheet**
- 29.16 Maintenance Map Cover Sheet**
- 29.17 Maintenance Map Key Sheet**
- 29.18 Maintenance Map Detail Sheet**
- 29.19 Reference Point Sheet**

This sheet(s) will be included with the Control Survey Map, Right of Way Map and Maintenance Map.

29.20 Project Control Sheet

This sheet depicts the baseline, the benchmarks, the primary and secondary control points and their reference points including the type of material used for each point, their XYZ coordinates, scale factors and convergence angles. This sheet(s) may be included with the Control Survey Map, Right of Way Map and Maintenance Map.

29.21 Table of Ownerships Sheet

Miscellaneous Surveys and Sketches

- 29.22 Parcel Sketches**
- 29.23 TITF Sketches**
- 29.24 Other Specific Purpose Survey(s)**
- 29.25 Boundary Survey(s) Map**
- 29.26 Right of Way Monumentation Map**
- 29.27 Title Search Map**
- 29.28 Title Search Report**

29.29 Legal Descriptions

29.30 Final Map/Plans Comparison

The PSM will perform a comparison of the final right of way maps with the available construction plans to review the correctness of the type of parcel to be acquired and the stations/offsets to the required right of way. The PSM will coordinate with the EOR to resolve any conflicts or discrepancies and provide documentation of the review.

29.31 Field Reviews

29.32 Technical Meetings

29.33 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

29.34 Supervision

29.35 Coordination

29.36 Supplemental Mapping

This task is to cover efforts resulting from major design and/or development changes after 60% map development that affect the right of way requirements/parent tract property lines and may include any number of tasks. Request and approval to utilize the Supplemental Mapping hours will be in writing and approved by the District Right of Way Surveyor prior to any work being done under this task.

30 TERRESTRIAL MOBILE LiDAR

The CONSULTANT shall perform Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR tasks in accordance with all applicable statutes, manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memoranda.

In addition to the maps and LiDAR products, the CONSULTANT shall submit all computations and reports to support the mapping. This will include documentation of all decisions reached from meetings, telephone conversations, and site visits.

30.1 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR Mission Planning

Research and prepare materials necessary for the successful execution of the Mobile LiDAR Mission. This includes but is not limited to route and safety planning, GPS /data acquisition scheduling, weather reports, and site terrain research.

30.2 Project Control Point Coordination

All efforts necessary to coordinate the proper placement of project ground control i.e. base stations, transformation control points, and validation points, supporting the Mobile LiDAR survey.

30.3 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR Mobilization

Prepare the LiDAR sensor and vehicle for project data collection, and get specialized personnel and equipment on site.

30.4 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR Mission

Perform site calibrations of LiDAR sensor and collect laser survey data, including any simultaneous base station GPS occupations and operation of any necessary safety equipment.

30.5 Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR Processing

Download and post process collected measurement data from Mobile LiDAR vehicle sensors, and any base stations occupied during mission. Analyze Mobile LiDAR measurement points and scan route overlaps. Separate any large point cloud data sets into manageable file sizes with corresponding indexes.

30.6 Terrestrial Mobile Photography Processing

Process, reference, and name digital photographic imagery files collected during Mobile LiDAR mission.

30.7 Transformation / Adjustment

Adjust LiDAR point cloud data to Project Control points. Create point cloud data file(s) in approved digital format. Prepare required reports of precision and accuracy achieved. If this task is performed by separate firm, or is the final product to be delivered, include effort for Survey Report.

30.8 Classification / Editing

Identify and attribute (classify) point cloud data into requested groups. Classify or remove erroneous points.

30.9 Specific Surface Reporting

Prepare reports, data and/or graphics of specific surface details such as, but not limited to pavement rutting, bridge structure clearance to roadway surface.

30.10 Topographic (3D) Mapping

Produce three dimensional (3D) topographic survey map(s) from collected Mobile LiDAR data. This includes final preparation of Construction Information Management (CIM) deliverable, if applicable.

30.11 Topographic (2D) Planimetric Mapping

Produce two dimensional (2D) planimetric map(s) from collected Mobile LiDAR data.

30.12 CADD Edits

Perform final edit of graphics for delivery of required CADD files. This includes final presentation of CIM deliverable, if applicable.

30.13 Data Merging

Merge Mobile LiDAR survey and mapping files, with other field survey files, and data from other sources.

30.14 Miscellaneous

Other tasks not specifically addressed in this document.

30.15 Field Reviews

Perform on site review of maps.

30.16 Technical Meetings

Attend meetings as required.

30.17 Quality Assurance/ Quality Control

Establish and implement a QA/QC plan.

30.18 Supervision

Supervise all Terrestrial Mobile LiDAR activities. This task must be performed by the project supervisor, a Florida P.S.M.

30.19 Coordination

Coordinate with all elements of the project to produce a final product.

31 ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT – N/A

PHASE I - 30% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT

After receipt of written authorization to proceed from the DEPARTMENT and based on the approvals and any authorized adjustments to the Project Scope, Project Schedule or Budget, the Design Professional shall prepare, submit and present for approval by the DEPARTMENT, Phase I (30%) documents, comprised of, but not limited, to the following:

Documents

- Architectural and Civil site plan(s) showing, in addition to site survey requirements, landscaping, drainage, water retention ponds, sewage disposal and water-supply system, chilled water supply and return piping and such physical features that may adversely affect or enhance the safety, health, welfare, visual environment, or comfort of the occupants.
- A statement on the site plan signed and dated by the Design Professional or his designated subconsultant, including identifying the number of existing trees, the number and size of required trees, and the number of proposed trees to be planted, and other relevant features.
- Soil testing results including a copy of the Geotechnical Engineer's report on the site, and proposed method of treatment when unusual soil conditions or special foundation problems are indicated.
- Review of anticipated LEED points and certification level; adjust attempted points as needed to meet target certification level.

Drawing(s) to include as a minimum, the following deliverables:

- Floor plan drawn at an architectural scale that will allow the entire facility to be shown on one sheet, without breaklines, and which indicates project phasing as applicable to the Scope.
- Floor plans drawn at 3/32 inch or larger scale showing typical occupied spaces or special rooms with dimensions, sanitary facilities, stairs, elevators, identification of accessible areas for the disabled and other program requirements.
- Floor plans drawn at 3/32 inch or larger scale showing typical spaces or special rooms with dimensions, indicating door and window layouts and other relevant features.
- For alterations or additions to an existing facility: Indicate the connections and tie-ins to the existing facilities, including all existing spaces, exits, plumbing fixtures and locations and any proposed changes thereto. Distinguish between new and existing areas for renovation, remodeling, or an addition and show demolition plans of areas to be removed.
- Furniture and Equipment plans drawn at 1/8 inch or larger scale showing typical spaces or special rooms with dimensions, equipment and furnishing layouts and other relevant features.
- Reflected ceiling plans drawn at 3/32 inch or larger scale showing typical spaces or special rooms with dimensions, major lighting equipment and ceiling panel layouts.

31 ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT

- Roof and miscellaneous plans to be drawn at 3/32 inch or larger scale showing dimensioned features penetrations, equipment and other relevant features.
- Plumbing fixture locations and fixture unit calculations, isometrics, one line diagram and riser details, schedule of common fixtures and other relevant features.
- All exterior building elevations to illustrate and indicate the scale, finish, size and fenestration of the facility.
- Sufficient building and wall sections to show dimensions, proposed construction material, and relationship of finished floor to finished grades.
- Preliminary Structural Drawings to include plans and sections indicating systems, connections and foundations.
- Mechanical Drawings to include ceiling plans with a single line duct layout, location of grease trap(s), LP gas tank location, natural gas piping to existing utilities. Provide narrative description to include a description of proposed HVAC system equipment including the chiller, pumps, AHUs, cooling tower, electric duct heaters and other relevant features.
- Electrical Drawings include plans with lighting layouts for outdoors and major interior spaces and electrical outlets for all major spaces. Show location of electrical rooms, transformers, emergency generator. Also show locations of mechanical equipment such as chillers, compressors and air handler units and their respective electrical connections and other relevant features.
- Equipment and Furnishing Schedules to indicate major equipment that will be provided by the Contractor and those that will be provided by the DEPARTMENT or others.

Life-Safety plans to show exit strategy, rated doors, emergency wall openings, range and fume hoods, eye wash, emergency showers, ramps, vertical lifts, and other relevant features.

- By symbol, indicate fire extinguishers, fire alarm equipment, smoke vents, master valves and emergency disconnects, emergency lighting, emergency power equipment, fire sprinklers, exit signs, smoke and fire dampers, and other life-safety equipment relevant to the facility.
- By symbol, indicate connections and tie-ins to existing equipment.

For existing facilities where remodeled or renovated spaces are required and where an ADA and code conforming ramp cannot be utilized, document proposed vertical platform lifts or inclined wheelchair lifts and provide the following documents as part of or in addition to the required life safety plans:

- Floor plans of proposed vertical platform lifts including layout drawings showing corridor widths and exiting from the affected facility.
- Sketches of proposed inclined wheel chair lift to include layout drawings showing clear and affected areas of the following conditions stairway width in the folded and unfolded position, the upper and lower platform storage locations, and the means of egress from the affected areas of the facility.

Outline Specifications

- Organized to conform to the formats for outline specifications as established by the Construction Specifications Institute's current edition of Master Format on the date of

execution of the Contract.

- Complete for Divisions 2 through 16 for finishes, material, and systems including structural, HVAC, electrical, plumbing and specialty items, including fire sprinklers, alarm systems, electronic controls and computer networking components.

Other Requirements

- Provide a Life-Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA) for review and approval. LCCA shall be by a commercially available life-cycle cost analysis program and as required by the State of Florida and the DEPARTMENT.
- Design to meet or exceed Florida Energy Efficiency Code for Building Construction (FEEC). Submit completed FEEC forms, including calculations for mechanical systems, documenting energy efficiency ratio rating of HVAC equipment, electrical systems, insulation, and building envelope shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval.
- The Design Professional shall advise the DEPARTMENT of any adjustments to the budget and shall submit a fully detailed Phase I estimate of probable construction cost, projected to the expected time of bid and containing sufficient detail to provide information necessary to evaluate compliance with the Construction Budget set for this project. Format estimate and provide detail matching the organization and content of the project's Outline Specifications complete for Divisions 2 through 16.
- Provide an updated Project Development Schedule reflecting development and anticipated schedules for all subsequent project activities.
- Preliminary color boards to review two color selection schemes.

Staff from each of the Design Professional's major technical disciplines, and subconsultants shall attend coordination, review and presentation meetings with the Owner to explain the design concept and technical resolution of their respective building or site systems.

The Design Professional shall submit five (5) sets of all documents required under this phase without additional charge, for approval by the Owner. The Design Professional shall not proceed with the next phase until the completion of all required presentations and reports and receipt of a written Authorization to Proceed with the next phase.

PHASE II - 60% DOCUMENTS:

After written Authorization to Proceed from DEPARTMENT and based on the approved Phase I documents, and any adjustments in the scope or quality of the project or in the Fixed Limit of Construction Cost authorized by DEPARTMENT, the Design Professional shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, Phase II (60% Construction) Documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project. The Design Professional is responsible for the full compliance of the design with all applicable codes. Phase II documents comprised of, but not limited to, the following:

Documents

- Updated Florida Energy Efficiency Code for Building Construction (FEEC) compliance forms.

- Calculations: Provide preliminary calculations for structural, mechanical and electrical systems.
- Review of anticipated LEED points and certification level; adjust attempted points as needed to meet target certification level.

Drawings

Site Plan(s) and detailing which, in addition to the Phase I requirements, indicate the following:

- Spot elevations, based on the civil grading plan, for the perimeter of the new construction, sidewalk, or any other areas pertinent to the drainage of rainwater.
- Location of storm water service for new construction roof drainage.
- Parking lot lighting poles, location and type.
- Final location for manholes, handholds, and pull boxes.
- Layout of underground distribution systems (normal power emergency power, fire alarm, master clock, intercommunication, television, telephone, security, control and spares).
- Locations of all site improvements, playground and equipment, street furniture, planters and other features.
- Details of all curbing, typical parking spaces (regular and handicap accessible), handicap ramps, directional signage, site lighting, flagpole and fence foundations, and any other site conditions pertinent to the scope of work.

A plan to delineate staging areas, site barriers, and other area designations to control the public from construction activities and traffic.

Landscape plans and details including, a plant list clearly noted and cross-referenced, details for shrub and tree plantings, identification of plants and trees to remain, to be removed or relocated, and other necessary documentation.

Irrigation plans and details delineating the entire area of the project, and addressing necessary connections, alteration, repair or replacement of any existing irrigation.

Floor plans to include the following:

- All dimensions and any cross references explaining the extent of work, wall types, or other component, assembly or direction regarding the Construction.
- Wall chases, floor drains and rainwater leaders.
- Show structural tie columns and coordinate with the floor plan.
- Cross referenced interior elevations.
- Delineate and note all built-in cabinetry or equipment.
- Identify room and door numbers with all doors having individual numbers.

Demolition Plans

Indicate required demolition activities.

- Provide separate demolition plan(s) and other drawings (elevations, sections, etc.) if the

scope of work includes demolition which is too excessive to indicate in drawings depicting new construction.

- Indicate notes on the extent of the demolition: address dimensions at locations where partial walls are being removed or altered, existing room names and numbers, existing partitions, equipment, plumbing, HVAC or electrical elements,
- Include notes dealing with protection of existing areas as a result of demolition.
- Delineate any modifications to existing buildings involving structural elements within the structural documents rather than on the architectural.

Building elevations developed further than at Phase II and including delineation of building joints (including dimensionally located stucco control joints), material locations, elevation height, and other building features.

Building and wall sections to establish vertical controls and construction types. Include clear graphic, and notes on construction assemblies and systems to be used, dimensions, heights. Provide, associated detailing to delineate solutions for difficult connections.

Reflected ceiling plans to indicate ceiling types, heights, ceiling grid layout, light fixture types, mechanical diffuser and return location, and sprinkler heads if area is sprinklered. Delineate and detail any dropped soffits or joint conditions between different materials. Coordinate with architectural, electrical, mechanical, and plumbing disciplines.

Roof Plans

- Indicate all roof penetrations, including drains, scuppers, exhaust fans, and any other equipment on the roof. Show direction of roof slopes with elevations at the high and low points, type of roofing system to be used, expansion joints, typical parapet, and flashing details.
- Provide dimensions to locate all penetrations and cross-reference details.

Large scale building details as appropriate to this level of document development and as required to establish vertical controls for the Project. Include clear graphics and notes on construction assemblies and systems to be used, and dimensions and heights. Provide associated detailing to delineate solutions for difficult connections.

Interior elevations of all rooms including cross references of cabinetry details, dimensions and heights, notes indicating type of equipment (and whether equipment is in or out of contract), wall materials, finishes, and classroom equipment, and accessories.

Details of casework as necessary to appropriately delineate custom or pre-manufactured casework. Provide appropriate schedules referencing manufacturer's numbers or catalogs, finishes, hardware, and other construction characteristics.

Details of the following:

- Door jamb, head and sill conditions.
- Wall and partition types.
- Window head, sill and jamb conditions, and anchorage methods shown, in lieu of

referencing to manufacturer's standards.

- Interior signage to include classroom and building identification, emergency exiting and equipment signs, and any other items pertinent to the identification of the project. Coordinate with electrical discipline.
- Interior and exterior expansion control connections.
- Any other specialized items necessary to clearly express the intent of the project design.

Room finishes and door schedules coordinated with the floor plans, developed to 60% completion.

Structural foundation and framing plans, with associated diagrams, schedules, notes, detailing and section drawings completed sufficiently to communicate the design intent and coordination with other disciplines.

Mechanical Drawings

- Provide double line ductwork layout and HVAC equipment layout drawings with related diagrams and schematic diagrams, schedules, notes, detailing and section drawings completed sufficiently to communicate the design intent and coordination with other disciplines.
- Provide plumbing equipment, and fixture drawings with related diagrams, schedules, notes, detailing and section drawings completed sufficiently to communicate the design intent and coordination with other disciplines.
- Provide dimensioned 1/2-inch scale plans, elevations and sections of the mechanical rooms showing service, clearance, room openings, nominal equipment size, ceiling height, duct clearance between bottom of joist and top of ceiling and any ceiling mounted lighting fixtures, electrical equipment or other building assembly or component, etc.

Electrical

Provide drawings for the following systems:

- Lighting including, circuiting and luminaire identification and switching. Also provide illuminance computer printout for all indoor typical indoor spaces and parking lots.
- Convenience outlets and circuiting, special outlets and circuiting, and power systems and equipment. Provide riser diagrams for all electrical systems including master clock, intercom, fire alarm, ITV, computer networking/telephone. Also, provide for emergency and normal power distribution. Provide light fixture schedule.
- Panel schedule may be in preliminary form but circuitry must be included.
- Applicable installation details.
- General legend and list of abbreviations.
- Voltage drop computations for all main feeders.
- Short circuit analysis
- Provide 1/2" scale floor plan and wall elevations for all electrical rooms.
- Indicate surge protector for main switchboard and electrical panels.

Specifications

- Provide preliminary Project Manual including front-end documents. Completion of fill-in items in Bidding documents and other "Division 0" documents is not required.
- Provide a preliminary Division 1 based upon the standard documents provided by the Owner and edited by the Design Professional after consultation with the Owner to establish project specific requirements.
- Include progress set of all other Sections in Divisions 2-16 with each section developed to demonstrate to the Owner an understanding of the project and an appropriate level of developmental progress comparable to that of the drawings.
- Specification sections shall be organized to follow the Construction Specification Institute's (CSI) current edition of Master Format with each section developed to include CSIs standard 3-part section and page formats with full paragraph numbering.

An updated Project Development Schedule, formatted as a preliminary construction schedule reflecting continued Project development and illustrating anticipated schedules for all subsequent project activities including permitting and submittal coordination with all agencies having jurisdiction on the Project, project phasing, site, mobilization, temporary facilities, general construction sequencing, anticipated substantial completion dates, DEPARTMENT occupancy, and all other significant Project events.

Colorboards illustrating color selections, finishes, textures and aesthetic qualities for all finish materials for final review and approval by the DEPARTMENT, and to establish a final palette of material selections for development of subsequent specifications, schedules and other requirements for incorporation into the Contract Documents.

A letter from the Design Professional and each of the major technical disciplines and any necessary subconsultants or explaining how each previous comment concerning the project has been addressed or corrected.

Staff from each of the Design Professional's major technical disciplines, and subconsultants shall attend coordination, review and presentation meetings with the Owner to explain the design concept and technical resolution of their respective building or site systems.

The Design Professional shall submit five (5) sets of all documents required under this phase without additional charge, for approval by the Owner. The Design Professional shall not proceed with the next phase until the completion of all required presentations and reports and receipt of a written Authorization to Proceed with the next phase.

PHASE III - 100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SUBMITTAL

After written Authorization to Proceed from DEPARTMENT and based on the approved Phase II documents and any adjustments in the scope or quality of the project or in the Fixed Limit of Construction Cost authorized by DEPARTMENT, the Design Professional shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, Phase III (100% Construction) Documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project. The Design Professional is responsible for the full compliance of the design with all applicable codes. Phase III documents are to be comprised of, but not limited to, the following:

31 ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT

General Requirements

- Updated Florida Energy Efficiency Code for Building Construction (FEEC) compliance forms. Submit five (5) copies signed and sealed by a State of Florida registered design professional.
- Signed and Sealed/Statements of Compliance: Only complete documents, properly signed and sealed by the Project Consultant and respective subconsultants, will be accepted for review; in addition, these documents shall contain a statement of compliance by the architect or engineer of record as follows: "To the best of my knowledge and belief these drawings, and the project manual are complete, and comply with the Department of Transportation Requirements".
- Submit engineering calculations for mechanical, electrical, and structural systems in a separately bound manual.
- Review of anticipated LEED points and certification level; adjust attempted points as needed to meet target certification level.

Drawings

The drawings shall include all previous phase review requirements, and the Phase III 100% document requirements specified above, along with the following:

- Site plans including, but not limited to, area location map, legal description of property, demolition, excavation, utilities, finish grading, landscaping, mechanical, electrical, civil/structural, and architectural site plans:
- Drawings include at a minimum, the following:
- Key sheets including a table of contents and statement of compliance by the design professional. Each discipline shall have a list of abbreviations, schedule of material indications, and schedule of notations and symbols at the beginning of their section of the plans.
- Architectural drawings including floor plans, door, window and finish schedules, roof plans, elevations, sections, and details.
- Civil/Structural drawings including paving, traffic loops, service drives, parking; drainage; foundation plans; floor plans; roof plans; structural plans; sections; details; and, pipe, culvert, beam and column schedules.
- Mechanical drawings including floor plans; sections; details; riser diagrams; kitchen exhaust hoods; and, equipment, fan, and fixture schedules.
- Electrical drawings including floor plans; sections; details; riser diagrams, and fixture and panel schedules.
- The drawings should indicate that the approved mechanical/electrical systems, from the previous phases FEEC/LCCA analysis, have been incorporated into the documents.

Staff from each of the Design Professional's major technical disciplines, and subconsultants shall attend coordination, review and presentation meetings with the Owner to explain the design concept and technical resolution of their respective building or site systems.

The Design Professional shall submit five (5) sets of all documents required under this phase without additional charge, for approval by the Owner. The Design Professional shall not proceed with the next phase until the completion of all required presentations and reports

and receipt of a written Authorization to Proceed with the next phase.

PHASE IV FINAL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SUBMITTAL:

After written Authorization to Proceed from DEPARTMENT and based on the approved Phase III documents and any adjustments in the scope or quality of the project or in the Fixed Limit of Construction Cost authorized by DEPARTMENT, the Design Professional shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, Phase IV (Final Construction) Documents setting forth in detail the requirements for the construction of the Project: The Design Professional is responsible for the full compliance of the design with all applicable codes. Phase IV documents are to be comprised of, but not limited to, the following:

General Requirements

- This submittal is the official record set and shall be the bid documents.
- Signed and Sealed/Statements of Compliance: Only complete documents, properly signed and sealed by the Project Consultant and respective subconsultants, will be accepted for review; in addition, these documents shall contain a statement of compliance by the architect or engineer of record as follows: "To the best of my knowledge and belief these drawings, and the project manual are complete, and comply with the DEPARTMENT of Transportation Requirements".
- Submit engineering calculations for mechanical, electrical, and structural systems in a separately bound manual.
- Update anticipated LEED points and certification level; adjust attempted points as needed to meet target certification level.

Drawings

The drawings shall include all previous phase review requirements, and the Phase IV final document requirements specified above, along with the following:

- Site plans including, but not limited to, area location map, legal description of property, demolition, excavation, utilities, finish grading, landscaping, mechanical, electrical, civil/structural, and architectural site plans:
- Drawings include at a minimum, the following:
- Key sheets including a table of contents and statement of compliance by the design professional. Each discipline shall have a list of abbreviations, schedule of material indications, and schedule of notations and symbols at the beginning of their section of the plans.
- Architectural drawings including floor plans, door, window and finish schedules, roof plans, elevations, sections, and details.
- Structural drawings including foundation plans; floor plans; roof plans; structural plans; sections; details; and, beam and column schedules.
- Mechanical drawings including floor plans; sections; details; riser diagrams; kitchen exhaust hoods; and, equipment, fan, and fixture schedules.
- Electrical drawings including floor plans; sections; details; riser diagrams, and fixture and panel schedules.

- The drawings should indicate that the approved mechanical/electrical systems, from the previous phases FEEC/LCCA analysis, have been incorporated into the documents.

Upon completion of the Final Construction Documents, the Design Professional shall submit to the Owner five (5) copies of the Drawings, Specifications, reports, programs, a final up dated Project Development Schedule, a final up-dated Statement of Probable Construction Cost and such other documents as reasonably required by Owner.

All documents for this phase shall be provided in both hard copy and in electronic media. The DEPARTMENT will approve Phase IV documents for submission to the DEPARTMENT for review and approval.

Architectural Plans

- 31.1 Architectural Program Review/Verification**
- 31.2 Key Sheet and Index of Sheets**
- 31.3 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, and Legend**
- 31.4 Life Safety Plans**
- 31.5 Site Plans**
- 31.6 Floor Plans (small scale)**
- 31.7 Floor Plans (large scale)**
- 31.8 Exterior Elevations**
- 31.9 Roof Plans**
- 31.10 Roof Details**
- 31.11 Interior Elevations**
- 31.12 Rest Room Plans (Enlarged)**
- 31.13 Rest Room Elevations**
- 31.14 Building Sections**
- 31.15 Stair Section, Enlarged Stair Plan and Details**
- 31.16 Reflective Ceiling Plans**
- 31.17 Room Finish Schedule or Finish Plan**
- 31.18 Door and Window Finish Schedule**

- 31.19 Door Jamb Details and Window Details**
- 31.20 Exterior Wall Sections**
- 31.21 Interior Wall Sections**
- 31.22 Overhead Door Details**
- 31.23 Curtain Wall Details**
- 31.24 Fascia, Soffit and Parapet Details**
- 31.25 Signage Details**
- 31.26 Miscellaneous Details**
- 31.27 Repetitive Sheets**
- 31.28 Design Narrative Reports**
- 31.29 Permitting**
- 31.30 Other Pertinent Project Documentation**
- 31.31 Cost Estimate**
- 31.32 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages**
- 31.33 Field Reviews**
- 31.34 Technical Meetings**
 - 31.34.1 FDOT
 - 31.34.2 Local Governments (cities)
 - 31.34.3 Local Governments (counties)
 - 31.34.4 Other Meetings
 - 31.34.5 Progress Meetings
 - 31.34.6 Phase Review Meetings
- 31.35 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 31.36 Meeting with Independent Peer Review**
- 31.37 Supervision**

Structural Plans

- 31.38 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, and Legend**
- 31.39 Foundation Plans (Small Scale)**
- 31.40 Foundation Plans (Large Scale)**
- 31.41 Slab Plans (Small Scale)**
- 31.42 Slab Plans (Large Scale)**
- 31.43 Slab Placement Plans**
- 31.44 Slab Placement Details**
- 31.45 Foundation Sections**
- 31.46 Foundation Details**
- 31.47 Slab Sections**
- 31.48 Slab Details**
- 31.49 Roof Framing Plans (Small Scale)**
- 31.50 Roof Framing Plans (Large Scale)**
- 31.51 Roof Loading Plans and Details**
- 31.52 Roof Sections**
- 31.53 Roof Details**
- 31.54 Bearing Wall Sections**
- 31.55 Bearing Wall Details**
- 31.56 Column Sections**
- 31.57 Column Details**
- 31.58 Miscellaneous Sections**
- 31.59 Repetitive Sheets**
- 31.60 Other Pertinent Project Documentation**
- 31.61 Cost Estimate**

31.62 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages

31.63 Field Reviews

31.64 Technical Meetings

31.64.1 FDOT

31.64.2 Local Governments (cities)

31.64.3 Local Governments (counties)

31.64.4 Other Meetings

31.64.5 Progress Meetings

31.64.6 Phase Review Meetings

31.65 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

31.66 Independent Peer Review

31.67 Supervision

Mechanical Plans

31.68 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, Legend, and Code Issues

31.69 Plans (Small Scale)

31.70 Plans (Large Scale)

31.71 Details

31.72 Sections

31.73 Piping Schematics

31.74 Control Plans

31.75 Schedules

31.76 HVAC Calculations

31.77 Life Cycle Cost Analysis

31.78 Repetitive Sheets

31.79 Other Pertinent Project Documentation

- 31.80 Cost Estimate**
- 31.81 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages**
- 31.82 Field Reviews**
- 31.83 Technical Meetings**
 - 31.83.1 FDOT
 - 31.83.2 Local Governments (cities)
 - 31.83.3 Local Governments (counties)
 - 31.83.4 Other Meetings
 - 31.83.5 Progress Meetings
 - 31.83.6 Phase Review Meetings
- 31.84 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**
- 31.85 Independent Peer Review**
- 31.86 Supervision**
 - Plumbing Plans
- 31.87 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, Legend, and Code Issues**
- 31.88 Plans (Small Scale)**
- 31.89 Plans (Large Scale)**
- 31.90 Isometrics (Large Scale)**
- 31.91 Riser Diagrams**
- 31.92 Details**
- 31.93 Repetitive Sheets**
- 31.94 Other Pertinent Project Documentation**
- 31.95 Cost Estimate**
- 31.96 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages**
- 31.97 Field Reviews**

31.98 Technical Meetings

31.98.1 FDOT

31.98.2 Local Governments (cities)

31.98.3 Local Governments (counties)

31.98.4 Other Meetings

31.98.5 Progress Meetings

31.98.6 Phase Review Meetings

31.99 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

31.100 Independent Peer Review

31.101 Supervision

Fire Protection Plans

31.102 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, Legend, and Code Issues

31.103 Fire Protection Plan

31.104 Riser Diagram, Details, and Partial Plans

31.105 Hydraulic Calculation

31.106 Repetitive Sheets

31.107 Other Pertinent Project Documentation

31.108 Cost Estimate

31.109 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages

31.110 Field Reviews

31.111 Technical Meetings

31.111.1 FDOT

31.111.2 Local Governments (cities)

31.111.3 Local Governments (counties)

31.111.4 Other Meetings

31.111.5 Progress Meetings

31.111.6 Phase Review Meetings

31.112 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

31.113 Independent Peer Review

31.114 Supervision

Electrical Plans

31.115 General Notes, Abbreviations, Symbols, Legend, and Code Issues

31.116 Electrical Site Plan

31.117 Lighting Plans

31.118 Lighting Fixtures Schedules

31.119 Lighting Fixtures Details

31.120 Lightning Protection Plans

31.121 Lightning Protection Details

31.122 Power Plans

31.123 Power Distribution Riser Diagrams

31.124 Panel Board Schedules

31.125 Data Plans

31.126 Data Details

31.127 Communication Plans

31.128 Communication Details

31.129 Security Alarm System Plans

31.130 Miscellaneous Details

31.131 Repetitive Sheets

31.132 Energy Analysis

31.133 Other Pertinent Project Documentation

31.134 Cost Estimate

31.135 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions Packages

31.136 Field Reviews

31.137 Technical Meetings

31.137.1 FDOT

31.137.2 Local Governments (cities)

31.137.3 Local Governments (counties)

31.137.4 Other Meetings

31.137.5 Progress Meetings

31.137.6 Phase Review Meetings

31.138 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

31.139 Independent Peer Review

31.140 Supervision

31.141 LEED Certification

31.142 Coordination

31.143 Building Information Modeling (BIM)

**32 NOISE BARRIERS IMPACT DESIGN ASSESSMENT IN THE DESIGN PHASE –
N/A**

The CONSULTANT shall fulfill the commitments resulting from the traffic noise analysis and noise barrier evaluation performed during the Project Development and Environment (PD&E) Phase, as directed and clarified by the DEPARTMENT.

The noise analysis shall be performed in accordance with the FDOT's Noise Policy (Part 2, Chapter 17 of the FDOT's PD&E Manual) and the FDOT's Traffic Noise Modeling and Analysis Guidelines. The noise analysis and noise abatement evaluation shall be performed by or supervised/reviewed by a person(s) who has attended the Department's Traffic Noise Analysis training course or has attended and successfully completed the National Highway Institute's Highway Traffic Noise Course (FHWA-NHI-142051). The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) approved noise model, the Traffic Noise Model (TNM) Version 2.5 (or most current version) shall be used for the noise analysis, unless otherwise directed by the DEPARTMENT.

32.1 Noise Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall review the preferred PD&E alternative to identify any design changes that would require a reanalysis of traffic noise. Coordination will be held with the District Environmental Management Office, prior to initiating any reanalysis, to discuss possible effects of design changes on the validity of in the noise study performed during PD&E.

The CONSULTANT shall perform a land use review to identify noise sensitive sites that may have received a building permit subsequent to the PD&E noise study but prior to the Date of Public Knowledge (DPK), or to identify areas where the land use may have changed or is subject to change. New noise sensitive sites meeting DPK requirements that were not considered during the PD&E phase will be subject to a traffic noise analysis to be performed by the CONSULTANT. Additionally, noise sensitive sites analyzed in the PD&E phase may have to be re-analyzed if affected by design changes.

The CONSULTANT shall review any commitments made during the PD&E phase regarding possible traffic noise impacts to special use locations. Analysis of special use locations shall be performed using the DEPARTMENT's "A Method to Determine Reasonableness and Feasibility of Noise Abatement at Special Use Locations" document and shall be coordinated with the District Environmental Management Office.

The CONSULTANT shall review the commitments made during the PD&E phase regarding noise barrier concepts determined to be potentially feasible and reasonable. The CONSULTANT will update the analysis of feasibility and reasonableness for noise barriers recommended for further consideration during the design phase and for any additional noise barriers required, using design information (e.g., profile data, horizontal alignment data, etc.) and incorporate into the analysis

32 NOISE BARRIERS IMPACT DESIGN ASSESSMENT IN THE DESIGN PHASE

any new conditions or additional costs related to noise barrier construction that have been identified during design. A design phase noise analysis will be performed at any additional locations required (based on DPK requirements or roadway design changes). Additional survey may also be required at proposed barrier locations.

Changes to, or fulfillment of, the original noise abatement commitments made during PD&E shall be documented in a Noise Study Report (NSR) Addendum to be prepared by the CONSULTANT in coordination with the District Environmental Management Office. A copy of the final NSR Addendum shall be provided to the District Environmental Management Office.

Traffic Data: The CONSULTANT shall review the traffic data obtained during the PD&E phase to determine if the data remains valid for design phase reanalysis. If the traffic data is no longer valid, the CONSULTANT shall provide to the noise analyst the following data for each road segment (i.e. intersection to intersection) for the design year with the proposed improvements to the road:

- Level of Service C (LOS C) directional volumes
- Demand peak hour volumes (peak and off-peak directions)
- Posted speed
- Percentage of heavy trucks (HT) in the design hour
- Percentage of medium trucks (MT) in the design hour
- Percentage of buses in the design hour
- Percentage of motorcycles (MC) in the design hour

With the exception of LOS C volumes, the data above shall also be provided for all interchange/highway ramps. The District Noise Specialist may also identify cross streets for which the same data is necessary. (e.g., a cross street for which noise sensitive sites are in close proximity to the project). The CONSULTANT shall contact the District Noise Specialist for direction on the format to be used for providing the traffic data and any requirements regarding approval of the data prior to its use for noise analysis. The traffic data to be used in the noise analysis must be generated by a qualified traffic engineer/planner who works for the DEPARTMENT or is a DEPARTMENT consultant.

32.2 Noise Barrier Evaluation

The CONSULTANT will present the data along with recommendations to the DEPARTMENT for selection of the noise barrier's locations, barriers heights and lengths to be incorporated into the design plans. These recommendations shall consider the noise barrier feasibility and reasonableness.

An evaluation of proposed noise barriers will be performed to identify any engineering conflicts or constraints. The CONSULTANT will be responsible for documenting any resolutions to engineering conflicts or issues that require modification to or preclude construction of a noise barrier. At a minimum, the engineering review will consider the following:

- Right of way needs including access rights (air, light, view, ingress/egress,

- outdoor advertising conflicts)
- Limited access issues
- Necessary construction and maintenance easements
- Safety issues (e.g., line of sight)
- Maintenance issues
- Structural and vegetative restrictions within easement
- Utility conflicts
- Drainage issues
- Environmental issues
- Other criteria as applicable

The CONSULTANT shall re-analyze noise barrier(s) for feasibility and reasonableness and re-establish barrier height and length if design constraints require alteration in a barrier's location or dimensions.

After reestablishing the recommended height and length of the barrier(s), the CONSULTANT shall coordinate with design engineers and the District Planning and Environmental Office to include the barrier(s) on the design plans. In addition, the CONSULTANT will present a memo to the DEPARTMENT Project Manager containing a recommendation for selection of the barrier height and length to be carried forward for public input. This recommendation shall consider amount of noise reduction provided, engineering constraints and cost (reasonableness). In addition, the CONSULTANT will also consider the overall visual appearance in relation to the existing and proposed site conditions. This includes smoothing the profile along the top of a noise barrier to the extent possible while minimizing any loss in the amount of noise reduction provided and extending the ends of a noise barrier to cover additional receivers. Extending the ends of a noise barrier will not exceed the cost criteria and will only be performed when it is appropriate and in the public interest.

32.3 Public Involvement

If noise barriers are determined to be feasible and cost reasonable, the CONSULTANT shall carry out the public involvement and surveys necessary to report to the DEPARTMENT whether or not the majority of the impacted and/or benefited receptors desire the construction of a noise barrier. Input shall also be obtained from the public regarding barrier aesthetics (color and texture) on one or both sides of the barrier. The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for coordinating with local government officials.

As a minimum, the following tasks shall be completed by the CONSULTANT for public involvement purposes:

- Identification of impacted and/or benefited property owners
- Identification of renters and non-residing property owners (for a property that may be rented)
- Preparation of a mailing list (property owners, renters and non-residing property owners)
- Preparation of a summary package (including an information letter, aerial showing the noise barrier location and a survey form to document the recipients position to be sent to property owners, and occupants/non-residing property owners informing them of the proposed noise barrier
- If necessary, preparation of additional mailings and/or door-to-door/telephone surveys until a majority decision is obtained or until directed by the District Noise Specialist
- Tallying of survey results
- Noise barrier aesthetics coordination
- Public meetings coordination (including arranging the meeting location, advertisements, displays, etc.)
- Responding to public inquiries on an individual basis in coordination with the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall bring to the attention of the DEPARTMENT unforeseen conditions and issues which are relevant to the project decision. Other than noise barrier length, height and location, the CONSULTANT shall abstain from indicating preferences for any of the barrier options prior to or during contact with the property owners unless specifically requested to do so by the DEPARTMENT. Following the public involvement process, the CONSULTANT shall produce a final noise barrier recommendation that identifies the starting and ending points for all noise barriers, the top elevation(s), and the aesthetic elements to be provided (e.g. – color, texture, graphics).

32.4 Outdoor Advertising Identification

The CONSULTANT shall identify potential noise barriers that may block the view of an existing lawfully erected sign that is governed by and conforms to state and federal requirements for land use, size, height and spacing consistent with the requirements of Florida Statute (FS) 479.25 and the FDOT Noise Policy (Part 2, Chapter 17 of the PD&E Manual). The CONSULTANT shall notify the Department's Project Manager of a potential noise barrier(s) that may affect the visibility of a legally permitted outdoor advertising sign. Resolution of the potential conflict shall be documented in the NSR and included in the environmental document.

32.5 Noise Study Report (NSR) Addendum

The results of noise barrier evaluations performed by the CONSULTANT shall be documented in the NSR Addendum (in accordance with Chapter 264 of the FDOT Design Manual (FDM)) and shall include the results of the computer modeling (electronically), public involvement activities and final noise abatement commitments.

32.6 Technical Meetings

Prior to proceeding with the noise barrier analysis, the CONSULTANT shall discuss and coordinate with the appropriate District Project Manager and the District Environmental Management Office staff. The purpose of this discussion will be for the DEPARTMENT to provide the CONSULTANT with all pertinent project information and to confirm the methodologies to be used to conduct the noise analysis. This meeting is mandatory and should occur after the Notice to Proceed is given to the CONSULTANT. It is the responsibility of the CONSULTANT to undertake the necessary action (i.e. phone calls, meetings, correspondence, etc. to ensure that District Project Manager and the District Environmental Management Office staff is kept informed of the noise analysis efforts so that these tasks are accomplished in a manner that will enhance the overall success of the project.

32.7 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

QA/QC reviews will be performed for all NSR Addendums submitted to the DEPARTMENT. Documentation of the QA/QC will be provided to the District Project Manager.

The CONSULTANT shall ensure that the noise barrier(s) location(s), length, height and aesthetics as shown on the final design plans are consistent with the results of the noise barrier evaluation and recommendation documented in the original NSR and/or the NSR Addendum.

32.8 Supervision

32.9 Coordination

33 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Analysis Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, existing ITS standard operating procedures, strategic plans, Florida's SEMP guidelines, National and regional ITS architectures, and current design memoranda.

ITS work includes the application of sensor, computer, electronics and communication technologies and management strategies, in an integrated manner, to improve the safety and efficiency of the surface transportation system. ITS includes, but is not limited to, Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS), Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS), Advanced Rural Transportation Systems (ARTS), Advanced Public Transportation Systems (APTS), Advanced Highway Systems (AHS), Commercial Vehicle Operation (CVO) and Electronic Toll Collection (ETC) Systems.

In instances where the CONSULTANT performs analysis or prepares the design packages for the deployment of ITS, the CONSULTANT will not be allowed to compete as a proposing firm, or participate as a subconsultant to a proposing firm during subsequent advertisements involving work performed under this contract.

33.1 ITS Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall review the approved preliminary engineering report, typical section package, traffic technical memorandum and proposed geometric design alignment to identify impacts to existing ITS components (if applicable) and proposed ITS field device placements. The CONSULTANT shall review all related District ITS plans and documentation for the project corridor to ensure all cited ITS elements are included in this project, and develop a Concept of Operations (ConOps), Project Systems Engineering Management Plan (PSEMP), RTVM, and other documents as necessary for conformance with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) requirements. The CONSULTANT shall use applicable DEPARTMENT requirements and guidelines, including, but not limited to, the FDM, Standard Plans, and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction in the design of ITS. The CONSULTANT design is expected to include the following attributes, facilities, infrastructure, ITS devices, systems, and associated work: *None anticipated at this time.*

CCTV camera system shall provide 100 percent coverage of all mainline lanes, entrance and exit ramps, interchanges (includes view of crossing arterials), blind spots (such as those caused due to existing and proposed bridges, existing and proposed signage, vegetation, and horizontal and vertical curvatures). Cameras shall be spaced to meet the Project requirements, guidance from the ConOps, and as approved by the DEPARTMENT.

Vehicle detection devices shall be spaced as required to meet the Project requirements (speed, volume, and occupancy detection), guidance from the ConOps and as approved by the DEPARTMENT.

33 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Both expressway and arterial dynamic message signs (DMS) shall be located to meet the Project requirements, guidance from the ConOps, and as approved by the DEPARTMENT. All FDOT FDM requirements shall be met for DMS locations. DMS locations shall be designed in conjunction with the Project's master signing design.

The CONSULTANT shall review the existing TMC Operations and develop additional incident management service requirements as necessary to support during the Construction Phase of the Project. The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with District's Traffic Operations ITS Office for additional information regarding existing Incident Management and TMC Operational Procedures (If desired by the District).

All ITS devices shall be compatible with the latest version of the National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol (NTCIP) and compatible with SunGuide software platform.

The CONSULTANT shall design the project such that all ITS field devices and ancillary components comply with FDOT's Approved Product List (APL) and are supported within the SunGuide software or other software approved by the DEPARTMENT.

Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Camera Assembly

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design and exact field locations for the camera assemblies. The camera subsystem shall provide overlapping coverage to overcome visual blockage. Camera assemblies may include a camera lowering device (CLD).

The camera subsystem shall be designed to provide additional benefits such as the monitoring of DMS operations and security surveillance of critical infrastructure elements. A stand-alone DMS confirmation camera shall be designed and installed to support TMC operations to verify and confirm the posted DMS messages (if desired by the DEPARTMENT). The position, height, and design of each camera pole shall be finalized during the design phase of the project. Each site shall be designed for overall monitoring capability, as well as designed to provide safe and effective maintenance conditions.

The camera assembly deployment shall be designed to provide fields of view that give the required corridor coverage. The CONSULTANT shall determine the camera location by performing a videography study at each proposed camera site. The study shall include video at the proposed camera location and elevation with respect to the roadway elevation. The CONSULTANT shall identify the final number and locations of the camera assemblies based on the videography study.

The camera system design shall ensure that the video quality is not degraded due to wind or vibration. The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of the poles and foundations to minimize the potential for vibration. The CONSULTANT shall prepare cross section plan sheets showing details of horizontal and vertical clearances of the proposed equipment with identified utilities.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of the grounding and lightning protection system based on FDOT criteria

The CCTV camera assembly shall comply with the latest version of FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Supplemental Specification 682.

Vehicle Detection Subsystem

The CONSULTANT shall select vehicle detection technology to meet the Project needs, ConOps requirements, and as approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of a non-intrusive vehicle detection subsystem for the roadway facilities. The detectors shall be positioned near other ITS field device infrastructure including the fiber-optic splice vaults when feasible to reduce cost. Final detection station locations shall be based on a number of location variables identified during the design phase.

The vehicle detection subsystem shall collect and process volume, speed and occupancy data on a lane-by-lane basis for the corridor mainlines, in both directions of travel. The data will be used by the TMC for functions including detecting incidents, determining travel times, estimating traffic conditions for dissemination to travelers, sharing information with other agencies, and data archiving for transportation planning and historical data analysis. The vehicle detection subsystem shall allow for connectivity to the TMC.

Vehicle detectors must meet the Project requirements under all environmental and traffic conditions expected for the corridors. The detection system shall produce accurate volume, speed and occupancy data for all corridor traffic operation conditions. The CONSULTANT design must limit the likelihood of occlusions, other blocking of vehicles and adjacent lanes detection that degrade the detection system performance below specified accuracy. Design the system so that signs, walls, guardrails, and other physical elements do not degrade detection performance.

The system shall allow remote configuration, calibration, monitoring, and diagnostic of real-time traffic activities from a remote location, such as the TMC, using the FDOT SunGuide central software and software provided by the detection system vendor.

The CONSULTANT shall determine the exact location of the field devices to meet the desired coverage and functional requirements of vehicle detectors. The detector and associated cabinet locations shall be identified by the CONSULTANT. The CONSULTANT will coordinate and perform a detailed site survey with a factory trained and certified representative of the detection system manufacturer being proposed in their design. The site survey must confirm that the design does not exceed the operational capabilities of the proposed detection technology or device.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of a vehicle detection system that allows travel times to be automatically calculated for roadway facilities. The travel time system may utilize a variety of vehicle detection systems, including

loop, video, microwave, wireless magnetometer, and Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) systems. The system shall utilize the project communications backbone in order to collect and distribute travel time data to the TMCs.

When utilizing transponders, they will be read by AVI reader equipment placed at checkpoints along the roadway. As a transponder passes a checkpoint, its data shall be acquired by the AVI system. The AVI system shall automatically add the time, date, transponder reading antenna number, and the antenna location to the transponder identification code and store the data.

Systems that rely upon transponders shall utilize supplemental toll tag readers placed at appropriate existing device locations as applicable, as well as interchanges and at intermediate locations throughout the project as required to provide the required coverage to satisfy travel time measurement requirements. Using the designed communications, the transponder information shall be forwarded to the TMC for further processing.

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate all design efforts for use of SunPass AVI transponders with the Florida's Turnpike Enterprise (FTE) Tolls group.

The vehicle detection system utilized shall comply with the latest version of FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Specification 660.

Dynamic Message Sign Subsystem

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the design of the DMS subsystem for the roadway facilities.

The position of each DMS shall be finalized during the design phase of the project. The CONSULTANT shall select DMS technology, type, and display to meet the Project requirements and ConOps requirements.

The CONSULTANT shall locate the DMS to satisfy the required sign functionality and to provide the required visibility of the signs. The project communications system shall enable full control of the DMS from the TMC facilities. All DMS hardware, software and related infrastructure components shall be fully compatible with SunGuide software. All DMS shall include a dedicated confirmation camera that allows for visual verification of the messages posted on the DMS by a TMC Operator (if desired by the District).

The CONSULTANT shall design support structures to accommodate the specified DMS to meet the design functional, operational, and maintenance requirements.

The DMS shall be designed in accordance with the latest version of FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Supplemental Specification 700.

All Highway Signing, including Dynamic Message Signs, shall comply with the latest version of FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Specification 700.

Roadway Weather Information Systems (RWIS)

The CONSULTANT shall develop Technical Special Provisions or Modified Special Provisions for RWIS based upon the unique needs of the project. The CONSULTANT shall ensure that, each RWIS site consists of a remote processing unit (RPU), communication hardware, and determine the site-specific components as required from below:

Fog/Smoke Detection sensor;

Classifying Precipitation;

Precipitation Occurrence Sensor;

Air Temperature/Relative Humidity Sensor;

Wind Speed and Direction Sensor;

RWIS Tower/Pole Structure, foundation, base, and cabinet with electrical service, and lightning protection & grounding assembly; and,

Communication hardware.

The RWIS subsystem shall include all hardware, software, and licenses to operate, including SQL database for the TMC and RWIS Central Hardware for TMC.

33.2 Communications

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the development of a communications plan to determine the optimal communications medium for the project corridor. The plan shall be developed prior to submittal of Phase I plans. The plan shall identify communications media alternatives and provide a cost estimate that includes initial, operations and maintenance cost for the life cycle of the communications network. The plan shall ensure that video, voice, and data will be communicated in real-time between center-to-field and center-to-center (C2C) nodes as applicable. The communications system design must utilize non-proprietary, open-architecture, standards-based, robust, scalable, and proven technology. The communication plan analysis shall address communication and connections between field devices, communications and connections between field devices and the TMC, center-to-center communications between TMCs, and any other communication links or connections required to meet project goals. The plan must include bandwidth analysis and recommendations, needs assessment, and provide recommendations regarding minimum requirements, media, network devices, protocols, network topology, communication redundancy, future needs, spare capacity, and any communications or data sharing with other agencies.

After approval of the plan, the CONSULTANT shall submit a revised plan including a detailed design analysis for each submittal. The CONSULTANT's communications design shall include multiple redundant paths for each location,

which allows for automatic switching of communications path onto a secondary path, if the primary path is impacted (if desired by the District).

The communications system components shall be in accordance with Sections 630, 633, and 635 of the latest FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (online edition).

33.3 Grounding and Lightning Protection

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for a complete and reliable grounding and lightning protection design to provide personnel and equipment protection against faults, surge currents and lightning transients.

The grounding and lightning protection system shall be designed in accordance with the latest version of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Specification 620.

33.4 Power Subsystem

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for an electrical design in accordance with all NEC requirements. No solar power should be utilized as a power solution for the Project unless otherwise approved by the DEPARTMENT. To enhance power reliability, the CONSULTANT shall design a power distribution and backup system consisting of, at a minimum, underground power conduits and conductors, transformers, generators, automatic transfer switches, UPS, and all associated equipment. The power backup system shall supply electrical power in event of commercial power supply failure for all system components. Power equipment shall be installed in areas to avoid wet locations. All connections and equipment shall be protected from moisture and water intrusion. The CONSULTANT shall ensure that vandal resistant mechanisms for all electrical infrastructure shall be included as part of the Design.

The CONSULTANT shall submit the power system design and voltage drop calculations for the power distribution system as part of phase II, III, and IV design submittals. The CONSULTANT shall conduct a short circuit and protection coordination study for the designed power system and document the study as part of the power system design report.

33.5 Voltage Drop Calculations

The electrical design shall address allowable voltage drops per the NEC. The CONSULTANT shall submit voltage drop calculations for any electrical circuit providing power to the ITS field devices beyond the electric utility service point. The calculations shall document the length of each circuit, its load, the size conductor or conductors used and their ohm resistance values and the required voltages from the service point to the respective ITS devices to maintain voltage drops with allowable limits. The voltage drop incurred on each circuit (total volts and percentage of drop) shall be calculated, and all work necessary to calculate the voltage drop values for each circuit should be presented in such a manner as to be

duplicated by the District. Load analysis calculations shall be submitted. All voltage drop calculations shall allow for future expansion of ITS infrastructure, if identified in the Project ConOps.

33.6 Design Documentation

The CONSULTANT shall submit a Design Documentation Book with each plan submittal under separate cover and not part of the roadway documentation book. At a minimum, the design documentation book shall include:

- Computation books for all applicable items on plans.
- Phase submittal checklist.
- Three-way quantity check list
- Structural calculations for all structures
- Voltage drop calculations.
- Load analysis calculations.

33.7 Existing ITS

The CONSULTANT shall research any required legacy system or system components that may be impacted by new work, such as: existing communications; existing types, numbers, locations, models, manufacturers, and age of ITS devices; as-built plans; existing operating software; existing center-to-field devices; and C2C communications and capabilities.

33.8 Queue Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall perform a queue analysis at high volume interchanges and high frequency conflict / crash locations to determine optimal placement of DMS using project forecasted traffic volumes. This analysis shall be performed prior to submittal of the Phase I plans. The Consultant shall perform other traffic engineering analysis as necessary to ensure that the DMS locations are selected based on optimum message delivery to the motorists.

33.9 Reference and Master ITS Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the ITS design file to include all necessary design elements and the reference files for topo, R/W roadway, utilities files, etc. This effort includes the design and layout of proposed ITS devices, including but not limited to: CCTV / Detection poles, DMS, detection devices, advanced traffic controllers, conduit, cabinet-related pull boxes, service points, fiber optic sizing, and communications hubs. All existing ITS infrastructure shall be referenced to the new ITS plan sheets (if applicable).

33.10 Reference and Master Communications Design File

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the communication design file to include all necessary design elements and all associated reference files as well as reference files of topo, R/W, roadway, utilities files, existing ITS communications infrastructure,

etc. This effort includes design and layout of proposed communications conduit, cabinet, pull boxes, splice boxes, standard route markers, communications plan overview, fiber optic splicing, connections, communications hubs, etc.

33.11 Pole Elevation Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall evaluate pole elevation requirements and design pole heights to meet the Project requirements including field of view; elimination of occlusion; site access for maintenance vehicles and personnel; access to pole mounted equipment, such as CCTV cameras, traffic detectors, and cabinets; and probability of lightning strike.

33.12 Sign Panel Design Analysis

The CONSULTANT shall design all ITS signing in conjunction with the Roadway Master Signing. This includes any static sign panel that includes changeable message elements. Expressway and arterial full size DMS shall not be co-located with other static signs. *If desired by the District.*

33.13 Quantities

The CONSULTANT shall include all work required to determine the quantities for all items, including ITS structures and devices, interconnect, and infrastructure (such as conduits, pull boxes, splice boxes, fusion splices, splice enclosures, etc.). This work effort shall include generating accurate quantities for computing the engineer's estimate as required by the District. Use digital submittal of plans as required by the DEPARTMENT.

33.14 Cost Estimate

The CONSULTANT shall prepare an engineer's cost estimate for the project using historical data from the FDOT or from other Industry sources. The CONSULTANT shall also load the pay items and quantities into AASHTOWare Project Preconstruction for generating the Summary of Pay Items and the FDOT's in-house estimates.

33.15 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

The CONSULTANT shall develop Technical Special Provisions (TSP) and Modified Special Provisions (MSP) for the specific items or conditions of the project that are not addressed in the FDOT's Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions.

33.16 Other ITS Analyses– *None anticipated at this time.*

33.17 Field Reviews

The CONSULTANT shall conduct a field review for the required phase submittals. The review shall identify necessary data for all elements of the project including, but not limited to, the following:

- Existing ITS Field Devices as compared with the latest FDOT standards and District requirements
- Device Make, Model, Capabilities, Condition / Age, Existence of SunGuide Software Driver
- Condition of Structure(s), cabinets, and other above-ground infrastructure and devices
- Type of Detection as Compared with Current District Standards
- Underground Infrastructure
- Proximity of other utilities
- Traffic Operations
- Any other field reconnaissance as necessary to develop a complete ITS design package

33.18 Technical Meetings

The CONSULTANT shall attend meetings as necessary support the project.

33.19 Quality Assurance / Quality Control

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy and coordination of designs, drawings, specifications, and other services and work furnished by the CONSULTANT under this contract.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a Quality Control Plan that describes the procedures to be utilized to verify, independently check, and review all design drawings, specifications, and other documentation prepared as a part of the contract. The CONSULTANT shall describe how the checking and review processes are to be documented to verify that the required procedures were followed. The Quality Control Plan may be one utilized by the CONSULTANT as part of their normal operation or may be one specifically designed for this project. The CONSULTANT shall utilize the District's quality control checklist. The responsible Professional Engineer that performed the Quality Control review shall sign a statement certifying that the review was conducted.

The CONSULTANT shall, without additional compensation, correct all errors or deficiencies in their works.

33.20 Supervision

The CONSULTANT shall provide all efforts required to supervise all technical design activities.

33.21 Coordination

STAGE I
July 30, 2019

FPID(S): 442905-1-32-01

The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with Survey, Geotech, Drainage, Structures, Lighting, Roadway Design, Utilities, municipalities, maintaining agencies and Traffic Operations to produce a final set of construction contract documents and to ensure that a high degree of accuracy for the design plans is achieved.

34 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a set of ITS Plans in accordance with the FDOT Design Manual that includes the following:

34.1 Key Sheet

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the key sheet in accordance with the latest format depicted in the FDOT Design Manual.

MUTCD

Standard Specs

Standard Plans

34.2 Summary of Pay Items Including Designer Interface Quantity Input

The CONSULTANT shall include quantity input into Designer Interface and create the CADD generated sheet.

34.3 Tabulation of Quantities

The CONSULTANT shall place pay item numbers, descriptions, quantities and grand totals on the tabulation sheet(s) and provide updating of the tabulation of quantities sheets during the design period.

34.4 General Notes / Pay Item Notes

The CONSULTANT shall include all pertinent general notes and pay item notes as deemed fit and as established by the District.

34.5 Project Layout

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plan sheet(s) with an overview of the entire project that include stations and offsets, project limits, intersection locations, devices, device identification using SunGuide nomenclature, and plan sheet coverage.

34.6 Typical and Special Details

The CONSULTANT shall prepare typical and / or special details for conditions in the project not addressed by the DEPARTMENT's Standard Plans for Design, Construction, Maintenance, and Utility Operations on the State Highway System. The CONSULTANT shall prepare special details not addressed by FDOT Standard Plans, including block diagrams, hub cabinets, wiring diagrams, solar power service, and special mounting details.

34.7 Plan Sheet

34 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the ITS plan sheets utilizing the Design file to include all necessary information related to the project design elements and all associated reference files. The plan sheets shall include general and pay item notes and pay items. The plans shall depict the location of pull boxes, splice boxes, conduit runs and device locations with setbacks from the travel way. Devices shall be located by station and offset.

34.8 ITS Communications Plans

The CONSULTANT shall prepare plans for the communications network. These plans shall consist of block diagrams, splicing diagrams, port assignments, wiring diagrams, and all other information necessary to convey the design concept to the contractor. These plans shall be included in the ITS plan set and be prepared in a manner consistent with immediately adjacent ITS project installations (planned or installed).

The communication system shall be an open-architecture, non-proprietary, real-time, multimedia communications network. The communication system design must be compatible and completely interoperable with the existing systems.

– None anticipated at this time.

The CONSULTANT's design shall include protecting and maintaining the existing ITS infrastructure. For locations where existing ITS infrastructure is impacted, the CONSULTANT's design shall include mitigation to minimize the downtime of existing system as per the District's requirements.

The CONSULTANT is responsible for the design of the communication infrastructure and its integration with the DEPARTMENT's communication system. Additionally, the CONSULTANT shall determine the most cost effective, best performing, communication connectivity option. The communication system must allow command and control as well as data and video transmission between the field devices and the TMCs at: *N/A*.

Conduit paths shall be selected to provide a continuous duct system on one side of the road unless otherwise requested by the FDOT. The various components of ITS deployment will be located on both sides of the freeway and therefore under pavement bore and lateral conduits will be necessary to access equipment locations.

The CONSULTANT shall produce fiber optic cable splicing diagrams to show the connectivity of the fiber optic cable from its termini at field devices to the TMC. The diagrams shall denote new and existing fiber routes, splices, and terminations involved in the work. The diagrams shall identify cables by size, tube color / number and stand colors / numbers. All cables shall be identified either by numbering system identified either by numbering system identified on the plans or by bounding devices. The diagrams shall denote the types of connectors in the patch panels.

34.9 Fiber Optic Splice Diagrams

34 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANS

The CONSULTANT shall produce fiber optic cable splicing diagrams to show the connectivity of the fiber optic cable from its termini at field devices to the TMC. The diagrams shall denote new and existing fiber routes, splices, and terminations involved in the work. The diagrams shall identify cables by size, tube color / number and stand colors / numbers. All cables shall be identified either by numbering system identified either by numbering system identified on the plans or by bounding devices. The diagrams shall denote the types of connectors in the patch panels.

34.10 Grounding and Lightning Protection Plans

The CONSULTANT shall include efforts to design a complete and reliable lightning protection design for each pole and associated devices, ITS device installation, as well as device cabinets and communications hubs, etc. if not already addressed in the FDOT's Standard Plans for Design, Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations on the State Highway System.

34.11 Cross Sections

The CONSULTANT shall prepare cross sections for ITS devices.

34.12 Guide Sign Work Sheet(s)

The CONSULTANT shall prepare the guide sign work sheets to include all necessary information related to the design of the static and dynamic message signs in the project corridor.

34.13 Special Service Point Details

The CONSULTANT shall design any special service point and electrical distribution system beyond the electric utility company's service point. The plan shall depict with pay items, general and plan notes the locations of transformers, switches, disconnects, conduits, pull boxes and power conductors. The plans shall identify the location of underground and overhead service points with identifying pole and transformer numbers.

34.14 Strain Pole Schedule

The CONSULTANT shall incorporate the schedule detail chart for concrete or steel strain poles in the plan set.

34.15 Overhead / Cantilever Sign Structure

For overhead truss and cantilever mounted devices, the CONSULTANT shall evaluate pertinent data and information to develop the layout for locating and mounting devices to the horizontal element of the structure, and coordinate the design of the structures with the roadway and structural engineers.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for determining the overhead/cantilever structure requirements for proper installation of the DMS, viewing angle and site distance requirement as per Chapter 2e – Guide Signs-Freeways and Expressways in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and Florida Department of Transportation FDOT Design Manual (FDM) and all other applicable manuals and guidelines as per governing regulations.

34.16 Other Overhead Sign Structures (Long Span, Monotube, etc.)

For other overhead sign structures, the CONSULTANT shall evaluate pertinent data and information to develop layout for locating and mounting device to the horizontal element of the structure, and coordinate the design of the structures with the roadway and structural engineers.

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for determining the requirements for other type of structures (long span, monotube, etc) used as part of the project for proper installation of the DMS, viewing angle and site distance requirement as per Chapter 2e – Guide Signs-Freeways and Expressways in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and Florida Department of Transportation FDOT Design Manual (FDM) and all other applicable manuals and guidelines as per governing regulations.

34.17 Temporary Traffic Control Plans

The CONSULTANT shall prepare Temporary Traffic Control Plans (TTCP) to minimize impact to traffic during the construction of ITS field devices and associated communications infrastructure that will be deployed along the project corridor.

The TTCP shall strive to maintain and sustain center-to-field device connectivity and operability to the ITS field devices previously deployed along the project corridor. The TTCP effort shall consider and mitigate the impacts of the project's various construction phases so as to sustain center-to-field devices connectivity and operability, maintaining operational quality as a minimum at the level provided prior to construction start and minimizing down time as much as possible. The CONSULTANT shall develop the TTCP sheets for the project, providing temporary communications as necessary, notes, details, and direction applicable to the ITS elements and associated communications for inclusion in the TTCP.

The CONSULTANT shall review the existing TMC Operations and develop additional incident management service requirements as necessary to support during the Construction Phase of the Project. The CONSULTANT shall coordinate with District's Traffic Operations ITS Office for additional information regarding existing Incident Management and TMC Operational Procedures. *If desired by the District*

34.18 Interim Standards

The CONSULTANT shall adhere to all Department's Interim Standards for ITS applications.

34.19 GIS Data and Asset Management Requirements

The CONSULTANT is responsible for providing Geographic Information System (GIS), spatial data, for the ITS components design. This information is required to integrate ITS components to the SunGuide software. A coordinate point compatible with the Florida State Plane System or FDOT's current coordinate plane system shall be collected for all ITS components part of the Project design. All GIS information provided shall be compatible with the FDOT's ITS FM asset management software.

The information shall be transferred to the as-built plans and submitted to the District in electronic format along with the as-built plans.

The Global Positioning System (GPS) unit shall be provided by the CONSULTANT and used to collect data with a minimum accuracy of three (3) meters when differentially corrected. The CONSULTANT shall collect spatial data points and physical address location for:

- DMS location (mainline and arterial)
- Vehicle detection pole location
- CCTV camera pole location
- Ground mounted cabinets
- Fiber optic cable path (fiber backbone)
- Communications hubs
- Standard route markers
- Lateral fiber optic cable connections
- Lateral power cable connections
- Pull boxes (power and fiber)
- Splice boxes
- Power drops (service point and cable path)

34.20 Quality Assurance / Quality Control

The CONSULTANT shall utilize the District's quality control checklist for traffic design drawings in addition to the QC effort described in section three.

34.21 Supervision

The CONSULTANT shall supervise all technical design activities.

35 GEOTECHNICAL

The CONSULTANT shall, for each project, be responsible for a complete geotechnical investigation. All work performed by the CONSULTANT shall be in accordance with DEPARTMENT standards, or as otherwise directed by the District Geotechnical Engineer. The District Geotechnical Engineer will make interpretations and changes regarding geotechnical standards, policies and procedures and provide guidance to the CONSULTANT.

Before beginning each phase of investigation and after the Notice to Proceed is given, the CONSULTANT shall submit an investigation plan for approval and meet with the DEPARTMENT's Geotechnical Engineer or representative to review the project scope and DEPARTMENT requirements. The investigation plan shall include, but not be limited to, the proposed boring locations and depths, and all existing geotechnical information from available sources to generally describe the surface and subsurface conditions of the project site. Additional meetings may be required to plan any additional field efforts, review plans, resolve plans/report comments, resolve responses to comments, and/or any other meetings necessary to facilitate the project.

The CONSULTANT shall notify the DEPARTMENT in adequate time to schedule a representative to attend all related meetings and field activities.

35.1 Document Collection and Review

CONSULTANT will review printed literature including topographic maps, county agricultural maps, aerial photography (including historic photos), ground water resources, geology bulletins, potentiometric maps, pile driving records, historic construction records and other geotechnical related resources. Prior to field reconnaissance, CONSULTANT shall review U.S.G.S., S.C.S. and potentiometric maps, and identify areas with problematic soil and groundwater conditions.

Roadway

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for coordination of all geotechnical related field work activities. The CONSULTANT shall retain all samples until acceptance of Phase IV plans. Rock cores shall be retained as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

Obtain pavement cores as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

If required by the District Geotechnical Engineer, a preliminary roadway exploration shall be performed before the Phase I plans submittal. The preliminary roadway exploration will be performed and results provided to the Engineer of Record to assist in setting roadway grades and locating potential problem areas. The preliminary roadway exploration shall be performed as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

CONSULTANT shall perform specialized field-testing as required by project needs and as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

All laboratory testing and classification will be performed in accordance with applicable DEPARTMENT standards, ASTM Standards or AASHTO Standards, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

35.2 Develop Detailed Boring Location Plan

Develop a detailed boring location plan. Meet with DEPARTMENT Geotechnical Project Manager for boring plan approval. If the drilling program expects to encounter artesian conditions, the CONSULTANT shall submit a methodology(s) for plugging the borehole to the DEPARTMENT for approval prior to commencing with the boring program.

35.3 Stake Borings/Utility Clearance

Stake borings and obtain utility clearance.

35.4 Muck Probing

Probe standing water and surficial muck in a detailed pattern sufficient for determining removal limits to be shown in the Plans.

35.5 Coordinate and Develop TTCP for Field Investigation

Coordinate and develop Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP). All work zone traffic control will be performed in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's Standard Plans Index 102 series.

35.6 Drilling Access Permits

Obtain all State, County, City, and Water Management District permits for performing geotechnical borings, as needed.

35.7 Property Clearances

Notify property tenants in person of drilling and field activities, if applicable. Written notification to property owners/tenants is the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager.

35.8 Groundwater Monitoring

Monitor groundwater, using piezometers.

35.9 LBR / Resilient Modulus Sampling

Collect appropriate samples for Limerock Bearing Ratio (LBR) testing. Deliver Resilient Modulus samples to the District Materials Office or the State Materials Office in Gainesville, as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35 GEOTECHNICAL

35.10 Coordination of Field Work

Coordinate all field work required to provide geotechnical data for the project.

35.11 Soil and Rock Classification - Roadway

Refine soil profiles recorded in the field, based on results of laboratory testing.

35.12 Design LBR

Determine design LBR values from the 90% and mean methods when LBR testing is required by the DEPARTMENT.

35.13 Laboratory Data

Tabulate laboratory test results for inclusion in the geotechnical report, the report of tests sheet (Roadway Soil Survey Sheet), and for any necessary calculations and analyses.

35.14 Seasonal High-Water Table

Review the encountered ground water levels and estimate seasonal high ground water levels. Estimate seasonal low ground water levels, if requested.

35.15 Parameters for Water Retention Areas

Calculate parameters for water retention areas, exfiltration trenches, and/or swales.

35.16 Delineate Limits of Unsuitable Material

Delineate limits of unsuitable material(s) in both horizontal and vertical directions. Assist the Engineer of Record with detailing these limits on the cross-sections. If requested, prepare a plan view of the limits of unsuitable material.

35.17 Electronic Files for Cross-Sections

Create electronic files of boring data for cross-sections.

35.18 Embankment Settlement and Stability

Estimate the total magnitude and time rate of embankment settlements. Calculate the factor of safety against slope stability failure.

35.19 Monitor Existing Structures

Provide Roadway EOR guidance on the radius to review existing structures for monitoring.

Optional services (may be negotiated at a later date if needed): Identify existing structures in need of settlement, vibration and/or groundwater monitoring by the

35 GEOTECHNICAL

contractor during construction and coordinate with the EOR and structural engineer (when applicable) to develop mitigation strategies. When there is risk of damage to the structure or facility, provide recommendations in the geotechnical report addressing project specific needs and coordinate those locations with the EOR. See FDM Chapter 307 and Chapter 9 of the Soils and Foundations Handbook.

35.20 Stormwater Volume Recovery and/or Background Seepage Analysis

Perform stormwater volume recovery analysis as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35.21 Geotechnical Recommendations

Provide geotechnical recommendations regarding the proposed roadway construction project including the following: description of the site/alignment, design recommendations and discussion of any special considerations (i.e. removal of unsuitable material, consolidation of weak soils, estimated settlement time/amount, groundwater control, high groundwater conditions relative to pavement base, etc.) Evaluate and recommend types of geosynthetics and properties for various applications, as required.

35.22 Pavement Condition Survey and Pavement Evaluation Report

If a pavement evaluation is performed, submit the report in accordance with Section 3.2 of the Materials Manual: Flexible Pavement Coring and Evaluation. Enter all core information into the Pavement Coring and Reporting (PCR) system.

35.23 Preliminary Roadway Report

If a preliminary roadway investigation is performed, submit a preliminary roadway report before the Phase I plans submittal. The purpose of the preliminary roadway report will be to assist in setting road grades and locating potential problems.

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.
- A report of tests sheet that summarizes the laboratory test results, the soil stratification (i.e. soils grouped into layers of similar materials) and construction recommendations relative to Standard Plans Indices 120-001 and 120-002.
- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis.
- An appendix that contains stratified soil boring profiles, laboratory test data sheets, sample embankment settlement and stability calculations, design LBR calculation/graphs, and other pertinent calculations.
- The CONSULTANT will respond in writing to any changes and/or comments from the DEPARTMENT and submit any responses and revised reports.

35.24 Final Report

The Final Roadway Report shall include the following:

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.

- A report of tests sheet that summarizes the laboratory test results, the soil stratification (i.e. soils grouped into layers of similar materials) and construction recommendations relative to Standard Plans Indices 120-001 and 120-002.
- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis.
- An appendix that contains stratified soil boring profiles, laboratory test data sheets, sample embankment settlement and stability calculations, design LBR calculation/graphs, and other pertinent calculations.
- The CONSULTANT will respond in writing to any changes and/or comments from the DEPARTMENT and submit any responses and revised reports.

35.25 Auger Boring Drafting

Draft auger borings as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35.26 SPT Boring Drafting

Draft SPT borings as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

Structures

The CONSULTANT shall be responsible for coordination of all geotechnical related fieldwork activities. The CONSULTANT shall retain all samples until acceptance of Phase IV plans. Rock cores shall be retained as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

CONSULTANT shall perform specialized field-testing as required by needs of project and as directed in writing by the District Geotechnical Engineer.

All laboratory testing and classification will be performed in accordance with applicable DEPARTMENT standards, ASTM Standards or AASHTO Standards, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

The staff hour tasks for high embankment fills and structural foundations for bridges, box culverts, walls, high-mast lighting, overhead signs, mast arm signals, strain poles, buildings, and other structures include the following:

35.27 Develop Detailed Boring Location Plan

Develop a detailed boring location plan. Meet with DEPARTMENT Geotechnical Project Manager for boring plan approval. If the drilling program expects to encounter artesian conditions, the CONSULTANT shall submit a methodology(s) for plugging the borehole to the DEPARTMENT for approval prior to commencing with the boring program.

35.28 Stake Borings/Utility Clearance

Stake borings and obtain utility clearance.

35.29 Coordinate and Develop TTCP for Field Investigation

Coordinate and develop TTCP plan. All work zone traffic control will be performed in accordance with the DEPARTMENT's Standard Plans Index 102 series.

35.30 Drilling Access Permits

Obtain all State, County, City, and Water Management District permits for performing geotechnical borings, as needed.

35.31 Property Clearances

Notify property tenants in person of drilling and field activities, if applicable. Written notification to property owners/tenants is the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager.

35.32 Collection of Corrosion Samples

Collect corrosion samples for determination of environmental classifications.

35.33 Coordination of Field Work

Coordinate all field work required to provide geotechnical data for the project.

35.34 Soil and Rock Classification - Structures

Soil profiles recorded in the field should be refined based on the results of laboratory testing.

35.35 Tabulation of Laboratory Data

Laboratory test results should be tabulated for inclusion in the geotechnical report and for the necessary calculations and analyses.

35.36 Estimate Design Groundwater Level for Structures

Review encountered groundwater levels, estimate seasonal high groundwater levels, and evaluate groundwater levels for structure design.

35.37 Selection of Foundation Alternatives (BDR)

Evaluation and selection of foundation alternative, including the following:

- GRS-IBS
- Spread footings
- Prestressed concrete piling - various sizes
- Steel H- piles
- Steel pipe piles
- Drilled shafts

- Foundation analyses shall be performed using approved DEPARTMENT methods. Assist in selection of the most economical, feasible foundation alternative.

35.38 Detailed Analysis of Selected Foundation Alternate(s)

Detailed analysis and basis for the selected foundation alternative. Foundation analyses shall be performed using approved DEPARTMENT methods and shall include:

- GRS-IBS (including the parameters identified in the Instructions for Developmental Design Standard D6025 to be provided by the Geotechnical Engineer)
- Spread footings (including soil bearing capacity, minimum footing width, and minimum embedment depth).
- For pile and drilled shaft foundations, provide graphs of ultimate axial soil resistance versus tip elevations. Calculate scour resistance and/or downdrag (negative skin friction), if applicable.
- CONSULTANT shall assist the Engineer of Record in preparing the Pile Data Table (including test pile lengths, scour resistance, downdrag, minimum tip elevation, etc.)
- Provide the design soil profile(s), which include the soil model/type of each layer and all soil-engineering properties required for the Engineer of Record to run the FBPIer computer program. Review lateral analysis of selected foundation for geotechnical compatibility.
- Estimated maximum driving resistance anticipated for pile foundations.
- Provide settlement analysis.

35.39 Bridge Construction and Testing Recommendations

Provide construction and testing recommendations including potential constructability problems.

35.40 Lateral Load Analysis (Optional)

Perform lateral load analyses as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35.41 Walls

Provide the design soil profile(s), which include the soil model/type of each layer and all soil engineering properties required by the Engineer of Record for conventional wall analyses and recommendations. Review wall design for geotechnical compatibility and constructability.

Evaluate the external stability of conventional retaining walls and retained earth wall systems. For retained earth wall systems, calculate and provide minimum soil reinforcement lengths versus wall heights, and soil parameters assumed in analysis. Estimate differential and total (long term and short term) settlements.

Provide wall construction recommendations.

35.42 Sheet Pile Wall Analysis (Optional)

Analyze sheet pile walls as directed by the DEPARTMENT.

35.43 Design Soil Parameters for Signs, Signals, High Mast Lights, and Strain Poles and Geotechnical Recommendations

- Provide the design soil profile(s) that include the soil model/type of each layer and all soil properties required by the Engineer of Record for foundation design. Review design for geotechnical compatibility and constructability.

35.44 Box Culvert Analysis

- Provide the design soil profile(s) that include the soil model/type of each layer and all soil properties required by the Engineer of Record for foundation design. Review design for geotechnical compatibility and constructability.
- Provide lateral earth pressure coefficients.
- Provide box culvert construction and design recommendations.
- Estimate differential and total (long term and short term) settlements.
- Evaluate wingwall stability.

35.45 Preliminary Report - BDR

The preliminary structures report shall contain the following discussions as appropriate for the assigned project:

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.
- Summary of structure background data, S.C.S., U.S.G.S., geologic and potentiometric data.
- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis).
- Recommendations for foundation installation, or other site preparation soils-related construction considerations with plan sheets as necessary.
- Any special provisions required for construction that are not addressed in the DEPARTMENT's Standard specification.
- An Appendix which includes SPT and CPT boring/sounding profiles, data from any specialized field tests, engineering analysis, notes/sample calculations, sheets showing ultimate bearing capacity curves versus elevation for piles and drilled shafts, a complete FHWA check list, pile driving records (if available), and any other pertinent information.

35.46 Final Report - Bridge and Associated Walls

The final structures report shall include the following:

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.
- Summary of structure background data, S.C.S., U.S.G.S., geologic and

potentiometric data.

- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis.
- Recommendations for foundation installation, or other site preparation soils-related construction considerations with plan sheets as necessary.
- Any special provisions required for construction that are not addressed in the DEPARTMENT's Standard specification.
- An Appendix which includes SPT and CPT boring/sounding profiles, data from any specialized field tests, engineering analysis, notes/sample calculations, sheets showing ultimate bearing capacity curves versus elevation for piles and drilled shafts, a complete FHWA check list, pile driving records (if available), and any other pertinent information.

35.47 Final Reports - Signs, Signals, Box Culvert, Walls, and High Mast Lights

The final reports shall include the following:

- Copies of U.S.G.S. and S.C.S. maps with project limits shown.
- Summary of structure background data, S.C.S., U.S.G.S., geologic and potentiometric data.
- The results of all tasks discussed in all previous sections regarding data interpretation and analysis).
- Recommendations for foundation installation, or other site preparation soils-related construction considerations with plan sheets as necessary.
- Any special provisions required for construction that are not addressed in the DEPARTMENT's Standard specification.
- An Appendix which includes SPT and CPT boring/sounding profiles, data from any specialized field tests, engineering analysis, notes/sample calculations, sheets showing ultimate bearing capacity curves versus elevation for piles and drilled shafts, a complete FHWA check list, pile driving records (if available), and any other pertinent information.

Final reports will incorporate comments from the DEPARTMENT and contain any additional field or laboratory test results, recommended foundation alternatives along with design parameters and special provisions for the contract plans. These reports will be submitted to the District Geotechnical Engineer for review prior to project completion. After review by the District Geotechnical Engineer, the reports will be submitted to the District Geotechnical Engineer in final form and will include the following:

- All original plan sheets (11" x 17")
- One set of all plan and specification documents, in electronic format, according to DEPARTMENT requirements
- Two sets of record prints
- Six sets of any special provisions
- All reference and support documentation used in preparation of contract plans package

Additional final reports (up to four), aside from stated above, may be needed and requested for the DEPARTMENT's Project Manager and other disciplines.

The final reports, special provisions, as well as record prints, will be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Florida.

Draft the detailed boring/sounding standard sheet, including environmental classification, results of laboratory testing, and specialized construction requirements, for inclusion in final plans.

35.48 SPT Boring Drafting

Prepare a complete set of drawings to include all SPT borings, auger borings and other pertinent soils information in the plans. Include these drawings in the Final Geotechnical Report. Draft borings, location map, S.C.S. map and U.S.D.A. map as directed by the DEPARTMENT. Soil symbols must be consistent with those presented in the latest Florida Department of Transportation Soils and Foundations Handbook.

35.49 Other Geotechnical

Other geotechnical effort specifically required for the project as determined by the Department, and included in the geotechnical upset limit.

35.50 Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions

35.51 Field Reviews

Identify and note surface soil and rock conditions, surface water conditions and locations, and preliminary utility conflicts. Observe and note nearby structures and foundation types.

35.52 Technical Meetings

35.53 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

35.54 Supervision

35.55 Coordination

36 3D MODELING

The CONSULTANT shall analyze and document Roadway Tasks in accordance with all applicable manuals, guidelines, standards, handbooks, procedures, and current design memorandums.

The CONSULTANT shall deliver all master design files, 3D surface design models, and all supporting digital files for the development of plans as required in the FDOT CADD Manual.

The CONSULTANT shall prepare a 3D model using the latest FDOT software in accordance with the FDOT CADD Manual. Includes all efforts required for developing files for 3D deliverables supporting automated machine guidance for design models. This includes importing survey data and creation of existing 3D surface features and models, and developing proposed corridor models with necessary detail of features to depict the proposed project in 3D to comply with the FDOT CADD Manual.

The CONSULTANT shall add detail to the corridor and design model for 3D design. Includes many elements that contribute to this including but not limited to slope transitions, typical section transitions, changes in pavement depth, berms, swales/ditches, and other feature transitions. Extra corridor structure leads to extra assemblies, extra targeting, etc.

The CONSULTANT shall create an accurate roadway design model which includes modeling the intersections.

The CONSULTANT shall submit .dgn files associated with the 3D Model and their respective components.

36.1 Phase I 3D Design Model

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, submit and present for approval by the DEPARTMENT, Phase I 3D interactive model, comprised of, but not limited to: Existing features (pavement, shoulders, sidewalk, curb/gutter, utilities-if required per scope, drainage - if required per scope) and proposed corridor(s).

36.2 Phase II 3D Design Model

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, submit and present for approval by the DEPARTMENT, Phase II 3D model, comprised of, but not limited to: Modification of the Phase I model to update the model to comply with changes based on the Phase I review comments and to include the addition of ponds, floodplain compensation sites, retaining walls, barrier walls, guardrail terminals, cross overs, gore areas, side street connections, roundabouts, and driveways.

[List optional services to be included, i.e. Curb Ramps, Closed Drainage Network, Bridge Modeling, Bridge Abutment, Overhead sign post/structures with foundation, Toll gantry and overhead DMS structures with foundation, proposed utilities (pressure pipe/gravity), etc.].

36.3 Phase III 3D Design Model

The CONSULTANT shall prepare, submit and present for approval by the DEPARTMENT, Phase III 3D model and deliverables files for review, comprised of, but not limited to: Modification of the Phase II model to update the model to comply with changes based on the Phase II review comments and to further refine areas of transition between templates, detailed grading areas, bridge approaches and end bents, median noses, shoulder transition areas, retaining walls, barrier walls and guardrail.

36.4 Final 3D Model Design

The CONSULTANT shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, the Phase IV 3D model, comprised of, but not limited to: Modification of the Phase III model to update the model to comply with changes based on the phase III review comments and to accurately generate, export and otherwise prepare the final 3D deliverable files as described in the FDOT CADD Manual.

36.5 Cross Section Design Files

The CONSULTANT shall establish and develop cross section design files in accordance with the FDOT CADD manual and FDOT Design Manual. Includes all work required to establish and utilize intelligent/automated methods for creating cross sections including determining the locations for which all cross sections will be shown, existing and proposed features, cross section refinement, placement of utilities and drainage, soil boxes, R/W lines, earthwork calculations, and other required labeling.

36.6 Template and Assembly Development (Optional)

The CONSULTANT shall prepare for approval by DEPARTMENT, project specific templates/assemblies needed to develop the features required to deliver the 3D model.

36.7 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

36.8 Supervision

36.9 Coordination

37 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

37.1 Liaison Office

The DEPARTMENT and the CONSULTANT will designate a Liaison Office and a Project Manager who shall be the representative of their respective organizations for the Project. While it is expected the CONSULTANT shall seek and receive advice from various state, regional, and local agencies, the final direction on all matters of this project remain with the DEPARTMENT Project Manager.

37.2 Key Personnel

The CONSULTANT's work shall be performed and directed by the key personnel identified in the proposal presentations by the CONSULTANT. Any changes in the indicated personnel shall be subject to review and approval by DEPARTMENT.

37.3 Progress Reporting

The CONSULTANT shall meet with the DEPARTMENT as required and shall provide a written monthly progress report with approved schedule, schedule status, and payout curve or by using the earned value method that describe the work performed on each task. The report will include assessing project risk through monthly documentation of identifying and updating the risk category and approach for monitoring those tasks. Invoices shall be submitted after the DEPARTMENT approves the monthly progress report and the payout curve or with earned value analysis. The Project Manager will make judgment on whether work of sufficient quality and quantity has been accomplished by comparing the reported percent complete against actual work accomplished.

37.4 Correspondence

Copies of all written correspondence between the CONSULTANT and any party pertaining specifically to this contract shall be provided to the DEPARTMENT for their records within one (1) week of the receipt or mailing of said correspondence.

37.5 Professional Endorsement

The CONSULTANT shall have a Licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Florida sign and seal all reports, documents, Technical Special Provisions and Modified Special Provisions, and plans as required by DEPARTMENT standards.

37.6 Computer Automation

The project will be developed utilizing Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) systems. The DEPARTMENT makes available software to help assure quality and conformance with policy and procedures regarding CADD. It is the responsibility of the CONSULTANT to meet the requirements in the FDOT CADD

Manual. The CONSULTANT shall submit final documents and files as described therein.

37.7 Coordination with Other Consultants

The CONSULTANT is to coordinate his work with any and all adjacent and integral consultants so as to effect complete and homogenous plans and specifications for the project(s) described herein.

37.8 Optional Services

At the DEPARTMENT's option, the CONSULTANT may be requested to provide optional services. The fee for these services shall be negotiated in accordance with the terms detailed in Exhibit B, Method of Compensation, for a fair, competitive and reasonable cost, considering the scope and complexity of the project(s). Additional services may be authorized by Letter of Authorization or supplemental amendment in accordance with paragraph 2.00 of the Standard Consultant Agreement. The additional services may include Construction Assistance, Review of Shop Drawings, Final Bridge Load Rating, update (Category II) bridge plans electronically (CADD) for the Final "As-Built" conditions, based on documents provided by the DEPARTMENT (CADD Services Only) or other Services as require

38 INVOICING LIMITS

Payment for the work accomplished shall be in accordance with Method of Compensation of this contract. Invoices shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT, in a format prescribed by the DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT Project Manager and the CONSULTANT shall monitor the cumulative invoiced billings to ensure the reasonableness of the billings compared to the project schedule and the work accomplished and accepted by the DEPARTMENT.

The CONSULTANT shall provide a list of key events and the associated total percentage of work considered to be complete at each event. This list shall be used to control invoicing. Payments will not be made that exceed the percentage of work for any event until those events have actually occurred and the results are acceptable to the DEPARTMENT.

38 INVOICING LIMITS

APPENDIX B

APPENDIX B

September 11, 2018

To: Amir Asgarinik
From: Michael O'Donnell

RE: SR 520 Resurfacing from Yates Road to the Brevard County Line

State Road Number: 520
Section Number: 75140-000
County: Orange
Project Limits: From Yates Road to the Brevard County Line
Begin MP/End MP: 8.533 to 18.177 (Length 9.644 MI)
FM: 442909-1

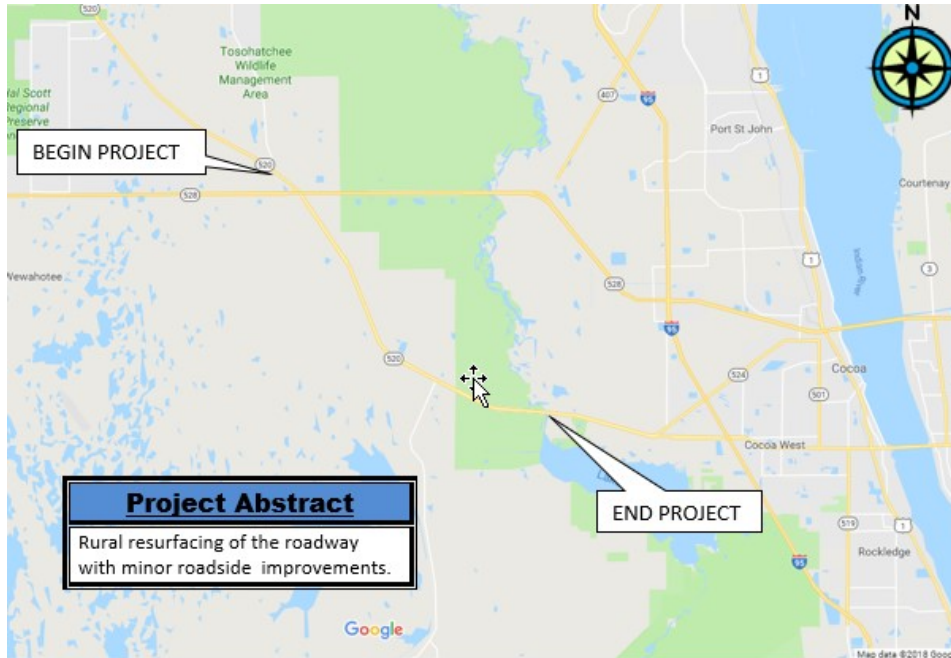
| | |
|--|---|
| 14. Existing R/W Map Project Numbers: | 239294-1, 2001, MP 8.890 to MP 15.122 (100-ft LT/RT of CL) 239293-1, 2001, MP 8.890 to MP 18.206 (100-ft LT/RT of CL) 239292-1, 1999, MP 2.169 to MP 8.890 (100-ft LT/RT of CL) |
| 15. Old Construction Project Numbers: | 433261-1, 2014, MP 14.684, bridge rehabilitation 429782-1, 2012, MP 4.334 to MP 17.153, wildlife crossing 237466-1, 2008, MP 17.946 to MP 18.206, widening/reconst. 239293-1, 2007, MP 8.830 to MP 15.720, widening/reconst. 239292-1, 2005, MP 0.532 to MP 8.830, widening/reconst. 239294-1, 2004, MP 15.720 to MP 17.793, widening/reconst. 237466-1, 2004, MP 17.946 to MP 18.206, widening/reconst. 239292-2, 2002, MP 8.780 to MP 9.237, drainage improv. 75140-3503, 1995, MP 17.766 to MP 17.775, bridge repairs 75140-3502, 1995, Various MPs, culvert extensions 75140-3514, 1994, MP 8.659 to MP 9.111, interchange lighting 75140-3507, 1988, MP 9.222 to MP 10.612, bridge const. 75140-3508, 1988, MP 9.222 to MP 10.612, bridge const. 75140-8504, 1972, MP 0.276 to MP 18.253, resurfacing 75005-3501, 1970, MP 8.879 to MP 8.906, new const. for 528 75140-8501, 1959, MP 0.000 to MP 16.781, seal coating 75140-0901, 1957, MP 0.000 to MP 16.703, resurfacing 75140-0102, 1954, MP 0.000 to MP 18.595, new const. |
| 16. Additional R/W Required? | No. |
| 17. Level of Community Awareness Plan: | Level 1. Milling and Resurfacing with minor roadside improvements |
| 18. Are there any bridges within the limits? | 750226, MP 8.879 to MP 8.886, WB SR 528 overpass, 16.7-ft VC 750132, MP 8.895 to MP 8.906, EB SR 528 overpass, 16.2-ft VC 750371, MP 9.222 to MP 9.251, WB over Second Creek 750516, MP 9.222 to MP 9.251, EB over Second Creek 750372, MP 10.274 to MP 10.317, WB over Jim Creek 750517, MP 10.274 to MP 10.317, EB over Jim Creek 750034, MP 14.684 to MP 14.695, over unnamed canal 750510, MP 17.153 to MP 17.165, WB over wildlife crossing 750511, MP 17.153 to MP 17.165, EB over wildlife crossing 750035, MP 17.766 to MP 17.775, over Taylor Creek |
| 19. Are there any RR Crossings within the project limits or in the vicinity? | All Aboard Florida (Brightline) is proposing the construction of a grade separated crossing at SR 520 south of SR 528. |
| 20. Are there any Airports within 5-miles? | No. |
| 21. Storm Water Management Jurisdiction: | SJRWMD. |
| 22. Is the Project within CCCL (<i>Coastal Construction</i>) | No. |

APPENDIX B

| <i>Control Line)?</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|---------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|
| 23. Is the project near a significant archaeological site? | This scope was reviewed by EMO and no concerns were noted. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24. Existing Utilities per Sunshine One Call: 15 Estimated number of underground: 13 | AT&T Florida AT&T Corp/Pea (Transmission – Long Distance) Bright House, LLC City of Cocoa – Water Crown Castle Duke Energy Florida, Inc - Distribution Fibernet Direct Florida Gas Transmission Florida Power and Light - Transmission Level 3 Communications, LLC Microtel Orange County Public Works Orlando Utilities Commission (OUC) – Electric Sprint, Inc Verizon Business | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25. Any Special MOT concerns? | SR 520 is a designated evacuation route per the Florida Division of Emergency Management. Include temporary pedestrian route for the Florida National Scenic Trail during construction. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26. Any Construction Concerns? | A 26-in Florida Gas Transmission gas main crosses SR 520 at MP 10.888. An easement is present outside the Right of Way. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27. Posted/Design Speed Limits: | <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th><u>Design:</u></th> <th><u>Posted:</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP 8.533 – 8.830</td> <td>60 MPH</td> <td>55 MPH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP 8.830 – 9.482</td> <td>60 MPH</td> <td>55 MPH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP 9.482 – 15.720</td> <td>65 MPH*</td> <td>65 MPH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP 15.720 – 18.177</td> <td>65 MPH</td> <td>65 MPH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Design speed was adjusted to match posted speed per FDM 201.4.3. Previous design speed was 60 mph.</p> | | <u>Design:</u> | <u>Posted:</u> | MP 8.533 – 8.830 | 60 MPH | 55 MPH | MP 8.830 – 9.482 | 60 MPH | 55 MPH | MP 9.482 – 15.720 | 65 MPH* | 65 MPH | MP 15.720 – 18.177 | 65 MPH | 65 MPH |
| | <u>Design:</u> | <u>Posted:</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP 8.533 – 8.830 | 60 MPH | 55 MPH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP 8.830 – 9.482 | 60 MPH | 55 MPH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP 9.482 – 15.720 | 65 MPH* | 65 MPH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP 15.720 – 18.177 | 65 MPH | 65 MPH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28. Design Criteria and Highway System: | SHS, FDM (2018), RRR, context classification C2 “Rural”. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29. Lump Sum or Pay Item? | Lump Sum. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30. Proposed Design Schedule: | 18-24 months. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX B

• **Project Location Map:**



The Engineer is responsible for verifying all items in the proposed scope and shall review the project for conformance with all applicable criteria and standards. This Technical Scope has been presented to FDOT Department Heads and received final concurrence through the Technical Review Meeting process. The project scope, schedule, and budget have been established based on this Technical Scope and approved to enter the work program.

Intent of and Nature of Project:

The purpose of the project is to rehabilitate the asphalt pavement to extend the service life of the existing roadway, including necessary roadside improvements, in accordance with FDOT Design Manual Section 114. The project is based off a request from the FDOT, District 5 Pavement Management/Maintenance for a RRR review of Roadway 75140-000 from MP 8.533 to MP 18.177.

Project Description:

- Project is in southeastern Orange County west of the City of Cocoa in Brevard County.
- SR 520 is classified as rural principal arterial with access classification 03.
- The following projects have been identified within the vicinity of this resurfacing project:
 - FPID: 437755-1 (TWO 9) is a water hazard shielding project between MP 17.008 to MP 17.300 at the westbound wildlife crossing bridge #750510 including guardrail, shoulder gutter and shoulder milling and resurfacing. The project was released for construction in December 2017 and the FDOT PM is Dennisse Zornan.
 - FPID: 439233-1 is a resurfacing project on SR 520 between MP 0.409 and MP 8.533, and the milling and resurfacing end limits will dictate the begin limits for this project. The project is in design and is scheduled to be let in January 2020. The FDOT PM is Heidi Trivett.
 - The east-west track alignment of the proposed All Aboard Florida (Brightline) train will parallel SR 528 and cross SR 520. The privately funded project is currently in design. Coordinate schedule and impacts with the project administrator.

APPENDIX B

- Traffic Operations is in the preliminary stage of a roundabout evaluation at the SR 520/SR 528 WB ramp intersection. The Design Project Manager is to contact Traffic Operations prior to design to determine the current status.

Typical Sections:

- The project is comprised of four 12-ft lanes (two per direction) with 8-ft outside shoulders (5-ft paved) and 6-ft inside shoulders (2-ft paved) separated by a 40-ft depressed grass median. There are no proposed changes, 12-ft travel lanes and the existing shoulder widths are to be maintained.
- Based on 2016 Traffic Data:

| MP | TMS Site No. | AADT | T% |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|------|
| 1.530 (west of the begin project) | 751009 | 16,800 | 3.9 |
| 1.964 (east of the end project) | 700367 | 16,400 | 12.8 |

There are no count stations within the project limits.

Roadway Scope Items:

- A Pavement Condition Assessment was completed by FDOT on June 8, 2018. The pavement is in fair condition; all lanes showed signs of pop-outs and light raveling in the wheel paths. The outside lane pavement also had longitudinal, branch, and alligator cracking. Some manhole covers have been overlaid with asphalt. Prepare two pavement designs; 1) milling and resurfacing the travel lanes and 2) milling and resurfacing the shoulders.
- Roadway cross slopes were previously constructed to slope 0.02 in the same direction for both the eastbound and westbound roadways to satisfy drainage and permitting requirements at the time of design. Direction of slopes are to be maintained.
- MPSV data was collected from MP 8.231 to MP 18.206 on June 4, 2018 and analyzed for cross slope correction. The superelevation of the following curves were found to be deficient and are to be corrected. There is a history of out of control crashes at the curves that may have been attributed to by the deficient superelevation. See separate MPSV Analysis for additional information;

| PI MP | Radius (FT) | FDM Superelevation (%) | AASHTO 6% Superelevation (%) | AASHTO 12% Superelevation (%) | Average Measured Superelevation EB (%) | Average Measured Superelevation WB (%) |
|--------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 13.620 | 5,729.58 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 2.81 | 2.88 |
| 16.780 | 5,729.65 | 3.30 | 3.00 | 3.40 | 2.53 | 3.17 |

- Begin milling and resurfacing on the eastern approach of Yates Road. Coordinate exact begin milling and resurfacing limits with FPID: 439233-1, to avoid overlapping work or the creation of an orphan pavement section. The begin pavement limit was set based on limits provided for the extent of resurfacing necessary to correct pavement joint failure as part of FPID: 439233-1. End milling and resurfacing near the Brevard County line, at the beginning of the St. John's River Bridges (Bridge No's 700200 and 700217) including the approach slabs. Limits of connecting side streets will be to the existing visible pavement joint or as noted on the concept plans. Mill and resurface the travel lanes, auxiliary lanes, paved shoulders, paved medians and median crossovers.
- The existing unpaved shoulder is generally in fair condition with isolated locations of poor condition that are readily correctible utilizing Standard Plans Index 570-010 Option I and II. For LRE purposes 20% of the shoulder is estimated to require reworking. Isolated locations of minor front slope erosion were also noted and are to be restored.
- Evaluate the existing roadway guardrail for conformance to current Standards and design criteria. Reset and replace guardrail as needed to correct deficiencies. Guardrail meeting the requirements per FDM

APPENDIX B

215.7.2 is to remain. For LRE purposes 10% of the guardrail was assumed to be reset, in addition to the specific locations of work listed below. The following deficiencies were noted:

- MP 9.125 LT: Provide reduced post spacing with nested W-Beams to shield the cantilever sign. The existing guardrail has standard post spacing and the overhead cantilever sign support 1-ft 6-in from the face of guardrail and within the clear deflection envelope. See Design Variations.
- MP 9.190 Med: Double faced guardrail measured 19-in to center and is missing rub rail on the median side of the run. Reset the guardrail to the correct height, including rub rail.
- MP 9.250 Med: Double faced guardrail is missing rub rail on the median side of the run. Provide rub rail.
- MP 10.225 Med (Jim Creek): Double faced guardrail measured 20.5-in to center with median slopes of 15% eastbound and 18.5% westbound. Regrade the median to flatten approach slopes and reset the guardrail to the correct height, including rub rail.
- MP 10.320 Med (Jim Creek): Double faced guardrail is missing rub rail on the median side of the run. Provide rub rail.
- MP 17.160 Median (Wildlife Crossing): Double faced guardrail measured 19.5-in to center; reset the guardrail to the correct height.
- MP 18.150 Med: Double faced guardrail measured 22-in to center with median slopes of 10.7% eastbound and 18.4% westbound. Regrade the median to flatten approach slopes and reset the guardrail to the correct height, including rub rail.
- MP 8.780 RT & MP 8.950 LT: Widen the paved shoulder to 10-ft and reconstruct type E curb and gutter to provide an offset equal to the full width of the approaching shoulder per AASHTO page 9-103.
- MP 14.800 Med: The front slope adjacent to the westbound left turn lane between the top of the median nose type E curb and gutter and median drain DBI is 1:2. Remove a portion of the type E curb and gutter, restore the front slope and construct flume to provide erosion control.
- MP 15.250 Med: The front slope was noted to be 1:2 at the median drain DBI adjacent to the eastbound left turn lane entrance. The turn lane is approximately 520-ft long which provides 460-ft of required deceleration and minimum 50-ft queue. Additional storage is available in the median crossover opening. Saw cut and remove 30-ft of the turn lane, and regrade to flatten the front slope at the DBI. The turn lane provides access to the entrance to the FP&L Poinsett Substation. This location is in an area of several out of control crashes.
- MP 15.740 and MP 17.900 Med: Include milling and resurfacing of the paved medians.
- Restore front slopes and provide mitigation as evidence of minor to moderate erosion was noted at the following locations;
 - MP 10.320 to MP 10.462 RT (Bridge No. 750517, EB over Jim Creek): Construct flumes at the back of guardrail.
 - MP 13.809 RT (Water Plant Road): Construct apron and flumes.
 - MP 18.000 LT: 2 to 3-ft average depth of front slope erosion at the back of the miscellaneous asphalt for approximately 300-lf. Restore front slope embankment and provide slope protection as necessary.

Drainage Scope Items:

- Based on field observations the existing roadside drainage system appears to be functioning properly.
- Adjust 11 manholes within the travel lanes. The existing manholes are paved over and not flush with the roadway.

APPENDIX B

- MP 8.780 RT: Reconstruct two Type 5 inlets at the new curb line along the channelizing island. Include J-bottoms to maintain the existing pipe run and flow lines. Adjacent utilities are shown in FPID No. 239239-1 as being placed out of service; however, new utilities may have been installed.
- MP 10.239 Med: Adjust DBI to accommodate guardrail reset and flattening median slopes.

Utility Scope Items:

Utility coordination will be required to determine adjustments so there are no conflicts with the proposed construction.

- MP 8.850 RT: A Microtel steel pipe utility marker is 2-ft 9-in from the face of guardrail. Coordinate relocation outside of the clear guardrail deflection envelope with the utility owner.
- MP 11.256: Florida Gas Transmission angularly crosses SR 520. No impacts are anticipated. Engineer to confirm vibratory compaction restrictions during utility coordination phase of the design.
- MP 14.698 LT: Pullbox is partially above ground with 7-in exposed faced 17-ft from the edge of travel. Coordinate reset with the utility owner.

Adjust 5 water valves within the travel lanes.

- Quality Level A "QL A" utility information is anticipated. Construction activities that involve underground work are anticipated to be able to be field adjusted to avoid utility conflicts except for drainage work at SR 528.

Multimodal Scope Items:

- The Engineer shall include a project-specific pedestrian/bicyclist temporary traffic control plan (TTCP).

Transit

- None. No transit routes utilize the SR 520 corridor.

Bicycles

- The existing 5-ft paved outside shoulders serve as the bicycle facility through the corridor. Keyhole lanes are not to be included per FDM 223.

Pedestrians

The Florida National Scenic Trail utilizes the SR 520 Right of Way from Yates Road to CR 532 (Nova Road). The trail is to be considered in the development of the TTCP. No impacts are anticipated from the proposed improvements.

This project includes gaps in the sidewalk connectivity, with the following missing segment identified by the District. Construction of sidewalk to fill this gap is not included as there are no pedestrian generators or attractors on the corridor nor connections at either end of the project:

- ORA-212; MP 0.000 to MP 18.206, both sides, County Ranking 200, District Ranking 756.

Permitting Scope Items:

- Coordinate with FDOT, submitting a permit determination letter to the Environmental Permits Office, Attention District Five Permits Coordinator, for review and concurrence during the design process, considering the below descriptions of work and conditions.

This project is anticipated to exceed one acre of soil disturbing activities and will require NPDES coverage under the FDEP Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities.

- Complete an environmental assessment:

Records indicate that rare species or suitable habitat may exist within or near the project limits. The following species were noted as potentially or likely occurring that may require additional environmental surveys; Bald Eagle, Wood Stork, Florida Scrub-Jay, Gopher Tortoise, Florida Sandhill Crane, Red-cockaded Woodpecker and Eastern Indigo Snake.

APPENDIX B

- Documented Bald Eagle's nests (OR003 and OR004) are located near the project limits; the Contractor and all parties involved must not impact the cohorts, the nests, or the 660' buffer encompassing said nests. Review these nests and any other Bald Eagle's nest(s) at, near, or within the project limits during the design phase. FPID 239294-1 contains the location of the Bald Eagle's nests as surveyed in 2003.
- Coordinate with the regulatory agency regarding Bald Eagle's Nest OR003, which is within 500-ft of the project area, if the project is anticipated to Let within nesting season.

Wetlands were noted within the Right of Way and are not to be impacted. The apparent wetland lines shown on the concept plans are from the Florida Geographic Data Library and are for informational purposes only.

The St Johns River is federally designated as an American Heritage River. No additional permitting review requirements are anticipated.

- There are no known contamination locations along the project corridor.
- MP 13.120 RT: SJRWMD hydraulic data collection site #0964, "Palmetto Well", is within the FDOT Right of Way and is not to be disturbed.
- The following public lands were identified in proximity to the project limits. No Contractor staging, storing, disposing, etc. or other work activities are permitted on public lands per section 4(f) of the USDOT Act;
 - Tosohatchee Wildlife Management Area
 - James G. Bourbeau Memorial Park
 - River Lakes Conservation Area Boat Ramp
- Cogongrass was observed on the corridor and does not appear to be under treatment. A plan note directing the Contractor's attention to this is to be included in the plans.

Structural Scope Items:

- As directed by the Structures Office, replace the poured joint sealant at the end bent expansion joints for the following bridges;
 - Bridge No. 750371, WB over Second Creek
 - Bridge No. 750516, EB over Second Creek
 - Bridge No. 750372, WB over Jim Creek
 - Bridge No. 750517, EB over Jim Creek

Bridge No. 750132, SR 528: Document existing and proposed vertical clearances and include plan note if required by FDM 311.2.2. Survey is to be obtained for this purpose.

Traffic Design (Includes Signing, Signals, ITS) Scope Items:

Signing and Pavement Markings

- Signing and Pavement Marking shall be completed for the project limits. All mainline signing within the project limits shall be inventoried. Any existing signs that conflict with the proposed pavement markings shall be addressed in the plans.
 - MP 15.740 and MP 17.900: Replacement of gore striping in the paved medians is not required, coordinated with Jay Williams February 6, 2018. These are portions of temporary pavement for traffic control completed under 239294-1 that was left in place.
- Aerial enforcement markings are to be replaced in kind at the following locations;
 - MP 10.460 eastbound
 - MP 10.720 eastbound
 - MP 10.960 eastbound

APPENDIX B

This project qualifies for lane departure mitigation thru application of Audible and Vibratory Treatment based on the posted speed equal or greater than 50 mph and flush shoulder typical section, see Usage Criteria per FDM Section 210.4.6 (as updated by Roadway Design Bulletin 18-03).

The following signs were identified to be within the 4-ft clear deflection envelope behind the guardrail and are to be relocated. Sign and offset from the face of guardrail noted;

- MP 8.820 RT: "One Way" -2-ft 11-in
- MP 9.299 LT: "SR 528 JCT"- 3-ft 3-in, and also within the guardrail end anchorage assembly.
- MP 18.100 RT: "Great Florida Birding Trail"- 3-ft 2-in
- MP 18.150 RT: "No Fishing From Bridge"- 3-ft 2-in
- MP 15.122 CR 532 (Nova Road): This intersection has been identified to have crash patterns that may be correctable and is under review by the District Traffic Operations Office. Design Project Manager is to coordinate with Traffic Operations for potential recommendations from traffic studies at the intersection that may be incorporated into this project. No recommendation had been received at the time of scope finalization. Supplemental improvements to consider for the intersection include;
 - Advance stop ahead warning signs
 - Advance junction and directional State route marker assemblies
 - Red warning beacon/reflectorized strip to stop sign assembly
 - Lighting (See Lighting Scope Items)

Signals

None.

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)

- Any ITS items within the project limits shall be shown on plan sheets that are necessary for other work. Plan sheets are not necessary solely to show ITS elements. ITS Certification Memo will be required at Production. See District Design Memo 09-02.
 - The Engineer shall verify if any proprietary products certification is necessary for the project, as defined in 23 CFR 635.411. If a product is deemed necessary for project synchronization with existing facilities, or is a unique product for which there is no suitable alternative, then the Engineer is responsible to coordinate and prepare any necessary product justification letters with maintaining agency for the certification process.
 - FDOT and CFX Fiber Optic Cable is in the area of the underground work for this project. The Engineer is responsible to designate the fiber location in the plans and to determine if there is a conflict and to resolve the conflict. No additional splices may be introduced into the cable. If the fiber removal and installation of a new cable is needed the designer shall:
 - Verify the location of existing full termination splices
 - Verify existing drop cable splicing
 - Determine if Multimode and/or Single Mode FOC is in use
 - If Multimode is in use:
 - Coordinated with Multimode user(s) to migrate to Single Mode
 - If Multimode is to continue.
 - Develop a MM TSP (requiring both 50 micron and 62.5 micron)
 - Provide a 24/12/12 or existing cable whichever is larger.
 - If Single Mode only is to be used provide a 72SM or existing cable whichever is larger
 - Coordinate with cable users for allowable downtime. The users include:
 - FDOT
 - CFX

APPENDIX B

- Provide plan sheets that
 - Restrict downtime
 - Present a Maintenance of Communication plan meeting the downtime requirement
 - Require a single uninterrupted cable will be used
 - Reflect splices for all drops cables to return existing functions
- If an existing conduit greater than 1,000-ft in length is to be reused for temporary or permanent signal cable, fiber optic cable, or any other transportation cable, the Engineer is responsible to proof during design. Please contact Ron Miller (386) 943-5370 for coordinating the mobilization of a contractor to proof the conduit. The design shall document the proofing testing including, time, date, attendees, and results by conduit run, dowel size, and conduit size. This information shall be part of the design documentation.

Lighting Scope Items:

- Existing high mast and underdeck lighting at the SR 528 interchange is to remain. Existing utility pole mounted lights are to remain at the CR 532 (Nova Road) intersection.
- As directed by the Safety Office, complete a lighting analysis at the CR 532 (Nova Road) intersection and implement the recommended design. There is a documented history of crashes at the intersection occurring at night. For LRE purposes, 10 light poles are assumed to be warranted along SR 520.

Landscaping:

- None.

Survey Required:

- Obtain Design Survey, collecting data for the areas and locations shown on the concept plans. Total survey area is 0.99 AC.
 - Locate utilities as Quality Level B “QL B” and surface features including valve covers, meter boxes, manholes, etc. within the limits of survey locations shown on the concept plans. Quality Level A “QL A” utility information is anticipated to include 10 Vvh’s.
 - Locate existing drainage structures within the limits of survey locations shown on the concept plans plus the nearest connecting structure beyond those limits. Pipe sizes, flow lines, material type, etc. are not required.
 - Include items identified by the environmental assessment.
 - Include survey for vertical clearance documentation at the SR 528 bridges, pavement surface and low member elevations.
- Obtain Level 2 Survey in accordance with FDM 114.2.2.1 for areas where cross slope correction is recommended, including the pavement surfaces, unpaved shoulders and front slopes of ditches. These areas are in addition to the total survey area described above.
 - MP 13.224 to MP 14.007, L1, R1 and R2; 4,135-ft in a superelevated curve
 - MP 16.557 to MP 17.003, R1 and R2; 2,355-ft in a superelevated curve

Right-of-Way and Mapping Scope Items:

- All scope items are clearly within the apparent Right of Way or established easements. Provide apparent Right of Way within the limits of survey shown on the concept plans.

Geotechnical Scope Items:

- FDOT to perform Pavement Coring Report and provide ESAL calculation and Resilient Modulus values.

APPENDIX B

Design Documentation:

- Project Documentation
 - Shoulder Width – Per the typical sections in FPID's: 239292-1, 239293-1, and 239294-1, the total outside shoulder width is 8-ft (5-ft paved), and the total inside shoulder width is 6-ft (2-ft paved). Per FDM Section 210.4.1 Standard Shoulder Widths, the required total shoulder width for a flush shoulder roadway with 60 mph or greater design speed is 10-ft for outside shoulders, and 8-ft for the inside shoulders. For RRR projects existing 6-ft or greater full width shoulders may be retained.
- Design Variations
 - Guardrail Deflection – MP 9.124 LT: The above ground portion of the drilled shaft for the existing overhead cantilever sign support is 1-ft 6-in from the face of guardrail and is within the clear deflection envelope. The post spacing for the W-Beam rail is 6-ft- 3-in. Per FDM Table 215.4.2 the minimum setback distance permitted for semi-rigid applications is 2-ft- 8-in with nested W-Beams and reduced post spacing. The outside shoulder width has been identified as narrow and noted in the Design Considerations There are no crashes associated with the guardrail or shielded cantilever sign support. The cantilever sign and guardrail offset are to remain, reconstruct guardrail with reduced post spacing and nested beams to mitigate the hazard offset.
 - Curb on High Speed – The existing type F curb and gutter within the channelizing islands at the SR 528 interchange is to remain. Per FDM Section 210.5.1 High-Speed Curbed Roadways, “curbs may be used on roadways where the anticipated operating speeds require a design speed of 50-55 mph and: curbs are necessary to control drainage or R/W is constrained”. Type is limited to type E curb and gutter with a 6.5-ft offset from the edge of travel. The type F curb and gutter is 5-ft from the edge of travel at the exit ramps. The offset is being increased at the entrance ramps and replaced with type E curb and gutter only at the SR 520 side. There is one documented crash associated with the curb at the EB off ramp. The curb is spalled and scraped from vehicle strikes.
 - Sight Distance – MP 8.944 (SR 528 eastbound off ramp):
 - The existing intersection sight distance is 400-ft for vehicles attempting to make a left from eastbound SR 528 onto westbound SR 520. For vehicles at the unsignalized intersection of the off ramp, the intersection sight distance should be 705-ft for a passenger vehicle and 900-ft for an SU vehicle per FDM Exhibit 212-6.
 - The existing stopping sight distance for eastbound SR 520 is met at 645-ft.
 - There is a documented history of angle collisions at the intersection that may be attributable to substandard sight distance which is restricted by the SR 528 piers and barrier wall.
 - To improve the sight distance, a 3-ft shift of the eastbound lanes towards the median traffic separator was evaluated but only resulted in marginal increase of 40-ft while introducing two lane transitions within the horizontal curve and thus was not implemented.
- Design Exception
 - Shoulder Width – MP 8.879 to MP 8.906 (SR 528 overpass bridges): The existing full shoulder widths were measured to be 2-ft 9-in westbound and 2-ft 7-in eastbound with 32-in barrier pier protection. Per FDM Table 210.4.1 the minimum shoulder width for a two lane (one direction) roadway is 10-ft standard and existing 6-ft full width shoulders may be retained for a RRR project. Per AASHTO Table 7-3 the minimum shoulder width for a 4-lane divided rural arterial is

APPENDIX B

8-ft. Additional offset is restricted by the overpass pier columns. Although the original widening plans depicted 4-ft shoulders the barrier wall appeared to overlap the pier footprint. There are no documented crashes attributable to the narrow shoulders or vehicles hitting the existing barrier wall; however, a crash repair was noted in the 2016 bridge inspection report.

Design Considerations:

- MP 8.879 to MP 8.906 (SR 528 overpass bridges 750226 and 750132): Pier protection barrier wall was evaluated for these locations but decided against. The bridge columns on the outside shoulders were measured 4-ft and 3-ft 11-in from the westbound and eastbound edges of travel respectively. The latest inspection report for Bridge No. 750226, dated July 15, 2016, cited barrier impact damage which appears to have been repaired. The columns are not crash worthy based on a review of the existing plans. Installation of the taller barrier walls with the required offset from the piers would reduce both stopping sight distance for EB vehicles and intersection sight distance for vehicles existing the SR 528 EB off ramp to WB SR 528. Based on crash history involving that movement, further restriction of sight distance is not desirable, see crashes 25-31 on the Collision Diagram.
- MP 9.300 RT: Two offset blocks are installed at the guardrail post. Assume that an obstruction was encountered while driving the post and was restarted at the current location. Additional blocks are permitted per Specification 536-3.4 and the configuration can remain.
- MP 13.800 LT: The top of the double 24-in side drain MES is within the return of the entrance to S & L Materials and at the edge of the paved shoulder. Extending the side drain to provide additional offset and was deemed undesirable because of potential wetland impacts and a wider shoulder would encourage turns at a higher speed. There is no crash history and the turnout serves a private mining facility. There are no apparent issues with the integrity of the side drain or MES.
- MP 17.153 to MP 17.165 (Wildlife Crossing bridges 750510 & 750511): Traffic railing mounted vertical fence appears to meet FDOT Standard Plans 550-010 although not continuous across the bridge. FDM Table 215.4.2 states that the minimum barrier setback distance for concrete barrier less than 40-in height with design speed greater than 45 mph is 1-ft 6-in for non-crash tested continuous or discontinuous items. The existing barrier is 32-in high, the design speed is 65 mph and the fence offset is 0-in. Per FDM 215.7.4 the fence is to remain since it meets FDOT Standard Plans 550-010.